

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #50**  
**December 14, 2019**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, December 14, 2019



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, December 9, 2019, with the exception of Ord. 3117-2019, which was signed by President Pro Tem Elizabeth C. Brown;* by Mayor Andrew J. Ginther on *Wednesday, December 11, 2019, with the exception of Ord. 3141-2019 and 2923-2019 which were returned unsigned;* all legislation included in this edition was attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

*ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.*

---

Monday, December 9, 2019

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 59 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, DECEMBER 9, 2019 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

- 1 [C0034-2019](#) THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 4, 2019:
- Stock Type: C1, C2  
To: Adam Marathon LLC  
385 Norton Rd  
Columbus Ohio 43228  
Permit# 0049526
- New Type: D5H  
To: Columbus Museum of Art  
632 N Park St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 1643599
- New Type: C1, C2  
To: Dolgen Midwest LLC  
DBA Dollar General Store

166 S High St  
Columbus OH 43215  
Permit# 22348155095

Transfer Type: D5, D6  
To: Bullwinkles Cbus LLC & Patio  
1770 N High St  
Columbus OH 43201  
From: 1774 LLC & Patio  
1770 N High St  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit# 11152560005

New Type: D3, D3A  
To: Bullwinkles Cbus LLC  
1770 N High St  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit# 11152560010

Transfer Type: D5  
To: GS19 LLC  
309 Marshall Passage  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: SFKD INC  
DBA Traditions  
4514 Kenny Rd Suite A & Patio  
Columbus Ohio 43220  
Permit# 3011201

New Type: D2  
To: Daddys LLC  
1071 Parsons Av 1st Fl & Patio  
Columbus OH 43206  
Permit# 1879055

Stock Type: D1, D2, D3, D6  
To: El Rancheros LLC & Patio  
6211 Cleveland Av  
Columbus OH 43231  
Permit# 2495760

Advertise Date: 12/14/19  
Agenda Date: 12/9/9  
Return Date: 12/19/19

**Read and Filed**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**M. BROWN**

- 2     [0321X-2019](#)     To Recognize Officer Brandon Fleming for Actions Taken as a Member of the Columbus Division of Police

**Sponsors:**     Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:**   7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- 3     [0323X-2019](#)     To Recognize Officer Gabriel Watt for Actions Taken as a Member of the Columbus Division of Police

**Sponsors:**     Mitchell Brown, Elizabeth Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:**   7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**REMY**

- 4     [0325X-2019](#)     To recognize, celebrate and congratulate Mr. Stan Collins on his retirement on this day, Monday, December 9th, 2019

**Sponsors:**     Emmanuel V. Remy, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:**   7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR     FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER REMY, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER M. BROWN TO WAIVE THE READINGS OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-1** [3050-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Arts and Crafts Supplies with School Specialty Inc.  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-2** [3072-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew three (3) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Fire Hydrants and Fire Hydrant Parts with Ferguson Enterprises, Inc., Site Supply Inc., and Core & Main, LP.  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-3** [3081-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Envirex Equipment Parts with Evoqua Water Technologies, LLC.  
**Read for the First Time**
- FR-4** [3107-2019](#) To authorize the director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to execute a Temporary Construction Easement with Gianni Romanelli and Sara P. Romanelli in order to limit erosion and flooding in the vicinity of 8299 West Shore Drive, Westerville, Ohio. (\$0.00)  
**Read for the First Time**

**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

- FR-5** [3089-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into an agreement with the Franklin County Historical Society (dba COSI) for the purpose of providing a subsidy payment to COSI; to authorize the transfer of \$150,000.00 from the General Fund to the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund; to authorize the appropriation of \$150,000.00 within the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund; and to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from and within the Recreation and Parks Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00).  
**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- FR-6** [3106-2019](#) To authorize the City Auditor to create a Sub-fund and Program entitled "Therapy Dog Unit" to the City of Columbus Special Revenue Fund; to authorize appropriation of any deposits as the City may receive into this

new Sub-fund and Program; and to authorize the City Auditor to account for revenues and expenditures related to the Therapy Dog Unit in the Special Revenue Fund under the newly-established Sub-fund and Program number.

**Read for the First Time**

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-7** [2864-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Altec Industries, Inc. for the purchase of two (2) 45' Utility Line Trucks for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$600,906.16 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$600,906.16)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-8** [3018-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with K & W Roofing, Inc. for the Sewer Maintenance Operations Center Roof Replacement, Phase 3 Project; to fund the \$2,000.00 prevailing wage fee to the Department of Public Service; to authorize the appropriation, transfer and expenditure of \$170,438.87 within the Sanitary Sewer Build America Bond Fund 6113; to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of \$38,225.85 within the Sanitary Recovery Zone Super Build America Bond Fund 6114; to authorize the appropriation, transfer, and expenditure of \$447,706.40 within the Sanitary Sewer Permanent Improvement Fund 6115; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of \$2,065,890.88 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority. (\$2,722,262.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-9** [3059-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract for the purchase of Water Meters for the Department of Public Utilities with Core & Main LP; to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-10** [3063-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Flygt Pump Parts and Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with Xylem Water Solutions USA, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$126,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund.



(\$126,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-11** [3077-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Distribution Transformers for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$200,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$200,000.00).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [3086-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract modification with Arcadis U.S., Inc. to extend the current contract for professional services for cost of service studies and general financial analysis services. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-13** [3093-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the Green Infrastructure Inspection and Maintenance Project with Watershed Organic Lawn Care for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$119,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$119,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-14** [3094-2019](#) To authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds to acquire and accept in good faith certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Integrity Drive and Interstate 70 Columbus, Ohio 43209 and contract for associated professional services in order for the Department of Public Utilities to timely complete the acquisition of Real Estate for the Alum Creek Storm Tank public improvement project; to transfer up to \$44,540.74 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to expend up to \$100,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$100,000.00)

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-15** [3113-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing engineering agreement with DLZ Ohio, Inc. for the East Franklinton Sewer Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$507,030.53 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$507,030.53)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-16** [3120-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Crescent Electric Supply Company dba Northwest Controls for the Flushing Water and Effluent Pump Upgrade for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$243,522.77 from the Sewerage (Sanitary) Operating Fund. (\$243,522.77)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-17** [3123-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with Hatch Associates Consultants, Inc. for the Blueprint Columbus - Kent / Fairwood Area Project; for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; to authorize an expenditure up to \$851,493.20 within the Sanitary Sewer General Obligations Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$116,513.41 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$968,006.61)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-18** [3126-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns & DeHaven dba GPD Group for the Thurston/Grimsby Integrated Solutions and Thurston/Grimsby Storm Sewer Improvements Project; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$131,250.45 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$393,751.34 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$525,001.79)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-19** [3149-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with J & D Home Improvements, Inc. dba Basement Doctor for the Volunteer Sump Pump Program - Miller/Kelton 1 Phase 1; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,289,530.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; to authorize an expenditure of up to \$2,000.00 for prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,291,530.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-20** [2848-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents necessary for the City to grant encroachment easements to The Gravity Project 2, LLC along the south side of West Broad Street at McDowell Street and the north side of West State Street between McDowell Street and Starling Street. (\$0.00)

Read for the First Time

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**FR-21** [3009-2019](#) To create a tax increment financing area encompassing certain parcels of real property in the area known as Grandview Crossing; to declare improvements to those parcels to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of those parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; and to establish an urban redevelopment tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments.

Read for the First Time

**FR-22** [3015-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Revolucion Holding, Inc. dba Condado Tacos and Westerville Taco Real Estate LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$2,895,000.00 including \$1,600,000.00 in real property improvements, \$1,260,000.00 in building acquisition, \$25,000.00 in machinery and equipment and \$10,000.00 in furniture and fixtures and the creation of 20 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated new annual payroll of approximately \$800,000.00 and the retention of 36 jobs with an approximate annual payroll of \$1,450,000.00 at the Project Site.

Read for the First Time

**FR-23** [3146-2019](#) To create a Downtown Redevelopment District and an Innovation District on certain parcels of real property in the area of the Columbus Electric Trolley Barn located within the City at 1600 Oak St., south of the Franklin Park Conservatory; to declare improvements within the district to be a public purpose; to create the municipal downtown redevelopment district fund; and to approve subsequent related agreements.

Read for the First Time

**FR-24** [3167-2019](#) To remove parcels from the existing Arena District Tax Increment Financing Area by amending Ordinance 2356-98; to create the Vine Tax Increment Financing Area No. 1; to declare improvements to the parcels in that Area to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation; and to provide for the implementation of Ordinance 2043-2019 and the Economic Development Agreement and Tax Increment Financing Agreement entered into pursuant to that Ordinance.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-25** [3169-2019](#) To remove a parcel from the existing Downtown Tax Increment Financing Area by amending Ordinance 0973-2008; to create the Hyatt Regency Tax Increment Financing Area No. 1; and to declare improvements to the parcels in that Area to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation.

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-26** [3170-2019](#) To remove parcels from the existing Jaeger Tax Increment Financing by amending Ordinance 1648-2016; to create the Jaeger Tax Increment Financing Area No. 2; and to declare improvements to the parcels in that Area to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation.

**Read for the First Time****RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS****DORANS**

- FR-27** [3221-2019](#) To amend Columbus City Code Section 598.03(B) to require all short-term rental permit applicants to submit to a background check performed by an Ohio Bureau of Criminal Investigation ("BCI") approved provider prior to receiving a short-term rental permit.

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans

**Read for the First Time****ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY TYSON HARDIN**

- FR-28** [2751-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3349.03, Permitted uses; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3349.04(a)(b)(c), Height, area and yard regulations; 3371.01(F)(1-3), P-1 private parking district; and 3371.02(C)(2), Building lines in residential and apartment residential districts, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1551 BRYDEN RD. (43205), to permit a 165-unit apartment building and up to 25,000 square feet of specified non-residential uses with reduced development standards in the I, Institutional District and P-1, Private Parking District, and to repeal Ordinance #2901-90, passed December 10, 1990 (Council Variance #CV19-074).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-29** [3147-2019](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F,

residential district; 3312.21(A)(B)(D), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 931-937 W. TOWN ST. (43222), to permit a mixed-use development and an off-site parking lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-098).

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-30** [3178-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3333.16, Fronting; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1550 CLIFTON AVE. (43203), to permit a two-unit dwelling or two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-027).

**Read for the First Time**

**CA CONSENT ACTIONS**

**RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:**

**HARDIN**

**CA-1** [0327X-2019](#)

To honor, recognize and congratulate Nia Performing Arts Inc. on 18 years of success on Black Nativity by Langston Hughes.

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel V. Remy and Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN, CHR. TYSON M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-2** [2331-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Computer Parts and Accessories with CDW Government, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-3** [2754-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the

Fleet Management Division, to enter into contract with Carmen's Distribution System, Inc. for the purchase of a riding floor scrubber; and to authorize the expenditure of \$18,769.82 from the Fleet Management Fund. (\$18,769.82)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-4** [2937-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Winnsapes for snow removal services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$174,700.00 from the General Fund. (\$174,700.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-5** [2990-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EMS Parts and Up-Fitting Services with Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-6** [3000-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts with Parr Public Safety for the upfitting of Prisoner Transport Vans for use by the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$89,348.84 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$89,348.84)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-7** [3001-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the purchase of up-fitting services for Division of Fire with Parr Public Safety Equipment; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$84,269.24 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$84,269.24)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-8** [3068-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Prescription Safety Eyewear with Express Lens Lab, Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-9** [3097-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past,

present and future contracts and purchase orders from AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC to Ohio Machinery Company and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-10** [3110-2019](#)

To authorize the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax, to enter into contract with Abacus Corporation for temporary staffing services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-11** [3152-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Accessible Pedestrian Traffic Signals with Baldwin & Sours; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-12** [3196-2019](#)

To consent to the issuance of Refunding Bonds by the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority and to the application of the CFA Hotel Residuals Fund to the payment of the Refunding Bonds; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-13** [3222-2019](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and the Public Service Capital Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Prime AE Group, Inc. for services related to the Professional Architectural/Engineering Services - Task Order Basis contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Public Service Capital Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$800,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-14** [3224-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Abbot Studios Architects Planners for architectural services related to McKinley Complex; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,140.78 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency.(\$24,140.78)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**



**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-15** [2949-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Department Director to enter into contract with Lill's Concessions, LLC, for food concessions/catering at Turnberry Golf Course.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [2950-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Schmidt Hospitality Concepts for food concessions/catering at Raymond Memorial Golf Course. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-17** [2991-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Safety to accept a donation from Geico Insurance Company of one (1) 2016 Ford Explorer on behalf of the Division of Fire; and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management Fleet Division to expand and add to its fleet due to this donated equipment. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [3052-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations within this ordinance to Galls RT II, LLC for the purchase of uniforms and accessories for the Division of Police from existing Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$241,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$241,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-19** [3053-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order from a Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement with Sutphen Corporation for repairs to Sutphen Ladder X3 BT#17352; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects; to authorize the expenditure of \$68,022.88 from Public Safety's Capital Improvement Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$68,022.88)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [3075-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify the present contract with Helicopter Minit-Men for additional funds for helicopter maintenance services for the Division of Police; to authorize an expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an



emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [3121-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, to participate in the FFY 2020 Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) Regional Coordinator Grant; to authorize an appropriation of \$58,631.56 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with this grant; and to declare an emergency. (\$58,631.56)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-22** [2719-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with a pending Universal Term Contract / Purchase Agreement, with Pentair Flow Technologies, LLC, for the purchase of Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts and Services, for the Division of Water, and to authorize an expenditure up to \$200,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [2785-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$333,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$333,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [2789-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$149,672.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$149,672.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [2820-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the professional service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC as the Renewable Energy Owner's Representative; to authorize the transfer of \$40,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Finance and Management General Fund Operating budget, \$915.00 from the Power Operating

Fund, \$5,820.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$6,525.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$1,740.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$55,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [2835-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Underground Cable and Accessories for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$150,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [2843-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. for the SWWTP Center Pre-aeration Control Building Roof Replacement; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$410,480.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Fees to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$410,480.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [2852-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Distribution Reclosers and Accessories for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$250,000.00).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [2855-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing agreement with GS-Oh, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Holt Ave./Somersworth Dr. Stormwater System Improvement Project; for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer of \$127.52 and an expenditure of up to \$21,127.52 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$21,127.52)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [2856-2019](#)

To authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract with McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC for Energy Consultant Legal Services related to the City's purchase of electric power and advisory services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-31** [2861-2019](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Vactor Truck Rebuild for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$161,256.29 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$161,256.29)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-32** [2867-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Division of Water's East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project and for miscellaneous ODOT-related projects for the Division of Power; to authorize an expenditure up to \$406,718.71 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$200,000.00 within the Electricity General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$606,718.71)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-33** [2868-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with New River Electrical Corporation for the Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services for the Division of Power, to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division; and to authorize the expenditure of \$252,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$252,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-34** [2878-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two professional service agreements for the 2020 - 2022 General Engineering Services - Water Distribution Group Project, with ms consultants, inc. and Dynotec, Inc.; to authorize an expenditure up to \$600,000.00 from the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund, and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$600,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-35** [2908-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., for the Electrical Power System Studies Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$500,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-36** [2936-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing Construction Administration and Construction Inspection services agreement with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the Lockbourne Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements Project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$405,802.13 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$405,802.13)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-37** [2941-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, with Itron, Inc., for electronic transmitters, for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$675,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$675,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-38** [2943-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a modification to the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Water's Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project and the Westgate Tank Replacement Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$395,362.30 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$395,362.30)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-39** [2946-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks for the Division of Power with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$185,832.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$185,832.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-40** [2963-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase a contract with the Paul Peterson Company to provide Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-41** [2966-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with

Crane 1 Services, Inc. to provide Crane and Hoist Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$103,150.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$103,150.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-42** [2999-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the DPU General Engineering Consultant Services #4 Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$425,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$425,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-43** [3011-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Division of Power's General Engineering Services agreement with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven dba GPD Group, Inc.; to authorize a transfer of \$40,250.00 and expenditure up to \$340,250.00 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$340,250.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-44** [3014-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Righter Company, Inc. to provide Specialty Maintenance Crafts for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$517,439.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund and \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$617,439.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-45** [3019-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned renewal with Synagro Central, LLC to provide for the Liquid Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-46** [3049-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with EmNet, LLC for the Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization project; to expend up to \$518,273.78 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$518,273.78)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-47** [3058-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Guaranteed

Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC, for engineering costs related to the relocation of a 69 Kilovolt overhead electric transmission line up to a maximum amount of \$340,250.00 for the Division of Power; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-48** [3095-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute and deliver a Utility Cooperative Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority, and Wagenbrenner Development or its designee, to provide for the redevelopment in the City of property bounded by Trabue Road to the south, Dublin Road to the west, the Scioto River to the east and Dublin Road to the north; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **NEIGHBORHOODS: DORANS, CHR. FAVOR TYSON HARDIN**

**CA-49** [3190-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a revenue contract with the City of Westerville for the provision of discrimination complaint investigation services in the amount not to exceed \$21,500.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$21,500.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**CA-50** [2842-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of additional software licenses and support and to enter into the third year of a five year support contract for Cherwell/ ITSM software maintenance and support services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$112,590.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$112,590.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-51** [2929-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with CDW Government, Llc, for the purchase of the Proofpoint secure email gateway solution, implementation, and solution training; to authorize the expenditure of \$249,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$249,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-52** [3031-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation, using an Ohio State Term Schedule, on behalf of the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Services, for the purchase of Accela software licensing and maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$415,106.86 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$415,106.86)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-53** [3119-2019](#) To authorize the renewal of an existing contract with CDW Government, LLC for expert Cisco Engineering services for various City of Columbus projects; to authorize the extension and use of any remaining funds/unspent balance of existing and current purchase orders PO173607 and PO200555, and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-54** [3185-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order for various city departments including the Department of Technology for maintenance and support services for OnBase Software, from 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule; to authorize the expenditure of \$102,706.20 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$102,706.20)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-55** [2923-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify reimbursement agreements with OhioHealth Corporation relative to public infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$210,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$210,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor



**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-56** [2992-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Resource International, Inc., in connection with the UIRF - General Engineering 2015 contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$30,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-57** [3037-2019](#) To authorize a sole source procurement with IPS Group to provide annual meter management, components, and services for the City's Parking Meter Program; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing contract with IPS Group for these items; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Parking Meter Fund Main Subfund and \$125,000.00 from the Short North Parking Benefit District Operating subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-58** [3096-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment Company for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2019 service project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$380,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$380,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-59** [3114-2019](#) To authorize the transfer of \$56,601.38 from the Polaris TIF ORD 3106 96 Reserve Account to the Polaris Interchange Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$56,601.38 within the Polaris Interchange Fund and within the Polaris TIF ORD 3106 96 Reserve Account Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$56,601.38 from the Polaris Interchange Fund to the Ohio Department of Transportation for the DEL-Gemini Parkway Extension project; and to declare an emergency. (\$56,601.38)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-60** [3132-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M P Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**



**CA-61** [3141-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a construction contract with Facemyer Company for the SR315 at North Broadway Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$548,379.79 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for the contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$548,379.79)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shayla Favor

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-62** [3156-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract modification with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-63** [3157-2019](#) To appropriate \$352,000.00 within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Intersection Improvements-Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$352,000.00 from the Federal Transportation Grant Fund and up to \$88,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for utility relocations for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$440,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-64** [3164-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse various utilities for utility relocation costs incurred in conjunction with Public Service Capital Improvement projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-65** [3173-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreement with and accept reimbursement from the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority relative to work performed pursuant to the Bridge Rehabilitation - Annual Citywide Contract 2018; and to declare an

emergency. (\$0.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-66** [3183-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with American Structurepoint in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$800,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$800,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-67** [3204-2019](#) To convert an eleven-foot alley located west of Starlight Street and north of Town Street to City property; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

- CA-68** [3029-2019](#) To authorize the appropriation of \$300,000.00 from the FY 2020 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Development to provide funding for administration of programs in the Department's Housing Division for 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-69** [3073-2019](#) To authorize the transfer of \$25,716.00 within the Department of Development's Housing Division general fund budget; to authorize the transfer of funds from Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept Div 4410 (Division of Housing), to P782001-100000 in Fund 7782; and to declare an emergency (\$25,716.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-70** [3153-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (341 Clarendon Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **CRIMINAL JUSTICE & JUDICIARY: FAVOR, CHR. TYSON DORANS HARDIN**

- CA-71** [2811-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$96,457.75 within the General

Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC, for the provision of a Storage Area Network Unit; to authorize the expenditure of \$96,457.75 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$96,457.75)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-72** [3035-2019](#)

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept an addendum to the transportation grant from Operation Legal Help Ohio; to appropriate \$363.15 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$363.15)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**CA-73** [3006-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at up to \$1,000,000.00 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements and utility relocation in support of the expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-74** [3027-2019](#)

To authorize the appropriation of \$290,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of tax incentive projects for the 2020 budget year; and to declare an emergency. (\$290,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-75** [3098-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company for the first time to (1) state that the project is expected to begin March 2020 and that all improvements are expected to be completed by December 31, 2020, (2) that no real property exemption would commence after 2021 nor extend beyond 2030, (3) to adjust the job creation timeline accordingly and (4) to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-76** [3099-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal and Company LLC, to remove Pinchal and Company LLC as a party to the agreement to be replaced with Columbus STS, LLC for purposes of assignment and assumption of the agreement; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-77** [3128-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute and deliver a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Grandview Crossing Community Authority, and Wagenbrenner Development or its designee, to provide for the redevelopment in the City of property located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-78** [3154-2019](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN19-013) of 0.97± Acres in Prairie Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-79** [3155-2019](#) To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN19-014) of 0.388± Acres in Perry Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-80** [3200-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Development to extend, for a second time, the term of contract with artist, Olga Ziemska (Ord. #2001-2014), for an additional eight months to complete fabrication and installation of the artwork, A Thousand Eyes, on Parsons Avenue; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### **ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

- CA-81** [2935-2019](#) To amend the Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance 2713-2013, as amended, by increasing pay rates which are below the new State of Ohio minimum wage; to modify language regarding Personal Leave of Absence; to recognize Civil Service Commission action; and to declare an emergency.
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-82** [3023-2019](#) To accept Memorandum of Understanding #2019-04 executed between representatives of the City of Columbus and American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, which is an agreement to pay out Old Sick Leave Bank balances held by employees in Appendix A, attached hereto; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**CA-83** [2976-2019](#) To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept funds from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) in the amount of \$73,401.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$73,401.00 to the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$73,401.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-84** [3076-2019](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with House of Hope, Inc. in order to support the Restoring Hope Capital Campaign providing alcohol and other drug services to those most in need; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Public Safety Taxable Debt Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$100,000.00).

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Priscilla Tyson

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Shannon Hardin

**CA-85** [3117-2019](#) To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Equitas Health in order to support the expansion of the King-Lincoln Medical Center and Pharmacy, providing primary health care, dental care, behavioral health, healthcare navigation, case management, STI/HIV test-and-treat, and other services; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Public Safety Taxable Debt Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$100,000.00).

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Shannon Hardin

**Affirmative:** 6 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, and Priscilla Tyson

**CA-86** [3142-2019](#) To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify and extend a contract with Nationwide Children's Hospital to develop an interactive,

mobile-enabled, web-based tool to provide teen reproductive health education and support CelebrateOne's goal to improve reproductive health planning in its high priority neighborhoods; to authorize the expenditure of \$55,720.00 from the City's General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,720.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-87** [3145-2019](#)

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify and extend a contract with Physician's CareConnection to provide prenatal care and other resources through StepOne; to authorize the transfer within Grant G401802 for this contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the City's General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**SMALL & MINORITY BUSINESS: HARDIN, CHR. FAVOR REMY TYSON**

**CA-88** [3024-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Neighborhood Design Center (NDC) in an amount up to \$143,000.00 to provide design services to businesses in the Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization (NCR) districts as part of the NCR Interior/Exterior Renovation Grant program; to authorize the expenditure of \$143,000.00 from the Division of Economic Development's general fund budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$143,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-89** [3122-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the contract with Rev 1 Ventures by extending the contract period to June 15, 2020 for the purpose of allowing Rev 1 Ventures to continue serving as an Entrepreneurial Support Organization and providing support to the City of Columbus's Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-90** [3232-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) for the provision of business development services; to authorize an expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-91** [3237-2019](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative for the provision of business development services; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## APPOINTMENTS

- CA-92** [A0196-2019](#) Re-Appointment of Jennifer Chamberlain, 170 West Home Street, Westerville, Ohio 43081 to serve on the Far East Area Commission with a new term expiration date of January 4, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-93** [A0198-2019](#) Appointment of Andrea Russell, 1308 Aberdeen Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43211 to serve on the North Linden Area Commission replacing Ismail Mohamed with a new term expiration date of December 31, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-94** [A0199-2019](#) Reappointment of Katie McCann, HER Realtors, 4041 N. High St, Ste 302, Columbus, OH 43214 to serve on the Property Maintenance Appeals Board (PMAB) with a new term expiration date of July 31, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-95** [A0200-2019](#) Reappointment of Alexander J. Macke, 1212 Fair Avenue, Columbus, OH 43205 to serve on the Property Maintenance Appeals Board (PMAB) with a new term expiration date of September 30, 2022 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## Approval of the Consent Agenda

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION



**RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. DORANS M. BROWN HARDIN**

- SR-1** [2938-2019](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 for the reimbursement of staff time related to the administration of Recreation and Parks 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Projects; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

- SR-2** [2997-2019](#) To authorize the City Auditor to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Tablet Command Inc. for the purchase of an incident command module for the Division of Fire; to appropriate \$150,831.45 and expend \$147,703.89 from the Safety Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$147,703.89)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

- SR-3** [3210-2019](#) To appropriate \$100,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiative subfund to the Department of Public Safety to provide forgivable home loans for the Safety Forces Residential Incentive Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Mitchell Brown

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**VETERANS & SENIOR AFFAIRS: M. BROWN, CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN**

- SR-4** [3143-2019](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville Beechwood Community Resource Center in support of their Senior Supportive Services program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to



declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **PUBLIC UTILITIES: DORANS, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-5** [2871-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$3,304,166.52; to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division for prevailing wage services in an amount up to \$2,000.00; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,304,166.52 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,304,166.52 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,306,166.52)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [2888-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement, on behalf of the City of Columbus, between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the design, construction, and operation of the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$1,200,000.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-7** [2915-2019](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Peterson Construction Co. for the Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,177,300.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division in an amount up to \$2,000.00; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital

Improvements Budget. (\$1,177,300.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-8** [2931-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (renewal #2) an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services; and to expend up to \$1,609,900.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,609,900.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-9** [2956-2019](#)

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers, Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,632,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,632,200.00)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **TECHNOLOGY: DORANS, CHR. M. BROWN FAVOR HARDIN**

**SR-10** [2928-2019](#)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to transfer \$216,042.30 from object class 01 (personnel) to object class 03 (services) to fund the balance of the contract not funded by capital dollars; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a two (2) year contract with options to renew for two additional one year terms with CDW Government, LLC to provide for the purchase of a new Hyper Converged Infrastructure (HCI) solution manufactured by Dell Technologies; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,644,901.10 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$216,042.30 from the Information Services Division Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,860,943.40)

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: FAVOR, CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-11** [0317X-2019](#) To authorize and support an application by the Department of Public Service for technical assistance from the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission in furtherance of the development of a Speed Management and Traffic Calming Framework; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-12** [3118-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,329,437.00 within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,329,437.00 from the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund to make payment to Hamilton Crossing LLC under the terms of an existing Construction Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,329,437.00).

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-13** [3130-2019](#) To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Roadway Improvement - Medina Avenue from Hudson to Briarwood Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-14** [3148-2019](#) To authorize the transfer of appropriation within the Smart City Grant Fund and within the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund; to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to provide incentives to program participants relative to the Smart City Challenge Connected Vehicle Environment project; to authorize a waiver of the formal competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 for the purchase of the incentives; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Omnicard for the

purchase and distribution of incentives to program participants; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$390,000.00 from the Smart City Grant Fund for the purchase of the incentives; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$38,675.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the purchase of incentives and the cost of fees associated with the distribution of the incentives; and to declare an emergency. (\$428,675.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **HOUSING: FAVOR, CHR. REMY DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-15** [3028-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into two contracts with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to provide administrative and CHDO operating support; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$107,500.00 of 2020 HOME funds; to authorize the expenditure of \$107,500.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$215,000.00)

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-16** [3074-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1532-1538 E. Livingston Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Shayla Favor, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECESSED AT 6:40 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, to Recess the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

*RECONVENED AT 7:05 P.M.*

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, to Reconvene the Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: REMY, CHR. FAVOR DORANS HARDIN**

**SR-17** [3013-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Donley Concrete Cutting Company and 2455 Brice Road LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$2.65 million, the creation of 5 new full-time permanent positions and the retention of 52 full-time jobs.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-18** [3033-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with AmerisourceBergen Drug Corporation for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of the company's proposed capital investment of \$32,500,000.00, the creation of 28 new full-time permanent positions and retention of 161 full-time permanent positions.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Tabled Indefinitely. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-19** [3080-2019](#) To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between projects within the Development Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to provide funding for urban redevelopment projects; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,350,000.00 from the

Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency.  
(\$1,350,000.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-20** [3166-2019](#)

To remove parcels from the existing Arena District Tax Increment Financing Area by amending Ordinance No. 2356-98; to create two new tax increment financing (TIF) areas encompassing certain parcels of real property; to declare improvements to the parcels within each TIF area to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of those parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; to establish municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent funds for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments; to specify the public infrastructure improvements to be made that directly benefit or serve parcels in the TIF areas; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ENVIRONMENT: REMY, CHR. DORANS E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-21** [3125-2019](#)

To authorize the Finance & Management Director to establish purchase orders for the purchase of eight rear-loading refuse trucks from the Larson Group, and eight front-box loading refuse trucks from ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt; to authorize the expenditure of \$4,584,840.00 within the Refuse General Obligation Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,584,840.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADMINISTRATION: REMY, CHR. E. BROWN TYSON HARDIN**

**SR-22** [3240-2019](#)

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the administration of the New Americans Recruitment Initiative; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$42,500.00)

**Sponsors:** Emmanuel V. Remy

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-23** [2887-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Housing Partnership dba Homeport (Homeport) for the Resident Services Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Emergency Human Services subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-24** [3036-2019](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the United Way of Central Ohio to be the administrator of the department's Social Innovation Initiative; to authorize the expenditure of \$119,433.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$119,433.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-25** [3062-2019](#) To authorize the appropriation of \$1,253,358.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund to Columbus Public Health for the 2019 HOPWA Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,253,358.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-26** [3161-2019](#) To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center in support of the Family Services and Choice Food Pantry; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)



**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **RULES & REFERENCE: HARDIN, CHR. E. BROWN FAVOR DORANS**

### **DORANS**

#### **SR-27 [2952-2019](#)**

To amend various sections of the Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code in order to establish standardized terms for area commissioners and to specify the Department of Neighborhoods as the city department designated for providing assistance to area commissions.

**Sponsors:** Rob Dorans

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended as submitted to the Clerk. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Rob Dorans, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **HARDIN**

#### **SR-28 [3100-2019](#)**

To amend and enact various provisions of Chapter 375 of the Columbus City Code in order to strengthen the levying, collection, and allocation of admissions tax receipts; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **SR-29 [3102-2019](#)**

To amend and enact various provisions of Chapter 376 of the Columbus City Code in order to strengthen the levying, collection, and allocation of admissions tax for facility stabilization receipts; and to declare an emergency.

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin



**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 7:28 P.M.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, December 9, 2019

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO. 60 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), DECEMBER 9, 2019 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON, SECONDED BY PRESIDENT PRO TEM E. BROWN TO WAIVE THE SECOND READING OF THE TITLES OF THE FOLLOWING LEGISLATION. Ordinances; 3083-2019; 3084-2019; 3085-2019; 3087-2019; 3101-2019; 2974-2019; 2975-2019. THE MOTION CARRIED BY THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

#### [3078-2019](#)

To rezone 1775 STELZER RD. (43219), being 4.7± acres located on the east side of Stelzer Road, 980± feet north of Johnstown Road, From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-028) and to declare an emergency.

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following

**vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**3079-2019**

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3363.24, Building lines in an M-Manufacturing district; and 3363.27(b)(2), Height and area regulations; of the Columbus City Codes for property located at 1775 STELZER RD. (43219), to permit reduced development standards for industrial development in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV19-035) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**3083-2019**

To rezone 4203 SULLIVANT AVE. (43228), being 0.12± acres located on the south side of Sullivant Avenue, 300± feet east of Georgesville Road, From: R-4, Residential District, To: C-3, Commercial District (Rezoning #Z18-082).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**3084-2019**

To rezone 1489 ROHR RD. (43137), being 229.99± acres located on the south side of Rohr Road, 1,100± feet east of Lockbourne Road, From: R, Rural District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-008).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3085-2019](#)

To rezone 1745 MORSE RD. (43229), being 1.19± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 210± feet west of Tamarack Boulevard, From: C-4, Commercial District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-033).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3087-2019](#)

To rezone 1800 GEORGESVILLE SQUARE DR. (43228), being 13.6± acres located on the east side of Georgesville Square Drive, 540± feet east of Holt Road, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z19-065) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3101-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; and 3361.02, CPD Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 5719 W. BROAD ST. (43119), to permit ground floor residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV19-096).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

[3112-2019](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted

uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23(b), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1640 E. BROAD ST. (43203), to permit a single-unit dwelling and an office on one lot with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance #CV19-102) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 2974-2019

To rezone 2959 CLEVELAND AVE. (43224), being 1.03± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Eddystone Avenue, From: R-4, Residential District, To: AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-056).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Emmanuel V. Remy, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 2975-2019

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.21(A)(3);(B) (3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 2959 CLEVELAND AVE. (43224), to permit an apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #3301-2018, passed December 8, 2018 (Council Variance #CV19-079).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, to Waive the 2nd Reading. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Shayla Favor, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Rob Dorans, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Rob Dorans, Shayla Favor, Emmanuel Remy, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:58 P.M.**

# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0317X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Resolution

**1. BACKGROUND**

This resolution declares support for an application by the Department of Public Service to the insight2050 Technical Assistance Program, administered by the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC).

Insight2050 is a collaborative initiative designed to help Central Ohio communities proactively plan for projected development and population growth over the next 30+ years. The technical assistance program offers community and transportation planning assistance to MORPC members through a competitive application process.

The Department of Public Service, acting through the Director of Public Service or a designee, intends to request MORPC technical assistance in furtherance of the development of a Speed Management and Traffic Calming Framework to proactively identify, prioritize, and address speeding concerns, and is required to furnish a resolution of support with its formal application.

**2. EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION**

Emergency action is requested to facilitate the submission and receipt of required documentation by the specified application deadline.

To authorize and support an application by the Department of Public Service for technical assistance from the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission in furtherance of the development of a Speed Management and Traffic Calming Framework; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) is accepting applications for the insight2050 Technical Assistance Program which offers community and transportation planning assistance to MORPC members through a competitive application process; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service wishes to apply for said technical assistance for development of Speed Management and Traffic Calming Framework policies to proactively identify, prioritize, and address speeding concerns which impact quality of life, public health, traffic safety, and mode choice in the Central Ohio region (the “project”); and

**WHEREAS**, a Resolution of Support from City Council is required by MORPC as part of the project application; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the adoption of this Resolution to facilitate the submission and receipt of required documentation by the specified application deadline; **now, therefore**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service, or designee of the Department of Public Service, be and hereby is authorized to apply to the insight2050 Technical Assistance Program programmed by MORPC for the Speed Management and Traffic Calming Framework to proactively identify, prioritize, and address speeding concerns which impact quality of life, public health, traffic safety, and mode choice in the Central Ohio growing region.

**SECTION 2.** That this Resolution authorizes the aforesaid application and does not obligate the Department of Public Service to expend City funds.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0321X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize Officer Brandon Fleming for Actions Taken as a Member of the Columbus Division of Police

**WHEREAS,** On Wednesday, October 30 at 1:29am, Officer Brandon Fleming and his partner Officer Gabriel Watt responded to a suspected drug overdose in the 6600 block of Karl Road; and

**WHEREAS,** Upon arriving at the scene, the officers determined that the overdose victim was unresponsive. In an attempt to counteract the effects of the drug overdose, the officers administered Naloxone to the victim; and

**WHEREAS,** Despite receiving a dose of Naloxone the victim remained unconscious, Officers Fleming and Watt attached an automated external defibrillator or AED from their cruiser to the victim's chest to see if it could administer a lifesaving shock and pull the victim out of sudden cardiac arrest; and

**WHEREAS,** After the AED performed a diagnostic, it determined that the victim was not in ventricular fibrillation and advised the officers to begin CPR; and

**WHEREAS,** Officers Fleming and Watt performed CPR for several minutes until paramedic units were arrived on scene. Later medics would credit the performance of CPR to circulating Naloxone throughout the victim's body, facilitating the victim's breathing and returning them to consciousness; and

**WHEREAS,** The actions of Officer Fleming and Officer Watt exemplify the mission of the Columbus Division of Police: The men and women of the Columbus Division of Police serve their community guided by our core values: Integrity, Compassion, Accountability, Respect & Excellence; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for the outstanding service of Officer Brandon Fleming for his actions on October 30, 2019.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0323X-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To Recognize Officer Gabriel Watt for Actions Taken as a Member of the Columbus Division of Police

**WHEREAS,** On Wednesday, October 30 at 1:29am, Officer Gabriel Watt and his partner Officer Brandon Fleming responded to a suspected drug overdose in the 6600 block of Karl Road; and

**WHEREAS,** Upon arriving at the scene, the officers determined that the overdose victim was unresponsive. In an attempt to counteract the effects of the drug overdose, the officers administered Naloxone to the victim; and

**WHEREAS,** Despite receiving a dose of Naloxone the victim remained unconscious, Officers Watt and Fleming attached an automated external defibrillator or AED from their cruiser to the victim's chest to see if it could administer a lifesaving shock and pull the victim out of sudden cardiac arrest; and

**WHEREAS,** After the AED performed a diagnostic, it determined that the victim was not in ventricular fibrillation and advised the officers to begin CPR; and

**WHEREAS,** Officers Watt and Fleming performed CPR for several minutes until paramedic units were arrived on scene. Later medics would credit the performance of CPR to circulating Naloxone throughout the victim's body, facilitating the victim's breathing and returning them to consciousness; and

**WHEREAS,** The actions of Officer Watt and Officer Fleming exemplify the mission of the Columbus Division of Police: The men and women of the Columbus Division of Police serve their community guided by our core values: Integrity, Compassion, Accountability, Respect & Excellence; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby express its appreciation for the outstanding service of Officer Gabriel Watt for his actions on October 30, 2019.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0325X-2019

Drafting Date: 12/5/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To recognize, celebrate and congratulate Mr. Stan Collins on his retirement on this day, Monday, December 9th, 2019

**WHEREAS**, after 48 years of working with Columbus REALTORS®, Mr. Stan Collins is retiring as CEO. As a college student, Mr. Collins began his career with Columbus REALTORS® in 1971 working in the print shop. After serving in nearly every position and in every department at the association, he was named CEO in 2010; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Collins majored in Political Science at Miami University in Oxford, OH and received his B.S. in Business Administration, minor in Industrial Relations from Franklin University in Columbus, OH; and

**WHEREAS**, over the years, Mr. Collins has earned the Realtor Certified Executive (RCE) designation from the National Association of REALTORS®, signifying a personal commitment to the field of REALTOR® association management and advocacy for the professional development of members and is a member of the REALTORS® Political Action Committee (RPAC) Hall of Fame; and

**WHEREAS**, Mr. Collins' community involvement has included Past President of the Columbus Downtown Breakfast Optimists Club; Past President of the Downtown Lions Club of Columbus; Past President of Sightsavers, INC.; Past Chairman of Central Ohio Lions Eye Bank; and currently serves as Board Member of Homeport by the Columbus Housing Partnership; and

**WHEREAS**, while retired, Mr. Collins will now have more time to spend with his wife Marianne, their six children and 10 grandchildren. As he begins this well-earned chapter in life, his legacy will forever live on and his dedication will serve as an example for all others to follow; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize, celebrate and congratulate Mr. Stan Collins for his many years of dedication and service to the Columbus REALTORS®.

---

Legislation Number: 0327X-2019

Drafting Date: 12/5/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution

Type:

To honor, recognize and congratulate Nia Performing Arts Inc. on 18 years of success on Black Nativity by Langston Hughes.

**WHEREAS**, nearly two decades, Nia Performing Arts Inc. has produced the Langston Hughes classic Black Nativity, in order to celebrate the Spirit of Christ and his birth, as well as provide holiday joy to the community. The performance allows Nia Performing Arts Inc... to positively impact the lives of people in the community through the arts; and

**WHEREAS**, over thirty cast members come together and shares the Christmas story through song and dance; and

**WHEREAS**, Nia Performing Arts Inc. has played an instrumental role in the community by providing local talented actors with opportunities to express themselves through the creative art of theatrical expression; and

**WHEREAS**, Nia Performing Arts, Inc. features a special presentation from our Nia Kids from the Community at large; and

**WHEREAS**, we thank our Director, Cast, Production, Stage Team and Volunteers for all the work to make another successful year of telling the story; and

**WHEREAS**, we honor and thank our Sponsors who help support the Arts and help to make this production possible; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That we hereby honor, recognize, and congratulate Nia Performing Arts, Inc. for 18 years of success on Black Nativity by Langston Hughes

---

**Legislation Number:** 2331-2019

**Drafting Date:** 9/3/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Computer Parts and Accessories with CDW Government, LLC. The Department of Technology is the primary user for Computer Parts and Accessories. Computer Parts and Accessories are used to replace defective or broken computer accessories, and supply memory and data storage solutions. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on July 25, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ012813). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

CDW Government, LLC, CC# CC007352 expires January 31, 2020, Catalog Categories 1-10 and Items 1-24, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$100,000, Department of Technology, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure as a current contract for Computer Parts and Accessories is not available.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Computer Parts and Accessories with CDW Government, LLC; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Computer Parts and Accessories UTC will provide for the purchase of keyboards, mice, data storage components, and computer cables used to replace broken or defective computer parts, and provide data storage options; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on July 25, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Computer Parts and Accessories, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Computer Parts and Accessories in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ012813 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring June 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

CDW Government, LLC, Catalog Categories 1-10 and Items 1-24, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2719-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/14/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all

General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract / Purchase Agreement for Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts and Services with Pentair Flow Technologies, LLC.

This contract will allow the Division of Water to purchase parts for the refurbishment of the raw, finished, and backwash water pumps at the Hap Cremean Water Plant.

A Purchase Order will be established in the amount of \$200,000.00, based upon the pending Universal Term Contract / Purchasing Agreement, with Pentair Flow Technologies, LLC. The proposed option contract would be for approximately 3 years, expiring September 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year.

The pending Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order for the Division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per Columbus City Code Section 329.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** 39-1346701 (in processing of registering in Vendor Services; vendor was formerly named Pentair Pump Group)

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Pentair Flow Technologies, LLC.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with a pending Universal Term Contract / Purchase Agreement, with Pentair Flow Technologies, LLC, for the purchase of Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts and Services, for the Division of Water, and to authorize an expenditure up to \$200,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office is in the process of establishing a Universal Term Contract / Purchase Agreement for Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts and Services with Pentair Flow Technologies, LLC; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Water needs to establish a purchase order in the amount of \$200,000.00 for parts needed to refurbish the raw, finished, and backwash water pumps at the Hap Cremean Water Plant; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water Works G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with a pending Universal Term Contract / Purchase Agreement with Pentair Flow Technologies, LLC, for the purchase of Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts and Services, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all

General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with a pending Universal Term Contract / Purchase Agreement with Pentair Flow Technologies, LLC, for Fairbanks Morse Pump Parts and Services, for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2754-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/16/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into contract with Carmen's Distribution System, Inc. for the purchase of a Riding Floor Scrubber. This equipment will be used to clean the interior parking and vehicle garages at the Fleet Management facility.

Formal bids were solicited via RFQ013329 and the City received eight (8) bids on August 30, 2019 as follows:

Contract Sweepers & Equipment	\$13,202.00	*bid did not meet specifications*
Carmen's Distribution System, Inc.	\$15,814.42	[Alternative Bid] *bid did not meet specifications*
Technology International, Inc.	\$18,292.60	*bid did not meet specifications*
Hillyard, Inc.	\$18,702.57	*bid did not meet specifications*
Carmen's Distribution System, Inc.	\$18,769.82	
Toyota Material Handling Ohio	\$20,588.07	
Hillyard, Inc.	\$21,600.85	[Alternative Bid]
Allan San Diego	\$27,934.80	

There were four bids that were deemed non-responsive to the specifications. The equipment proposed by the following bidders did not meet the specifications listed below:

1. Alternative bid submitted by Carmen's Distribution System, Inc. did not meet the minimum power specification.
2. Bid submitted by Contract sweepers & Equipment did not meet the drive motor specification.
3. Bid submitted by Hillyard, Inc. did not meet the minimum vacuum motor horse power and brush RPM specifications.
4. Bid submitted by Technology International, Inc. did not meet the 10ft spray hose specification.

Therefore, the Fleet Management Division recommends the bid award be made to the lowest, responsive, and responsible bidder, Carmen's Distribution System, Inc.

Carmen's Distribution System, Inc. vendor# 005749; CC#: 31-1657058; Expires 3-8-2020

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$18,769.82 from the Fleet Management Operating Fund, with Carmen's Distribution System, Inc. for the purchase of a riding floor scrubber. The Fleet Management Division budgeted \$25,000.00 in their operating budget for this expenditure.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to enter into contract with Carmen's Distribution System, Inc. for the purchase of a riding floor scrubber; and to authorize the expenditure of \$18,769.82 from the Fleet Management Fund. (\$18,769.82)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to purchase a riding floor scrubber for use by the Fleet Management Division in order to keep the garage floors safe and without debris and/or spills, and

**WHEREAS**, the Fleet Management Division advertised and solicited formal bids pursuant to RFQ013329 and opened bid responses on August 30, 2019 and selected the lowest responsive, and responsible and best bidder, Carmen's Distribution System, Inc., and

**WHEREAS**, this contract with Carmen's Distribution System, Inc. shall be awarded at the earliest period allowed by law; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Carmen's Distribution System, Inc. for the purchase of a riding floor scrubber.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$18,769.82, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the action authorized in Section 1, be and is hereby authorized and approved per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 2754-2019 Legislation Template.xls**



**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering such project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for such project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account funded by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2785-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks. This purchase has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management and will replace the following brass tag items: 21874, 21875, 21876, 21903, 21883, 21814, 21885, 21905 and 21968.

The following Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order for the Division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

George Byers Sons, Inc., PA003231/PO121654-1, Light Duty Trucks, expires 6/30/20.

**SUPPLIER:** George Byers Sons, Inc. Vendor #006008 MAJ (FID #31-4139860), Expires 12/4/20

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$333,000.00 is budgeted in object class 06 Capital Outlay and is needed for this purchase.

\$274,891.82 was spent in 2018 for Trucks and Vehicles on the UTC contracts.

\$863,658.40 was spent in 2017 for Trucks and Vehicles on the UTC contracts.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$333,000.00 from the Sewerage Operating Fund. (\$333,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established PA003231 for Light Duty Trucks with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with George Byers Sons, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of PA003231 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Light Duty Trucks with George Byers Sons, Inc. for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$333,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage and Drainage Operating); in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2789-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/18/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van for the Division of Power. This equipment will be used by the Division's Work Crews in their daily activities to repair power meters throughout the City. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #18362.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ013599). Bids opened on October 17, 2019. After

a review of the bids, the Division of Power recommends an award be made to Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. (MAJ) in the amount of \$149,672.00 as the lowest responsive responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. Vendor# 004301, CC#31-0789102, expires 6/21/20

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$149,672.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van for the Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$149,672.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$149,672.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 17, 2019 for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive responsible and best bidder, Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the 14' Aluminum Step Van will be used by the Division's Work Crews in their daily activities to repair power meters throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ013599 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Fyda Freightliner Columbus, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) 14' Aluminum Step Van for the Division of Power in accordance with RFQ013599 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$149,672.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating Fund) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2811-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation amends the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; authorizes the City Auditor to transfer funds within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Franklin County Municipal Court Clerk, (hereinafter Municipal Court Clerk) to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the provision of a Storage Area Network Unit and migration services (hereinafter SAN Unit).

The SAN Unit is utilized to store Court document images and audio/visual files. The unit will replace the current unit that is approaching end of life. This SAN Unit will increase the efficiency and overall storage capacity, thereby, providing for several years of storage.

**Bid Information:**

The SAN Unit will be purchased through a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS), schedule number - 534109; expiration date: 11/19/2020. Ordinance 0582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to purchase from this contract.

**Contract Compliance Number:** 90-0353698; Expiration date: 1/31/2021.

DAX Vendor Number: 010668.

The company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**Emergency:** Emergency declaration is requested to provide for the continuity of the services for the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$-----96,457.75 are available within the General Permanent Improvement Fund.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer and appropriate \$96,457.75 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC, for the provision of a Storage Area Network Unit; to authorize the expenditure of \$96,457.75 from the General Permanent Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$96,457.75)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget, and

**WHEREAS**, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate \$96,457.75 within the General Permanent Improvement Fund, and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the provision of a SAN Unit, and

**WHEREAS**, the SAN Unit is utilized to store Court document images and audio/visual files, and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Department of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for the provision of a SAN Unit for the continuity of the services for the Franklin County Municipal Court, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Revised Authority | Remaining Authority | Change**

P748999-100000 | Unallocated Balance | \$805,301 | \$708,843| (\$96,458)

P780004-100001 | SAN Unit | 0| \$96,458 | \$96,458

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer and appropriate \$96,457.75 or so much thereof as may be needed, within the General Permanent Improvement Fund per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Brown Enterprise Solutions, LLC for a SAN Unit.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure sum of \$96,457.75 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized from in Fund 7748 (General Permanent Improvement Fund); Department-Division 2601 (Municipal Court Clerk); Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); Project P780004-100001, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2820-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/23/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the professional consulting service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC to develop and assist in the Renewable Energy Project and act as the Owner’s Representative for the Department of Public Utilities, Department of Finance and Management, and other City Departments as needed.

The scope of work for this modification will provide ongoing assistance to the City of Columbus in taking steps to mitigate and adapt to our community’s changing climate. The changing climate poses risks to residents’ health and is expected to have a negative impact on the local economy, if steps are not taken to mitigate these harmful effects.

Go Sustainable Energy, LLC will continue to serve as the City’s agent to assist in the procurement of on-site renewable energy installations to serve the City’s electricity load in a manner that is consistent with the City’s existing power supply commitments. Go Sustainable Energy, LLC will assist in preparing future renewable energy procurement documents, evaluating proposals, verifying technical/fiscal engineering, and negotiating ownership structure, financing, and legal contracts with vendors and/or utilities.

As the Owner’s Representative, Go Sustainable Energy, LLC, will also review and evaluate the financial impact the proposed renewable energy project would have on the City’s Division of Power’s revenue in the short-term (initial 5 years), medium-term (5-10 years), and long-term (10 years and beyond). Go Sustainable Energy, LLC will also review and evaluate the anticipated capital and operating costs and/or savings for the City associated with the renewable energy projects evaluated in the short-term, medium-term, and long-term.

This modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications.

This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Office of the Finance Director’s Operating Fund, \$915.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$5,820.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$6,525.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$1,740.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$55,000.00)

This legislation also authorizes the transfer of \$40,000 between Object Classes within the General Fund from

Division 4501 - Financial Management - City Wide account to Division 4550 - Office of the Finance Director to provide the funds necessary for the Department of Finance and Management's portion of the expenditures.

**SUPPLIER:** Go Sustainable Energy, LLC (20-5410716, DAX#001432) expires 08/13/2020 (MAJ)  
The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$55,000.00, sufficient funding has been identified within the Department of Public Utilities and the Department of Finance and Management for these expenditures.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the professional service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC as the Renewable Energy Owner's Representative; to authorize the transfer of \$40,000.00 within the General Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$40,000.00 from the Finance and Management General Fund Operating budget, \$915.00 from the Power Operating Fund, \$5,820.00 from the Water Operating Fund, \$6,525.00 from the Sewer Operating Fund, and \$1,740.00 from the Stormwater Operating Fund. (\$55,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO153705 for professional services with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC related to the Renewable Energy Owner's Representative Project was authorized by Ordinance 3011-2018, passed by the Columbus City Council on December 10, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize a planned modification (Mod No. 1) of the Professional Services agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC for the Department of Finance and Management and the Department of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS,** this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the City Code relating to contract modifications; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management and the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification for professional services with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC; now, therefore;

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a modification of the professional consulting service agreement with Go Sustainable Energy, LLC in the amount of \$55,000.00 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement on file in the Office of the Director of Public Utilities.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$40,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 1000 General Fund, from Dept-Div 4501 Financial Management, Object Class 10 - Transfer Out, to Dept-Div 4550 Finance-Director's Office, Object Class 03 - Contractual Services per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 2820-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$55,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

See Attached File: Ord 2820-2019 Legislation Template.xls

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2835-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Underground Cable and Accessories for the Department of Public Utilities with Wesco Distribution Inc. (PA003833 Expires 5/31/2021). The purchase of Underground Cable and Accessories will be used on the Division of Power's electrical distribution system to serve new customers as well as replenish stock for maintenance of existing infrastructure.

**SUPPLIER:** Wesco Distribution Inc. Vendor #001977 CC#25-1723345 Expires 7/25/20 Majority

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$150,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure.

\$78,512.73 was spent in 2019

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Underground Cable and Accessories for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$150,000.00).



**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract (PA003833 Expires 5/31/2021) for the purchase of Underground Cable and Accessories with Wesco Distribution Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Underground Cable and Accessories will be used on the Division of Power's electrical distribution system to serve new customers as well as replenish stock for maintenance of existing infrastructure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Underground Cable and Accessories; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Underground Cable and Accessories for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power with Wesco Distribution Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$150,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating) in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2842-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into the third year of a five year contract with Avante Solutions, Inc., for Cherwell /Information Technology Service Management (ITSM) software maintenance and support, at the cost of \$36,050.00. The term period for this contract will be February 1, 2020 through January 31, 2021. This ordinance will also authorize the Technology Director to modify the contract to purchase an additional 15 licenses (\$64,500.00) with maintenance and support co-termed (\$12,040.00) for a total of \$76,540.00. The new licenses with maintenance and support will have a term period beginning from the date of a certified/confirmed Purchase Order from the City Auditor's office or receipt of the licenses through January 31, 2021.

The Cherwell software enables the Department of Technology to better track, record and address service

requests and issues that could possibly impact its customers. The Department of Technology can also use the ITSM system to proactively monitor other critical systems (e.g. Accela, CUBS, 311) to detect and resolve potential issues with these systems before department customers are impacted. This software enables several ‘self-service’ features that will allow customers to submit their own tickets, reset their passwords and departments will have the ability to view and track their tickets as they are being worked on. The software leverages good processes in the enterprise IT environment to better manage and measure incidents, problems, changes, service levels and risks which saves money, creates efficiencies and builds structure. It also defines roles and responsibilities, facilitates metrics for benchmarking, adds continual improvement and introduces higher levels of accountability to IT investment because IT is increasingly becoming more complex and more mission critical to the business.

The original contract was authorized by ordinance 2286-2017, passed by City Council on October 16, 2017, establishing PO091200. This modification is being requested so that additional software licenses can be purchased to accommodate the increase in city departments/divisions users needing access to the ITSM software.

1. <b><u>Amount of additional funds to be expended:</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 76,540.00</u></b>
Original contract amount (Ord. No. 2286-2017)	\$ 409,520.00
License Renewal (Ord. No. 2936-2018)	\$ 35,000.00
Modifications #1 (Ord. No. 0130-2019)	\$ .00
Modification #2 (Ord. No. 2842-2019)	\$ 76,540.00
License Renewal-3rd Year (Ord. No. 2842-2019)	<u>\$ 36,050.00</u>
Total aggregate amount of contracts and modification(s):	\$ 557,110.00

2. Reason additional goods/services could not be foreseen:

The need for this modification is to purchase additional user licenses and support. It was not known at the time of the original contract that additional users would need to have access to Cherwell ITSM system.

3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:

Avante Solutions, Inc. was awarded the contract through RFQ05603 with an option to renew under ordinance 2286-2017. It is in the best interest of the City to continue these services with Avante Solutions, Inc. since the vendor has been providing implementation services over the two years and is the most knowledgeable of work on the project.

4. How cost of modification was determined:

There will be a cost of \$81,700.00 increase for this change order request to purchase fifteen additional Cherwell Service Management Licenses and the annual maintenance and support prorated for those licenses. The term period of the new licenses with maintenance and support will begin from the date of a certified/confirmed Purchase Order from the City Auditor’s office or receipt of the licenses through January 31, 2021. All other terms and conditions will remain the same.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2017 and 2018 the Department of Technology legislated \$409,520.00 and \$35,000.00, for the purchase of Avante Solutions, Inc., Cherwell/ITSM software licensing, software maintenance and support, training services, data conversion services, software implementation services. The 2019 ordinance will authorize \$112,590.00 for ITSM software maintenance and support services for \$36,050.00, and the purchase of additional licenses and support for \$76,540.00. Funds were identified and are available within the Department of Technology,

Information Services Division, Information Service Operating Fund budget to cover the cost. The contract aggregate total including this ordinance is \$557,110.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBERS:**

Avante Solutions, Inc.                      F.I.D.#/:36-4314249                      Expiration Date: 03/20/2021  
(DAX Vendor Acct. #: 022013)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to modify a contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of additional software licenses and support and to enter into the third year of a five year support contract for Cherwell/ ITSM software maintenance and support services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$112,590.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$112,590.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into the third year of a five year contract with Avante Solutions, Inc., for Cherwell / (ITSM) software maintenance and support, at the cost of \$36,050.00 with a term period from February 1, 2020 through January 31, 2021; and **WHEREAS**, this ordinance also authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to modify the contract to purchase an additional 15 licenses (\$64,500.00) with maintenance and support co-termed (\$12,040.00) for a total of \$76,540.00 with a term period for the new licenses with maintenance and support beginning from the date of a certified/confirmed Purchase Order from the City Auditor’s office or receipt of the licenses through January 31, 2021; and **WHEREAS**, the original contract was authorized by ordinance 2286-2017, passed by City Council on October 16, 2017, establishing PO091200; and **WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into the third year of the contract with Avante Solutions, Inc., for Cherwell/ ITSM software maintenance and support services and to modify the contract for the purchase of additional licenses with maintenance and support co-termed in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be, and is hereby, authorized to enter into the third year of a five year contract with Avante Solutions, Inc. for Cherwell/ITSM software maintenance and support services in the amount of \$36,050.00 with a term period of February 1, 2020 through January 31, 2021. That the Technology Director is hereby authorized to modify the contract to purchase additional licenses with maintenance and support co-termed in the amount of \$76,540.00 with a term period from the date of a certified/confirmed Purchase Order from the City Auditor’s office or receipt of the licenses through January 31, 2021. The total amount of this ordinance is \$112,590.00.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$112,590.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from **(Please see attached 2842-2019 EXP):**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63945 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** IT005 | **Section 3:** N/A | **Section 4:** N/A | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$64,500.00 | {new software licenses}

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** IT005 | **Section 3:** N/A | **Section 4:** N/A | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$12,040.00 | {new licenses}

maintenance & support co-termed}

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 |  
**Program:** IT005 | **Section 3:** N/A | **Section 4:** N/A | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$36,050.00 | {annual licenses  
maintenance & support}

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2843-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/24/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. for the SWWTP Center Pre-aeration Control Building Roof Replacement, 650234-100103, SCP 13SO, the work for which consists of removing and disposing of existing roof systems and all associated flashings and details. The contractor will provide and install a new roofing system complete with insulation, flashings and details as shown in the project documents and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation for Bid (IFB).

Planning Area: 64, Far South

**PROJECT TIMELINE:** All work shall be substantially complete within 150 (one hundred fifty) calendar days of the Notice to Proceed, with final completion to occur within 180 (one hundred eighty) calendar days. The City anticipates issuing a Notice to Proceed on or about April 16, 2020.

**PROCUREMENT INFORMATION:** The Division advertised for competitive bids submission for the subject services on the City's Vendor Services website and in the City Bulletin in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received five (5) bids on September 16, 2019 from the following companies;

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor #</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc.	55-0647319	10/24/21	009276	Lewis Center, OH	MAJ
Harold J. Becker Company, Inc.	31-0621952	02/03/19	004161	Dayton, OH	MAJ

General Maintenance & Eng. Co, Inc. 31-4188545 02/21/21 006022 Columbus, OH MAJ  
K&W Roofing, Inc. 31-1606825 04/11/20 005659 Pataskala, OH MAJ  
The Righter Company 31-0889208 01/19/20 004433 Columbus, OH MAJ

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO:** | 55-0647319 | MAJ | Exp. 10/24/21 | Vendor #: 009276

**ECONOMIC / ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:** Roof replacement of a failed roofing system provides watertight environmental controls to the important process equipment and building components housed in the structure. Removal and replacement of the failed equipment, electronic and electrical components, would be a major impact to the budget. No community outreach or environmental factors are considered for this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$408,480.00, plus \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Fees, for a total expenditure of \$410,480.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, Fund 6109 and amends the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. for the SWWTP Center Pre-aeration Control Building Roof Replacement; to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$410,480.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Fees to the Department of Public Service; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$410,480.00)

**WHEREAS,** Division of Sewerage and Drainage advertised for competitive bids for the subject services and received five (5) bids for the SWWTP Center Pre-aeration Control Building Roof Replacement, 650234 - 100103, SCP 13SO; and

**WHEREAS,** it was determined that Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. should be awarded the project based on the results of the Bid Tab and QFF evaluation process; and

**WHEREAS,** this project will provide roof removal and replacement at the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the transfer within and expenditure of up to \$408,480.00, plus \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Fees, for a total expenditure of \$410,480.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient authority for the expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc., for the SWWTP Center Pre-aeration Control Building Roof Replacement, 650234 - 100103, SCP 13SO, at the earliest practical date; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc. 8345 Green Meadows Drive N.; Lewis Center; Ohio; 43035 for the SWWTP Center Pre-aeration Control Building Roof Replacement, 650234 - 100103, SCP 13SO; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$410,480.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of up to \$410,480.00 or as much as may be needed from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund, which includes \$2,000.00 for Prevailing Wage Fees, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

6109 | P650240-100000 | JPWWTP Digester Improvements | \$2,365,000 | \$1,954,520 | (-\$410,480)

6109 | P650234-100103 | SWWTP Center Pre-aeration Control Building Roof Replacement | \$0 | \$410,480 | (+\$410,480)

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, Kalkreuth Roofing and Sheet Metal, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts of contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2852-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Distribution Reclosers and Accessories for the Department of Public Utilities with Pepco Professional Electric Products Inc. (PA003512 Expires 3/31/2021). These

Distribution Reclosers and Accessories will be used on the Division of Power's electrical distribution system at various locations within the City and will be installed on new or existing wooden distribution poles.

**SUPPLIER:** Pepco Professional Electric Products Inc. Vendor#006514 CC#34-1018087 Expires 2/6/20

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$250,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure.

\$199,158.00 was spent in 2019

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Distribution Reclosers and Accessories for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power; and to authorize the expenditure of \$250,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund (\$250,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has established a Universal Term Contract (PA003512 Expires 3/31/2021) for the purchase of Distribution Reclosers and Accessories with Pepco Professional Electric Products Inc.; and

**WHEREAS,** the Distribution Reclosers and Accessories UTC will provide for the purchase of Distribution Reclosers and Accessories used in the Division of Power's electrical distribution system; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Distribution Reclosers and Accessories; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Distribution Reclosers and Accessories for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power with Pepco Professional Electric Products Inc.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating) in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the

attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2855-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #2) an existing engineering agreement with GS-Oh, Inc. (Gresham, Smith & Partners) in the amount of \$21,127.52 for the Holt Ave. / Somersworth Dr. Stormwater System Improvement Contract Modification CIP 611010-100000. This modification is for the purposes of performing Engineering Services during construction, developing record plans, and to perform pavement cores.

**Modification Information:**

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended:** \$21,127.52

Original Contract Amount (EL012092): \$229,394.02

Modification #1 (2018): \$20,914.77

Modification #2 (Current): \$21,127.52

**TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT INCLUDING THIS MODIFICATION..... \$271,436.31**

Maximum monetary obligation of the City under this contract as amended shall not exceed \$271,436.31

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen.**

Additional stormwater engineering work has been identified that was not known at the time the original engineering agreement was legislated, but is critical to the sewer system infrastructure.

**1.3 Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Additional stormwater work has been identified that is part of this planned work.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

An engineering cost estimate was negotiated with the firm.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 62-1736493 | Exp. 01/05/2020 | MAJ | Vendor#: 009789

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is not requested at this time.

**4. ECONOMIC IMPACT:** This project had completed design and received partial signatures. This contract modification will provide for Engineering Services during construction, developing record plans, and performing pavement cores. The planning area is South Linden.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds is necessary within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund, as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing agreement with GS-Oh, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Holt Ave./Somersworth Dr. Stormwater System Improvement Project; for the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section; to authorize a transfer of \$127.52 and an expenditure of up to \$21,127.52 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.



(\$21,127.52)

**WHEREAS**, Purchase Order No. EL012092 was authorized by Ordinance Number: 1033-2011, passed July 25, 2011 and did authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract for the Holt Avenue / Somersworth Drive Stormwater System Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract No. EL012092 was executed September 23, 2011, and approved by the City Attorney October 6, 2011; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify Contract No. EL012092 to provide for additional services in regards to the Holt Avenue / Somersworth Drive Stormwater System Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the original contract in order to provide additional funding for this project because of scope changes; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer \$127.52 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$21,127.52 from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient authority for this expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage & Drainage, Stormwater Section, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify the professional engineering services agreement with GS-Oh, Inc. for the Holt Ave./Somersworth Dr. Stormwater System Improvement Contract Modification Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase an existing engineering agreement with GS-Oh, Inc., 155 E. Broad Street, Suite 900, Columbus, Ohio 43215, for the Stormwater System Improvements Project CIP 611010-100000 in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file with the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer \$127.52 within the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3:** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**FUND | Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Net Change**

6204 | P611037-100000 (Voted 2016) | Krieger Court Project | \$3,178| \$3,050 | -\$128

6204 | P611010-100000 (Voted 2016) | Holt Somersworth Stormwater Sys Impr Project | \$21,000 | \$21,128 | +\$128

**SECTION 4.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$21,127.52 or as much thereof as may be needed from the Storm Sewer Bond Fund 6204, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the said firm, GS-Oh, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of

Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2856-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The purpose of this legislation is to authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract with the law firm, McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC, a Pennsylvania limited liability company, for the purpose of providing Energy Consultant Legal Services for supply-side electric energy procurement, management, and advisory services in matters relating to the City's purchase of electric power for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power. This firm will work closely with the City Attorney's Office and the Division of Power to assist the City in identifying energy related issues, identifying the most competitive solutions, and securing the best prices, and terms and conditions available for electricity contract(s) with qualified suppliers.

The Division of Power is a full service electric utility serving residential, commercial, and industrial customers. The Division currently has over 14,000 customer accounts, which include electric service to several City buildings and facilities including the City's water and wastewater treatment facilities, and services to the city street lights. In 2018, Division of Power's customers consumed a total of 904,515 MWh.

The Division regularly solicits competitive proposals through a Request for Proposals process for a power supply agreement. Currently the Division has a power supply agreement in place with AEP Energy Partners, Inc. ("AEPEP"), a subsidiary of American Electric Power. This agreement is to supply power through December 31, 2020. Beginning January 2021, the Division has a power supply agreement in place with American Municipal Power ("AMP"). The agreement is to supply power through December 31, 2025. The Division of Power is in need of energy consultant legal services to assist with contracting for the purchase of wholesale electric power beyond December 31, 2025.

The City Attorney's Office, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, solicited proposals for the subject services in accordance with the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ013226). Seventy-one (71) vendors were solicited. Two (2) proposals (1 MAJ, 1 not certified) were received, on September 6, 2019. McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC was selected as the best offeror.

The term of this contract is for one (1) year, renewable for five (5) additional years in one (1) year increments at the City's option, based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested.

**SUPPLIER:** McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC, FID #23-1256003, DAX #001743, Expires October 10, 2021  
McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$75,000.00 is budgeted and needed for this expenditure.

\$41,002.55 was spent in 2018

\$65,870.07 was spent in 2017

To authorize the City Attorney to enter into a contract with McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC for Energy Consultant Legal Services related to the City's purchase of electric power and advisory services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City Attorney's Office, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, solicited proposals for Energy Consultant Services, and

**WHEREAS**, proposals were received and opened on September 6, 2019, and

**WHEREAS**, McNeese Wallace & Nurick LLC was selected as the best offeror, and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this contract is for one (1) year, renewable for five (5) additional years in one (1) year increments at the City's option, based upon budgeted funds and approval by City Council, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the City Attorney's Office, to authorize the City Attorney to enter into contract for Energy Consultant Legal Services with McNeese Wallace Nurick LLC; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Attorney be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with McNeese Wallace

& Nurick LLC for Energy Consultant Legal Services related to the City's purchase of electric power and advisory services, for the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00 or so much as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund, in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2861-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/28/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Vactor Truck Rebuild for the Division of Water. This equipment will be used by the Division's Distribution Maintenance Section Work Crews in their daily activities cleaning and maintaining waterlines throughout the City. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management and will replace Brass Tag #28052.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ013829). Bids opened on October 24, 2019. After a review of the bids, the Division of Water recommends an award be made to Jack Doheny Companies, Inc., (MAJ) in the amount of \$156,256.29 as the lowest responsive, responsible and best bidder. The Division of Water also recommends that a contingency amount of \$5,000.00 be legislated to cover possible unforeseen costs arising during the rebuild process of the damaged vehicle. Total award amount of this legislation is \$161,256.29.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. - Vendor# 007536, CC#38-2026979, expires 5/21/21

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$161,256.29 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018

\$0.00 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a contract with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Vactor Truck Rebuild for the Division of Water; and to authorize the expenditure of \$161,256.29 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$161,256.29)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 24, 2019 for the purchase of one (1) Vactor Truck Rebuild; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water recommends an award be made to the lowest responsive responsible and best bidder, Jack Doheny Companies, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Vactor Truck Rebuild will be used by the Division's Distribution Maintenance Section Work Crews in their daily activities cleaning and maintaining waterlines throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ013829 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Jack Doheny Companies, Inc. for the purchase of one (1) Vactor Truck Rebuild for the Division of Water in accordance with RFQ013829 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$161,256.29 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 (Water Operating Fund) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2867-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute a planned modification to the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Construction Inspection (CA/CI) Services agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc.

Funding for this modification is for the Division of Water’s East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project (CIP No. 690236-100093) and for miscellaneous Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) -related projects for the Division of Power (CIP No. 670869-100000).

The community planning area for East Gates is “63 - South Side”.

The community planning area for the Division of Power projects is “99 - Citywide”.

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$606,718.71**

Original Agreement Amount:	\$1,176,463.19 (PO065668, PO065682, PO065685, PO065689, PO060681, PO060688)
Modification 1:	\$ 525,719.94 (PO101386)
Modification 2:	\$1,163,550.45 (PO105268)
Modification 3:	\$ 709,805.75 (PO110030 & PO110036)
Modification 4:	\$ 532,160.68 (PO129410)
Modification 5:	\$ 454,978.65 (PO170258)
Modification 6:	\$ 57,550.71 (in process still)
<u>Modification 7 (current):</u>	<u>\$ 606,718.71</u>
Total (Orig. + Mods 1 - 7)	\$5,226,948.08

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2017-2019 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Original Ordinance No. 0875-2017, as well as Modification No. 1 under Ordinance No. 3084-2017, Modification No. 2 under Ordinance No. 3270-2017, Modification No. 3 under Ordinance No. 0229-2018, Modification No. 4 under Ordinance No. 1526-2018, Modification No. 5 under Ordinance No. 0770-2019, and Modification No. 6 under Ordinance No. 2605-2019.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Terms under the original Request for Proposal (RFP) indicated several firms would provide Construction Administration Services for projects in 2017, 2018, and 2019. The procurement process for selecting CTL Engineering, Inc. was explained in Ordinance No. 0875-2017.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

Cost proposals were provided by CTL Engineering, Inc., reviewed by the Division of Water, and deemed acceptable. The Division of Power will review Cost Summaries provided by CTL upon assignment of work.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The Divisions of Water and Power do not have the manpower to perform all of the duties necessary to administer and inspect construction of said projects; CTL Engineering will perform the services.

The goal of the East Gates project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 4-inch, 6-inch and 8-inch water lines

that have a high break frequency, which will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaisons have been contacted and informed of this project.

The goals of the Division of Power projects cannot be determined until the scope of work is assigned.

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATIONS:** The original agreement was established for projects commencing 2017 through 2019. Future modifications may be necessary but are unknown at this time.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 31-0680767 | ASN | Expires 8/1/20, DAX Vendor No. 004209.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CTL Engineering, Inc.

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, however, a transfer of funds is needed within the Electricity G.O. Voted Bonds Fund. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is also necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Division of Water's East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project and for miscellaneous ODOT-related projects for the Division of Power; to authorize an expenditure up to \$406,718.71 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$200,000.00 within the Electricity General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$606,718.71)

**WHEREAS,** Original contract numbers PO065668, PO065682, PO065685, PO065689, were authorized by Ordinance No. 0875-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed on June 5, 2017, and were approved by the City Attorney on June 12, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for four Division of Sewerage and Drainage projects (General Construction, Petzinger Road Sanitary Sewer, Weisheimer / Indian Springs Integrated Solutions, and Weisheimer / Indian Springs Roadway Improvements); and

**WHEREAS,** Original contract numbers PO060681 and PO060688, were authorized by Ordinance No. 0875-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed on May 3, 2017, and were approved by the City Attorney on May 11, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for two Division of Power projects (Broad Meadows Underground and Dublin-Granville / Deewood / Maple Canyon Street Lighting Improvements Projects); and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 1, under PO101386, against Ordinance No. 3084-2017, was for the Division of Power's Alternate 69kV Line to West Substation Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 2, under PO105268, against Ordinance No. 3270-2017, was for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage/Water's joint Terrace / Broad Stormwater System Improvements and Eureka / Steele

Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 3, under PO110030 & PO110036, against Ordinance No. 0229-2018, was for the Division of Water's Scottwood Road Area Water Line Improvements Project and CA-CI for General Construction Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 4 under PO129410, against Ordinance No. 1526-2018, was for the Division of Water's Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 5 under PO170258, against Ordinance No. 0770-2019, was for the Division of Water's Union Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 6 (still in process) was for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Stormwater Section's Bethel Road Culvert Rehabilitation Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 7 is needed to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Water's East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project and for miscellaneous ODOT-related projects for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an expenditure up to \$406,718.71 within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund No. 6006; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$200,000.00 within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, Fund No. 6303; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Divisions of Water and Power, to authorize the Director to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc. for the Division of Water's East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project and for miscellaneous ODOT-related projects for the Division of Power; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., 2860 Fisher Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204 (FID# 31-0680767); in the amount of \$406,718.71 for the Division of Water's East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project (CIP No. 690236-100093); and in the amount of \$200,000.00 for miscellaneous ODOT-related projects for the Division of Power; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$200,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized



between projects within Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby authorized between projects, as follows:

**Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund:**

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690236-100070 (NEW) | S. Broadleigh Area WL Imp' | \$650,000 | \$571,281 | -\$78,719

P690236-100093 (NEW) | E. Gates St. Area WL Imp's | \$330,000 | \$408,719 | +\$78,719

**Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Voted Bonds Fund:**

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P670793-100000 (carryover) | Transformer Conversions | \$1,500,000 | \$1,300,000 | -\$200,000

P670869-100000 (carryover) | Gen'l CA-CI - Power | \$0 | \$200,000 | +\$200,000

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$606,718.71 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2868-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services contract with New River Electrical Corporation, in the amount

of \$250,000.00. The original contract was intended to be used for overall system improvements that includes installing pad-mount switches and circuit improvements specifically in the Downtown area; and for the purpose of setting poles, installing conductors, and the removal of poles and conductors at various locations within the Columbus Electric System on an as needed basis, and other such work as may be necessary. This modification is necessary to address new customer service issues such as building line extensions to serve the new county facility on Hague Avenue, installing reclosers, providing pole replacements and re-conductoring lines. Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for prevailing wage services.

The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened five bids on July 31, 2019. New River Electrical Corporation was deemed to be the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid.

The original contract was for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution through and including October 22, 2020 with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year periods, based upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and approval by Columbus City Council. The contract provided for the provision that if additional funding is necessary a modification would be requested. This modification is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through October 22, 2020. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

This Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract modifications.

**SUPPLIER:** New River Electrical Corporation, FID #54-0562496, DAX #009173, Expires January 16, 2020  
New River Electrical Corporation does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract modification No. 1 is ADD \$250,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$600,000.00.

Total amount of additional funds needed for Prevailing Wage Services for this modification No. 1 is ADD \$2,000.00. Total Prevailing Wage Services amount including this modification is \$4,000.00.

2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This modification is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through October 22, 2020.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this modification is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total of \$252,000.00 in additional funding is budgeted and needed for this contract modification for the Division of Power.

\$878,487.91 was spent in 2018

\$378,506.53 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the contract with New River Electrical Corporation for the Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services for the Division of Power, to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division; and to authorize the expenditure of \$252,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$252,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Power entered into a contract with New River Electrical Corporation for the purpose of providing Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services for the Division of Power, and

**WHEREAS**, this contract provides the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power the service of providing labor and equipment for overall system improvements that includes installing pad-mount switches and circuit improvements specifically in the Downtown area; and for setting poles, installing conductor, removal of poles and conductors at various locations within the Columbus Electric System on an as needed basis, and other such work as may be needed, and

**WHEREAS**, this modification is necessary to address new customer service issues such as building line extensions to serve the new county facility on Hague Avenue, installing reclosers, providing pole replacements and re-conductoring lines, and

**WHEREAS**, the term of this contract is for the period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus. The contract specifications allow for two (2) one (1) year extensions on a year to year basis with funds being reviewed and approved for each subsequent year of the three (3) year contract. This contract shall not automatically renew. The parties agree that the City's obligation for subsequent years is subject to and conditioned upon the approval of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor, and

**WHEREAS**, the contract provided for the provision that if additional funding is necessary a modification would be requested. The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power wishes to modify and increase PO196816 with New River Electrical Corporation to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through October 22, 2020, and

**WHEREAS**, the vendor has agreed to modify and increase PO196816 at current prices and conditions, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division

of Power, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the current contract for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services with New River Electrical Corporation and to provide for the payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division as needed; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to modify and increase contract No. PO196816 with New River Electrical Corporation, for Power Distribution Installation and Restoration services for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Power. Total amount of modification No. 1 is ADD \$250,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$600,000.00. The Director of Public Utilities is also hereby authorized to provide for the additional payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division in an amount up to \$2,000.00, as may be necessary.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract modifications.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$252,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund, Object Class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2871-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/29/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$3,304,166.52; to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division for prevailing wage services in an amount up to \$2,000.00; for Capital Improvements Project No. 690236-100093, Division of Water Contract Number 2117.

The goal of this project is to replace the existing 4-inch, 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss.

This project includes open-cut installation of approximately 592 linear feet of 6-inch water main, 10,163 linear feet of 8-inch water main, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract.

This project is in the “63 - South Side” planning area and includes the following streets: Southwood Avenue, Hanford Street, Bruck Street, Frebis Avenue, E. Jenkins Avenue, Wilson Avenue, Miller Avenue, Ellsworth Avenue, McCloud Road, E. Gates Street, Lilley Avenue, Lockbourne Road, E. Columbus Street, Fairwood Avenue, Rainbow Park, Rhoads Avenue, and S. Washington Avenue.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The goal of this project is to replace or rehabilitate the existing 4-inch, 6-inch and 8-inch water lines that have a high break frequency. Replacement of these water lines will improve water service, decrease burden on water maintenance operations, and reduce water loss. The Neighborhood Liaison(s) has been contacted and informed of this project. Further community outreach may result through the Neighborhood Liaison Program.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened five (5) bids on October 16, 2019 from:

- |    |                                    |                |
|----|------------------------------------|----------------|
| 1. | Fields Excavating, Inc.            | \$3,304,166.52 |
| 2. | Conie Construction Co.             | \$3,409,750.00 |
| 3. | Elite Excavating Co. of Ohio, Inc. | \$3,491,358.03 |
| 4. | Danbert, Inc.                      | \$3,495,309.66 |
| 5. | Shelly & Sands, Inc.               | \$3,535,893.50 |

Fields Excavating’s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$3,304,166.52. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-1451322 (expires 8/29/20, Majority) and their DAX Vendor No. is 5416. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Fields Excavating, Inc.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Fields Excavating, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** This Ordinance authorizes the City Auditor to appropriate and transfer funds from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to fund this proposed expenditure. This transaction is a temporary measure that is required until such time as the Division is able to execute a loan with the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund. The loan is expected to be approved in January 2020.

A portion of funding will also come from the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project in an amount up to \$3,304,166.52; to encumber funds with the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division for prevailing wage services in an amount up to \$2,000.00; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$3,304,166.52 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$3,304,166.52 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; to authorize an expenditure up to \$2,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bond Fund; for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$3,306,166.52)

**WHEREAS**, five (5) bids for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on October 16, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Fields Excavating, Inc. in the amount of \$3,304,166.52; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract and to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to both appropriate funds from the Water System Reserve Fund and to authorize the transfer of said funds into the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund in order to temporarily fund this expenditure, until such time as the City is able to execute a loan for the above stated purpose and reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the construction of the Project described in this Ordinance (collectively, the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Fields Excavating, Inc. for the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract for

the East Gates Street Area Water Line Improvements Project with Fields Excavating, Inc. (FID# 31-1451322), 177 Twp. Rd. 191, Kitts Hill, OH 45645, in an amount up to \$3,304,166.52; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage services from the Design and Construction Division and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said construction company shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, as shown below:

<u>Fund No.</u>	<u>Fund Name</u>	<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
6011	WSRLA	P690236-100093 (NEW)		\$3,300,000	\$3,304,167	+\$4,167 (establish authority to match expenditure)

**SECTION 4.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2020, the sum of \$3,304,166.52 is appropriated in Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund, in Object Class 10 - Transfer Out Expenditure, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$3,304,166.52 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Fund 6003 - Water System Reserve Fund and Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$3,304,166.52 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6011 - Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$2,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That upon obtaining other funds for the purpose of funding water system capital improvement work, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to repay the Water System Reserve Fund the amount transferred under Section 6 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 9.** That the City intends that this Ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$3,304,166.52 (the "Obligations").

The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the Water System Reserve Fund, Fund 6003, which is the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 10.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 11.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 13.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 14.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2878-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two professional service agreements for the 2020 - 2022 General Engineering Services - Water Distribution Group Project, with ms consultants, inc. (Contract No. 2310) and Dynotec, Inc. (Contract No. 2311), each in the amount of \$300,000.00, for 2020 through 2022.

These projects will provide general engineering services to the Division of Water, Water Distribution Engineering section, on an “as-needed” basis. Work items will consist of field investigations, surveying, professional design services necessary for the completion of a design report, plans and specifications, and engineering services during construction as it relates to various water distribution and facility projects. There is no planning area associated with these contracts.

Since services are used on an as-needed basis, two consulting firms are selected in the event that a firm cannot perform the expedited services that are required for the assignments.

There are no planning areas associated with these contracts.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:** These agreements will allow the Division to perform miscellaneous engineering tasks on an as-needed basis. Outreach and environmental impact is unknown since the exact type and location of work is unknown at this time.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding



professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. Understanding of the Project, 2. Past Performance, 3. Environmentally Preferable Offeror, and 4. Local Work Force.

A hybrid of Requests for Statements of Qualification (RFSQ's) and Requests for Proposals (RFP's) were received on September 27, 2019 from: ms consultants, Dynotec, American Structurepoint, DLZ, EMH&T, PRIME AE Group, IBI Group Engineering Services, HDR Engineering, and The Mannik & Smith Group.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposals and scored them based on the criteria mentioned above. The Department of Public Utilities recommends that agreements be awarded to ms consultants, inc. and Dynotec, Inc.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:**

ms consultants, inc.: 34-6546916, expires 2/18/20, Majority, DAX #6998

Dynotec, Inc.: 31-1319961, expires 5/21/20, MBE, DAX #5053

Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against ms consultants, inc. and Dynotec, Inc.

**5. FUTURE RENEWALS:** The initial contract is for a period of one year. The contract is renewable for two additional years, therefore, the Division anticipates requesting additional appropriations to the agreements during the 2020 - 2022 fiscal periods, with the approval of modifications by City Council, to fulfill its planned needs.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient funding within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, however, an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two professional service agreements for the 2020 - 2022 General Engineering Services - Water Distribution Group Project, with ms consultants, inc. and Dynotec, Inc.; to authorize an expenditure up to \$600,000.00 from the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund, and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$600,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** technical proposals for the 2020 - 2022 General Engineering Services - Water Distribution Group Project were received on September 27, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** two consulting firms are selected in case the first consultant cannot perform the expedited services that are required for assignments; and

**WHEREAS,** these are three-year agreements and the Division of Water anticipates requesting additional appropriations to the agreements during the 2020 - 2022 fiscal periods, with the approval of renewals by City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that agreements be awarded to ms consultants, inc. and Dynotec, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into two professional service agreements for the 2020 - 2022 General Engineering Services - Water Distribution Group Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into two professional service agreements for the 2020 - 2022 General Engineering Services - Water Distribution Group Project, with the most responsive, responsible, and best bidders: ms consultants, inc., 2221 Schrock Road, Columbus, OH 43229 and Dynotec, Inc., 2931 E Dublin-Granville Road, #200, Columbus, OH 43231; each in the amount of \$300,000.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreements on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, amended as follows:

<u>Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
P690528-100000 (NEW)	Gen'l Eng. Svcs.-Distrib.	\$600,000	\$0	-\$600,000
P690528-100003 (NEW)	2020-2022 Gen'l Eng. Svcs.-Distrib.	\$0	\$600,000	+\$600,000

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$600,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006, Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06, Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2887-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Housing Partnership dba Homeport (Homeport) for the Resident Services Program.

The Resident Services Program supports Columbus area residents, primarily single parent households, in maintaining stable housing and advancing along a continuum of economic security. The Resident Services Program will aid families in imminent threat of eviction with emergency financial assistance paired with financial counseling and coaching services, and provide linkages, referrals and priority access to community resources.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Emergency Human Services subfund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any disruption in service for at-risk residents.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Housing Partnership dba Homeport (Homeport) for the Resident Services Program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Emergency Human Services subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Homeport is the largest local provider of affordable housing in Central Ohio with 36 affordable rental communities and over 6,200 residents; and

**WHEREAS,** The Resident Services Program supports Columbus area residents, primarily single parent households, in maintaining stable housing and advancing along a continuum of economic security; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily business of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement with Homeport in order to avoid any disruption in service for at-risk residents and to preserve the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a grant agreement with the Columbus Housing Partnership dba Homeport for the Resident Services Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$55,000.00 in the Emergency Human Services subfund, fund 2231, subfund 223125, to the Department of Development per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$55,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Emergency Human Services subfund, fund 2231, subfund 223125 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That payment is expressly contingent upon the availability of sufficient monies in the Emergency Human Services subfund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract and in no case shall payments exceed available cash in this fund. In this event that there is not sufficient cash in the fund to cover the obligation set forth in this contract, the City Auditor shall have the authority to make all necessary adjustments at her discretion.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this legislation.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2888-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/30/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to execute Contract Modification No. 14 to the Organic Waste Processing Agreement between the City of Columbus (City), Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC (Kurtz) and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO).

This Modification No. 14 will fund the following provisions and services to this contract. Modification No. 14 will be in effect from December 1, 2019 to and including November 30, 2020. The contract includes:

**A. Trucked Waste Disposal Facility:**

Grant Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC the authority to design their facility to include the process of accepting trucked waste in addition to the fats, oils and grease (FOG) that they will be accepting under the terms of the original agreement. In so much as Kurtz was constructing a similar facility to the one operated by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) in the vicinity of Berliner Park, both parties agreed that it would be in their best interests to share a facility to accommodate both efforts, thereby reducing costs and a duplication of services. This facility will be operated and maintained by Kurtz under the terms of this agreement. \*Per mutual agreement of the parties, this facility was relocated on November 30, 2018.

**B. Incinerator Ash Beneficial Reuse Program:**

Grant Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC the authority to finalize a beneficial reuse program for wastewater treatment incinerator ash that was generated by the City's two wastewater treatment plants. Ash had been historically stored at the treatment plants in lagoons and land filled at considerable expense to DOSD. This

program had allowed for up to 5,000 tons of wastewater treatment incinerator ash a year to be removed and adapted for beneficial reuse under this provision, at a rate of \$30.97 per ton, which was less than the land filling cost to the City.

**C. Fixed Rate Sewerage Sludge Processing Term:**

Continue a fixed rate fee of \$33.50 per wet ton of sewerage sludge processing for the duration of this contract (10 + 5 year extension). This contract authorizes the transfer to the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System of up to 25,000 wet tons of sewerage sludge per year at this rate. This contract provides DOSD with an additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge.

1. Amount of additional funds: The amount of additional funds needed for this contract is \$1,200,000.00. The original contract was established without funding. The total City cost of the original contract and all modifications is \$9,748,410.00. This modification represents an extension of the contract period of December 1, 2019 through and including November 30, 2020.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was foreseen and an extension is provided in the original contract. This legislation is to cover the funds budgeted for the remainder of fiscal year 2019 through and including November 30, 2020 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: This contract is for 10 years with a 5-year extension provided in the original contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How cost was determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement as modified.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$1,200,000.00 is needed and budgeted for this modification.

\$800,512.07 was spent in 2018

\$967,219.66 was spent in 2017

**SUPPLIER:** Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC (20-3524137), DAX Vendor #001253, Expires 1/31/21

Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and extend an agreement, on behalf of the City of Columbus, between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio, for the design, construction, and operation of the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System Project; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$1,200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is committed to providing environmentally friendly programs for the beneficial use of yard waste, sewerage sludge, fats, oils and greases and other waste streams from the community, and is continuously searching for alternatives to landfill disposal and to incineration; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio were desirous of establishing an Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System (OWRRS) program to process municipal sewerage sludge, fats, oils, greases, food waste, animal waste, yard waste and other organic material; and

**WHEREAS**, the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and the City of Columbus, utilized the Request for Statement of Qualification competitive procurement provisions of the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Codes for purposes of procuring a ten-year agreement for the design, construction and operation of the area's first Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System; and had determined Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, to be the highest ranking offeror; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1270-2005, as passed by Columbus City Council on July 25, 2005, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement on behalf of the City between Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio for the design, construction and operation of an Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System project to process municipal sewerage sludge, food waste, animal waste, yard waste and other organic material; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1442-2006, as passed by Columbus City Council on September 18, 2006, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, to allow for the selection of an alternative site for the OWRRS facility, and to extend the deadline for the construction of said facility; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1268-2009, as passed by Columbus City Council on October 26, 2009, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site for purposes of allowing a mutual benefit between the contracted parties and its customers; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 1519-2010, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 22, 2010, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2010-2012, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 12, 2012, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 0323-2013, as passed by Columbus City Council on March 4, 2013, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2098-2013, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 27, 2013, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2521-2014, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 24, 2014, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2719-2015, as passed by Columbus City Council on November 23, 2015, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge, and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2732-2016, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 5, 2016, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, for purposes of continuing the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment incinerator ash and provisions for moving the City's Trucked Waste Disposal Facility location to the OWRRS site, and for incorporating additional public-private partnerships including the development of a beneficial reuse of wastewater treatment sewerage sludge, and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 2960-2017, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 4, 2017, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to extend the contract through November 30, 2018, and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 3136-2018, as passed by Columbus City Council on December 10, 2018, authorized the Director of Public Utilities to extend the contract through November 30, 2019, and

**WHEREAS**, the parties to this agreement have determined it advantageous to enter into a contract modification; for purposes of providing the contract funding and extension necessary for the additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge that is generated by the City's two wastewater treatment plants and for finalizing the beneficial reuse program for wastewater treatment incinerator ash, and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage wishes to extend and increase the current contract for one (1) additional year from December 1, 2019 through November 30, 2020, and

**WHEREAS**, this modification No. 14 will allow for the continuation of a fixed rate fee of \$33.50 per wet ton of sewerage sludge processing, for the duration of this contract (10 + 5 year extension). This contract authorizes the transfer to the Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System of up to 25,000 wet tons of sewerage sludge per year at this rate. This contract provides DOSD with an additional beneficial alternative use option for sewerage sludge, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify, increase and extend the current contract for Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System project on behalf of the City and the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio with Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to modify, extend, and increase a contract with the Solid Waste Authority of Central Ohio (SWACO), 4239 London Groveport Road, Grove City, OH 43123, and Kurtz Brothers Central Ohio, LLC, 6055 C Westerville Road, PO Box 207, Westerville, OH 43081, for the design, construction, and operation of an Organic Waste Recovery and Reuse System, to and including November 30, 2020, and to provide for payment in connection with removal and hauling of wastewater treatment incinerator ash to dispose of materials no longer used in the production of compost, up to 4,500 tons at \$30.97 per ton, for a total of \$362,500.00, and in connection with the sewerage sludge processing of up to 25,000 wet tons at \$33.50 per wet ton for a total of \$837,500.00. Total amount of Modification No. 14 is ADD \$1,200,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$9,748,410.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1,200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2908-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/31/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., for the Electrical Power System Studies Project, in an amount up to \$500,000.00, for Division of Water Contract No. 2216.



This project will update and maintain electrical system information and conduct electrical power system studies for Division of Water facilities. The services will consist of the following major activities: reviewing existing system information; updating or creating one line diagrams and detailed computerized models of the power systems; collecting field data to support model verification and/or development; performing short circuit studies, device coordination studies, and arc flash risk assessments; developing protective device setting recommendations; and providing arc flash labels for installation on electrical devices.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The Division of Water operates a variety of facilities to obtain, treat, and distribute water to the central Ohio area, including but not limited to dams, collector wells, a raw water pump station, treatment plants, finished water booster stations, and related support/management/administrative facilities. Under this project, the Consultant shall provide electrical power system study services to enhance worker safety, comply with code requirements, protect equipment, and improve reliability of the electrical distribution system.

**3. BID INFORMATION:** The selection of the firm providing the professional engineering services has been performed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Columbus City Code, Section 329, "Awarding professional service contracts through requests for proposals." The evaluation criteria for this contract included: 1. understanding of project/project approach, 2. past performance, 3. environmentally preferable consultant, 4. local workforce, and 5. anticipated project team.

Request for Proposals (RFP) were received on September 20, 2019 from: Jacobs Engineering, Hatch Associates Consultants, Osborn Engineering, Patrick Engineering, Dynamix Engineering, and CE Power Engineered Services.

An evaluation committee reviewed the proposal and recommends that the Electrical Power System Studies Project be awarded to Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

The Contract Compliance Number for Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. is 95-4081636 (expires 10/24/21, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Number is 10146. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame, and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.

**4. FUTURE RENEWALS:** Work will be authorized on a task order basis. The scope and fee for each task order will be determined in consultation with City staff on a task-by-task basis. The original contract is anticipated to run from 1st Qtr. 2020 to 1st Qtr. 2022 (or until all funds are expended). The City may authorize up to three one year contract renewals depending on City's needs and performance of the Consultant, to provide an estimated contract end date of 1st Qtr. 2025 or the completion of all tasks assigned prior to that date.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund and an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., for the Electrical Power System Studies Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$500,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, six (6) technical proposals for professional engineering services for the Electrical Power System Studies Project were received on September 20, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities recommends that the agreement be awarded to Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Electrical Power System Studies Project; for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement for the Electrical Power System Studies Project with Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. (FID# 95-4081636), 2 Easton Oval, Ste. 500, Columbus, OH 43219; for an expenditure up to \$500,000.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$50,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (There is already \$450,000 in Fund 6006, CIP 690574-100000.)

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | (Change)**

P690493-100001 (NEW) | PAWP Auto. Upgrade - 2019 | \$1,485,634 | \$1,435,634 | -\$50,000

P690574-100000 (NEW) | Electrical Power System Studies | \$450,000 | \$500,000 | +\$50,000

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in

the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2915-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Peterson Construction Co. for the Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project; in an amount up to \$1,175,300.00; for Division of Water Capital Improvements Project No. 690473-100013, Contract No. 2248.

Funds in the amount of \$2,000.00 will also be encumbered with the Department of Public Service for Prevailing Wage services.

This project consists of removing and installing new process piping and valves, replacing 2 pumps and associated switchgear, minor building and architectural improvements, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract.

The Community Planning Area is “99 - Citywide” since the booster station services several Columbus communities.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

Increased demand on the water distribution system has required the pumping capacity of the Morse booster stations to increase. Currently, six of the eight pumps are 350 HP models. This project will upgrade the final two pumps to match the performance of the other six.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened three bids on October 30, 2019 from Peterson Construction, Kenmore Construction, and Righter Co.

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Peterson Construction Co. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code

Chapter 329.

Peterson Construction's bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$1,175,300.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 34-1342365 (expires 11/4/21, Majority) and their DAX Vendor Account No. is 18675. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Peterson Construction Co.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** There is sufficient cash within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, however, an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget will be necessary.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Peterson Construction Co. for the Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project; to authorize an expenditure up to \$1,177,300.00 within the Water General Obligation Voted Bonds Fund; to provide for payment of prevailing wage services to the Department of Public Service, Design and Construction Division in an amount up to \$2,000.00; for the Division of Water; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,177,300.00)

**WHEREAS**, three bids for the Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on October 30, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Peterson Construction Co. in the amount of \$1,175,300.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to encumber and expend funds to provide for payment of prevailing wage services associated with said project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize an expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Voted Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project, with Peterson Construction Co., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to award and execute a contract for the Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project with Peterson Construction Co. (FID# 34-1342365), 18817 S.R. 501 North, Wapakoneta, OH 45895; in an amount up to \$1,175,300.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water; and to obtain the necessary prevailing wage related services from the Department of Public Service and to pay up to a maximum amount of \$2,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690473-100000 (NEW) | Misc. B.S. & Water Tank Imp's | \$750,000 | \$372,700 | -\$377,300

P690473-100013 (NEW) | Morse West B.S. Imp's | \$800,000 | \$1,177,300 | +\$377,300

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,177,300.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2923-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify reimbursement agreements with OhioHealth

Corporation (“OhioHealth”) relative to the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway (the “Projects”).

Ordinance 2894-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into reimbursement agreements with OhioHealth to support costs associated with the design and construction of the Projects in an amount of up to \$3,877,000.00. Ordinance 1454-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify said agreements in an amount of up to \$413,970.00 to support costs associated with additional work related to Stream Corridor Protection Zone requirements and the replacement of an existing 20-inch water main along Olentangy River Road between Slyh Run and McConnell Drive.

The actual costs incurred by OhioHealth relative to the completion of stream mitigation plans have exceeded the monies appropriated pursuant to Ordinance 1454-2018 for that purpose, necessitating the execution of a second modification between the parties and the expenditure of up to \$210,000.00 to reimburse OhioHealth for the cost of said work.

Original contract amount: \$3,877,000.00 (Ordinance #2894-2017)

Modification #1: \$413,970.00 (Ordinance #1454-2018)

Modification #2: \$210,000 (this Ordinance)

Total contract amount: \$4,500,970.00

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for OhioHealth Corporation is CC006104, which expires March 13, 2021.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this project is available in the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to transfer \$210,000.00 in budget authority to P441759-100003 (SR315 at North Broadway - Design) for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority in the proper project. It is also necessary to transfer \$210,000.00 in cash between these projects.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow for the immediate execution of the necessary modification(s) to maintain the current project schedule and to meet community commitments.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify reimbursement agreements with OhioHealth Corporation relative to public infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$210,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$210,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2894-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into reimbursement agreements with OhioHealth Corporation (“OhioHealth”) in an amount of up to \$3,877,000.00 to support costs associated with the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway (the “Projects”); and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1454-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify the aforementioned reimbursement agreements in an amount of up to \$413,970.00 to support costs associated with additional work related to Stream Corridor Protection Zone requirements and the replacement of an existing 20-inch water main along Olentangy River Road between Slyh Run and McConnell Drive; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs incurred by OhioHealth relative to the development of stream mitigation plans have exceeded the monies appropriated pursuant to Ordinance 1454-2018 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify existing reimbursement agreements with OhioHealth to provide for the reimbursement of up to \$210,000.00 in additional costs incurred for said work; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and to transfer budget authority and funds between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for this contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual operation of the Department of Public Service in that is immediately necessary to modify the aforementioned agreements in order to maintain the current project schedule and to meet community commitments, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P440010-100000 / Economic Development Agreement (Voted Carryover) / \$3,836,356.00 / (\$210,000.00) / \$3,626,356.00

7704 / P441759-100003 / SR315 at North Broadway - Design (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$210,000.00 / \$210,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$210,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440010-100000 (Economic Development Agreement), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P441759-100003 (SR315 at North Broadway - Design), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to modify existing reimbursement agreements with OhioHealth Corporation relative to the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements in in the vicinity of S.R. 315 and North Broadway in an amount of up to \$210,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$210,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Design and Construction), Project P441759-100003 (SR 315 at North Broadway-Design) in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2928-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/1/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a two (2) year contract with options to renew for two additional one year terms with CDW Government, LLC and (subject to mutual agreement and approval of the proper City authorities) for the purchase of a new Hyper Converged Infrastructure (HCI) solution manufactured by Dell Technologies and provided by CDWG as the value added reseller. The proposed contract will provide for the purchase of (HCI) solution hardware, software, parts, support and professional services via Catalog listed items for the City of Columbus information technology infrastructure services. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from CDW Government, LLC after a purchase order for the listed items has been issued. The total cost of this initial contract is \$2,860,943.40 which consists of the following: (VXRail hardware - \$1,273,954.50, VXRail software - \$320,993.30, VX Rail software/hardware maintenance and support for 5yrs. - \$788,475.50, and professional services - \$477,520.10). The contract coverage term period for the project will start from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. The coverage term period for the software/hardware maintenance and support services starts on the project "go-live date" which is not known at this time.

In the existing converged infrastructure model, the storage and server infrastructure had been implemented with multiple manufacturers. Hyper Converged Infrastructure is a new technology that consolidates the Server and Storage infrastructure into a single platform supported by a single manufacturer. The HCI also offers an automated scale out model to expand rapidly with the City's future needs on compute resources.

The intended use of the requested funds is to design, implement, and support the City's Data center server and storage platforms. The platform implementation consists of a number of hardware, software, licenses and professional services necessary to replace the City's existing converged Infrastructure to adopt HCI to become a software defined datacenter (SDDC) platform, professional services for implementation of the solution, and software maintenance for the first 5 years. The SDDC will be developed under the auspices of the Infrastructure & Operations (I&O) section of the DoT. The I&O section's mission is to enable and encourage City departments to utilize a centralized modern Data Center and network fabric that can support Hyper converged Infrastructure (HCI), Internet of things (IoT) Machine Network, Enhanced Security with Next Gen Firewall (NGFW) and Smart City Initiatives throughout the City.



On May 22nd, 2019, using a Request for Proposal process, the Department of Technology published, RFQ012538 for procurement of a Hyper Converged infrastructure (HCI) solution. Three submissions (AHEAD, CBTS, CDWG) were received in response to the solicitation. The evaluation was conducted by five committee members. The Department of Technology received two comparable proposals after evaluation, proof of concept, and the request for best and final offer ultimately deemed CDWG as the most responsible, responsive, and best offer. Therefore the recommendation is that the contract be awarded to CDW Government, LLC. (See attachment 2928-2019 Award Recommendation letter).

This ordinance also authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects within the Information Services Bond Fund, and will amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB). Finally, this ordinance also transfers \$216,042.30 from personnel to services to fund the balance of this contract not funded by capital dollars. In the second quarter financial review, a surplus in excess of \$600,000 was projected in personnel. Since \$550,000 was initially projected for this contract renewal, these surplus funds are being used to offset the difference.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract and purchase order so that the HCI project can start at the earliest possible date.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The funds for this purchase have been identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Capital Improvement Fund, coming from Projects carryover funds as identified in Section 2 being transferred to: HCI Solution, Project Number: P470079-100000, Amount: \$2,644,901.10. Operating funds totaling \$216,042.30, being transferred from personnel to services, are also available for this purpose. The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$2,860,943.40.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: CDW Government, LLC C.C#/F.I/D. #: 36-4230110 Expiration Date: 01/31/2020  
(DAX Vendor Acct. #: 007352)

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects; to transfer \$216,042.30 from object class 01 (personnel) to object class 03 (services) to fund the balance of the contract not funded by capital dollars; to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a two (2) year contract with options to renew for two additional one year terms with CDW Government, LLC to provide for the purchase of a new Hyper Converged Infrastructure (HCI) solution manufactured by Dell Technologies; to authorize the expenditure of \$2,644,901.10 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$216,042.30 from the Information Services Division Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$2,860,943.40)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a two (2) year contract with options to renew for two additional one year terms with CDW Government, LLC and (subject to mutual agreement and approval of the proper City authorities) for the purchase of a new Hyper Converged Infrastructure (HCI) solution manufactured by Dell Technologies; and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed contract will provide for the purchase of (HCI) solution Catalog listed items for City of Columbus information technology infrastructure services. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of

like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from CDW Government, LLC after a purchase order for the listed items has been issued; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into contract to acquire a new Hyper Converged Infrastructure (HCI) solution manufactured by Dell Technologies, with CDW Government, LLC (as the valued added reseller) in the amount of \$2,860,943.40 which consists of: VXRail hardware - \$1,273,954.50, VXRail software - \$320,993.30, VX Rail software/hardware maintenance and support for 5yrs. - \$788,475.50, and professional services - \$477,520.10). The contract coverage term period for the project will begin from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. The coverage term period for the software/hardware maintenance and support services starts on the project "go-live date" which is not known at this time; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology (DoT) through utilization of a Request for Proposal process published on May 22nd 2019 and closed June 28th 2019 a solicitation (RFQ012538) for purchase of a Hyper Converged Infrastructure (HCI) solution; received 3 response to the solicitation. The Department of Technology received two comparable proposals after evaluation, proof of concept, and the request for best and final offer ultimately deemed CDWG as the most responsible, responsive, and best offer, and therefore recommended the contract award; and

**WHEREAS**, the intended use of the requested funds is to design, implement, and support the City's Data center server and storage platforms. Hyper Converged Infrastructure is a new technology that consolidates the Server and Storage infrastructure into a single platform supported by a single manufacturer. The HCI also offers an automated scale out model to expand rapidly with the City's future needs on compute resources.

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance also authorizes the transfer of appropriation and cash between projects within the Information Services Bond Fund, and will amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget (CIB); and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance also transfers funds between personnel and services in the Information Services Division Operating fund for the above stated purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to enter into a contract with CDWG for the purchase of a Hyper Converged Infrastructure (HCI) solution for implementation with the HCI project to modernize the city's computer infrastructure, thereby protecting the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to enter into a two (2) year contract with options to renew for two additional one year terms with CDW Government, LLC and (subject to mutual agreement and approval of the proper City authorities) for the purchase of a new Hyper Converged Infrastructure (HCI) solution. This contract will provide for the purchase of HCI solution hardware, software, parts, and professional services via Catalog listed items for City of Columbus information technology infrastructure services. The City may purchase any item(s) or group of like item(s) in the catalog and/or price list from CDW Government, LLC after a purchase order for the listed items has been issued.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) is authorized to enter into a contract to acquire a new Hyper Converged Infrastructure (HCI) solution manufactured by Dell Technologies, with CDW Government, LLC (as the valued added reseller) in the amount of \$2,860,943.40 (which consists of: VXRail hardware - \$1,273,954.50, VXRail software - \$320,993.30, VX Rail software/hardware maintenance and support for 5yrs. - \$788,475.50, and professional services - \$477,520.10). The contract coverage term period for the project will start from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. The coverage term period for the software/hardware maintenance and support services starts on the project "go-live date" which is not known at this time.

**SECTION 3:** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is hereby amended as follows to account for appropriations and transfer of funds between projects:

**Department of Technology, Information Services Dept./Div. 47-02**

**Information Services Bonds Fund (carryover)/Fund: #5105: Sub- Fund #:000000**

<u>Project Name/Number/Subfund</u>	<u>Current CIB Amount</u>	<u>Revised Amount</u>	<u>Amount Change</u>
<u>47-02 Data Ctr. Facility Upgrades:</u>			
P470031-100000 /carryover /	\$ 355,642	\$ 0	(\$355,642)
<u>47-02 City Hall Data Ctr. Facility Upgrades:</u>			
P470031-100002 /carryover /	\$ 30,000	\$ -0-	(\$ 30,000)
<u>47-02 ESU- Security Program:</u>			
P470047-100002 /carryover /	\$ 250,000	\$ 0	(\$250,000)
<u>47-02 Enterprise Sys. Proj.- Asset Mgmt.:</u>			
P470047-100003 /carryover /	\$ 190,000	\$ -0-	(\$190,000)
<u>47-02 ESU- Applications.:</u>			
P470047-100011 /carryover /	\$ 158,146	\$ -0-	(\$158,146)
<u>47-02 E-Gov Initiative Mobile App.:</u>			
P470050-100001 /carryover /	\$ 268,264	\$ -0-	(\$268,264)
<u>47-02 Network Improvements:</u>			
P470067-100000 /carryover /	\$ 504,720	\$ -0-	(\$504,720)
<u>47-02 Enterprise System Upgrades:</u>			
P470047-100000 /carryover /	\$ 528,429	\$ -0-	(\$528,429)
<u>HCI Solution:</u>			
P470079-100000 /carryover /	\$ 0	\$2,285,201	\$2,285,201
<u>47-02 Enterprise System Upgrades:</u>			
P470047-100000 /Info Services /	\$ 1,355,000	\$995,299	(\$359,701)
<u>HCI Solution:</u>			
P470079-100000 /Info Services /	\$ 0	\$359,701	\$359,701

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer funds and appropriations within the Information Services Bonds Fund as follows:

**Transfer from:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Data Center Facility Upgrades| **Project Number:** P470031-100000 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530| **Amount:** \$ 355,641.50

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** City Hall Data Center Facility Upgrades| **Project Number:** P470031-100002 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530| **Amount:** \$30,000.00

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrade - Security Program| **Project Number:** P470047-100002 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530| **Amount:** \$250,000.00

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Enterprise System Project- Asset Mgmt.| **Project Number:** P470047-100003 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530| **Amount:** \$190,000.00

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrade- Applications| **Project Number:** P470047-100011 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530| **Amount:** \$158,146.00

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** E-Gov Initiative Mobile Application| **Project Number:** P470050-100000 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530| **Amount:** \$268,263.81

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Network Improvements| **Project Number:** P470067-100000 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530| **Amount:** \$504,720.00

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrade| **Project Number:** P470047-100000 | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530| **Amount:** \$888,129.79

**Transfer To:**

**Dept./Div.:** 47-02| **Fund:** 5105| **Subfund:** N/A| **Project Name:** Enterprise System Upgrades| **Project Number:** P470079-100000 (Carryover) | **Program Code:** CW001| **Object Class:** 06 | **Main Account:** 66530| **Amount:** \$2,644,901.10

**SECTION 5:** That the transfer of \$216,042.30 from object class 01 to object class 03 be undertaken as follows (see 2928-2019EXP):

**FROM:**

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5100 | **SubFund:** 510001 | **Obj. Class.:** 01 | **Main Acct.:** 61101 | **Program:** IT020 |  
**Section 3:** n/a | **Section 4:** n/a | **Section 5:** n/a | **Amount:** \$216,042.30 |

**TO:**

**Div.:** 47-02 | **Fund:** 5100 | **SubFund:** 510001 | **Obj. Class.:** 03 | **Main Acct.:** 63946 | **Program:** IT005 |  
**Section 3:** n/a | **Section 4:** n/a | **Section 5:** n/a | **Amount:** \$216,042.30 |

**SECTION 5:** That the expenditure of \$2,860,943.40, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(See attachment: 2928-2019 EXP)**

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Information Technology Broadcasting and Telecommunications | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470079-100000 (Carryover) | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$1,273,954.50 (Hardware)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470079-100000 | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$320,993.30 (Software)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470079-100000 (Carryover) | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$572,433.20 (Software/Hardware Maintenance and Support Services)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades | Project Number: P470079-100000 | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$477,520.10 (Professional Services)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5100 | Subfund: 510001 | Object Class: 03 | Main Account: 63946 | Program Code: IT005 | Section 3: NA | Section 4: NA | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$216,042.30 (Software/Hardware Maintenance and Support Services)

**SECTION 6:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2929-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/2/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with CDW Government, Llc, for the purchase of the Proofpoint secure email gateway solution, implementation, and solution training at a cost of \$249,000.00. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of the purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. Per the terms in the RFQ, the contract will not automatically renew but subject to mutual agreement, annual appropriation, and approval from proper City authorities, under the same terms and conditions the contract can be extended for two (2) additional one (1) year terms.

The Department has a need to purchase the Proofpoint solution to replace the current solution which is nearing end-of-life. Email is the leading vector for cyber-attacks against the City and when the current solution reaches end-of-life, it will no longer effectively protect the city against spam, and malicious email attacks.

The Department of Technology solicited proposals and published RFQ010244 for the purchase of a new secure email gateway solution on September 27, 2018. On October 11, 2018 at 1:00 p.m., proposals were received via the procurement portal. There were four (4) respondents. Award was delayed due to architecture questions introduced by other Department projects. The Department has reviewed architecture questions and determined the secure email gateway an appropriate architectural fit. Per the terms in the RFQ, a committee reviewed all responses and CDW Government was awarded based on the best and highest scored proposal.

After review of the proposals received, the recommendation is that the award be made to CDW Government, LLC for proposing the most responsive, responsible, and best bid.

<u>Bidders:</u>	<u>Average Score (Out of 100):</u>
CDW Government, Llc	83 / 100
GMP Media Group	48 / 100
Softchoice	68 / 100
Sogeti USA	60 / 100

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier and to establish a purchase order before the City Auditor's Office 2019 year end close date.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funding for this project is budgeted and available within the Information Services Capital Improvement Fund, coming from Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades-Security Program, Project Number: P470047-100002. The total cost associated with this ordinance is \$249,000.00.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBERS:**

Vendor Name: CDW Government, Llc; F.I.D/C.C #: 36-4230110; Expiration Date:  
01/31/2020  
DAX Vendor Account #: 007352

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with CDW Government, Llc, for the purchase of the Proofpoint secure email gateway solution, implementation, and solution training; to authorize the expenditure of \$249,000.00 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$249,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with CDW Government, Llc, for the purchase of the Proofpoint secure email gateway solution, implementation, and solution training at a cost of \$249,000.00. The coverage term period of this agreement shall be one (1) year from the date of the purchase order confirmed/certified by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. Per the terms in the RFQ, the contract will not automatically renew but subject to mutual agreement, annual appropriation, and approval from proper City authorities, under the same terms and conditions the contract can be extended for two (2) additional one (1) year terms; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department has a need to purchase the Proofpoint solution to replace the current solution which is nearing end-of-life. Email is the leading vector for cyber-attacks against the City and when the current reaches end-of-life it will no longer effectively protect the city against spam, and malicious email attacks; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department published RFQ010244 for the purchase of a new secure email gateway solution. Award was delayed due to architecture questions introduced by other Department projects. The Department has reviewed architecture questions and determined the secure email gateway an appropriate architectural fit; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with CDW Government, Llc, for the purchase of the Proofpoint secure email gateway solution, implementation, and solution training, for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) is authorized to enter into a contract with CDW Government, Llc, for the purchase of the Proofpoint secure email gateway solution, implementation, and solution training at a cost of \$249,000.00. The coverage term period is one (1) year from the date of a purchase order certified/confirmed by the Columbus City Auditor's Office. Per the terms in the RFQ, the contract will not automatically renew but subject to mutual agreement, annual appropriation, and approval from proper City authorities, under the same terms and conditions the contract can be extended for two (2) additional one (1) year terms.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of \$249,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby

authorized to be expended from (please see attachment **2929-2019 EXP**):

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades - Security Program | Project Number: P470047-100002 | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$7,500.00 (Training Services)

Dept./Div.: 47-02 | Fund: 5105 | Subfund: 000000 | Procurement Category: Engineering and Research and Technology Based Services | Project Name: Enterprise System Upgrades - Security Program | Project Number: P470047-100002 | Object Class: 06 | Main Account: 66530 | Program Code: CW001 | Section 3: 470201 | Section 4: IT01 | Section 5: N/A | Amount: \$241,500.00 (Software)

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves or vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2931-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew (Renewal #2) an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services (WWTF Upgrade GP #4 OEC), CIP 650360-100002. The project scope includes basic services provided under this agreement and the professional engineering services necessary for, and incident to, the Overall Engineering Consultant Services for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade - General Program #4. The Overall Engineering Consultant Services (OEC) agreement is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the City and its design professionals in planning and coordination of the work. The OEC services are separated into several tasks, as follows:



- Task 1 - Planning Services
- Task 2 - Design Services
- Task 3 - Construction Related Services
- Task 4 - Commissioning and Start-up Services
- Task 5 - General and Additional Services
- Task 6 - Project Management

The City will request a task order from the consultant as necessary work is identified. The task order submitted will include a detailed scope of work, direct and indirect costs, task schedule, estimated hours, personnel categories required with labor rates, and reimbursable expenses. After negotiation and upon acceptance by the city, the consultant shall commence work. The Engineer shall provide such professional engineering services as may be necessary to accomplish the work required to be performed and shall at the firm's cost, furnish all necessary competent personnel, equipment, and materials to perform the work.

(For additional information regarding the OEC tasks, please see the attached Director's Information Sheet Section 5.)

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,609,900.00**

Original Contract	\$1,000,000 PO034617
Modification No.1	\$1,000,000 PO095735
Renewal #1	\$1,000,000 PO153882
Renewal # 2 (2019 funding)	\$1,609,900 this ordinance
Renewal # 3 (2020 funding)	\$1,609,900
Renewal # 4 (2021 funding)	<u>\$1,894,000</u>
<b>CURRENT PROPOSED TOTAL</b>	<b>\$8,113,800</b>

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a planned contract modification/renewal and the additional services were identified in the original contract ordinance.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This work was originally planned as a 6-year effort funded by annual renewals because it includes tasks which stretch across several funding years, and because the nature of the work requires the firm to develop a deep and detailed understanding of our plants and how we operate them. Bidding out this work would risk funding this substantial startup effort again, and would require the multi-year work to start again at the beginning.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost was negotiated between the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the vendor, Black & Veatch Corporation.

**2. PROJECT TIMELINE:** Black & Veatch received notice to proceed on December 7, 2016. The contract duration is six (6) years, ending in December 2022. The professional services shall be funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of approximately annual modifications. This renewal is planned to provide the services listed above until the next planned modification.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** An emergency designation **is not requested** at this time.

**4. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE No.:** 43-1833073 | MAJ | Exp. 09/21/2021 | Vendor # 008038

**5. ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The project provides many metrics on various environmental factors that are noted in the work to be performed. The information provided assists and guides the City in decision making on

environmental issues. These decisions have a direct impact on the capital improvement program budget amounts and scheduling to address the environmental needs. No community outreach is considered for this project.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$1,609,900.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (renewal #2) an existing engineering agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services; and to expend up to \$1,609,900.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$1,609,900.00)

**WHEREAS**, the original agreement, Contract No. PO034617 was authorized by Ordinance 2119-2016, passed September 19, 2016; executed by the Director on November 9, 2016; approved by the City Attorney on November 10, 2016 in the amount of \$1,000,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, a modification to Contract No. PO034617 was authorized by Ordinance 2630-2017, passed October 23, 2017; executed by the Director on December 15, 2017; approved by the City Attorney on December 18, 2017 in the amount of \$1,000,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, a renewal to Contract No. PO034617 was authorized by Ordinance 3058-2018, passed December 10, 2018; executed by the Director on January 17, 2019; approved by the City Attorney on January 18, 2019 in the amount of \$1,000,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services Renewal #2 is necessary to provide technical and engineering assistance to the City and its design professionals in planning and coordination of the work; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the existing engineering agreement for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Treatment Engineering Section; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to expend up to \$1,609,900.00 in funds from the Sanitary Sewer System GO Bond Fund 6109 for said renewal; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director to renew an existing professional engineering service agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services for the preservation of the public health and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew an existing professional engineering service agreement with Black & Veatch Corporation, 4016 Townsfair Way, Suite 210, Columbus, Ohio 43219, for the Wastewater Treatment Facilities Upgrade, General Program #4, Overall Engineering Consultant Services, CIP# 650360-100002, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director is hereby authorized to expend up to \$1,609,900.00 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That said company, Black & Veatch Corporation, shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2935-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance amends the Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance 2713-2013, as amended, by increasing pay rates which are below the new State of Ohio minimum wage, effective January 1, 2020; to modify and clarify language in several sections; and to recognize Civil Service Commission action to revise and abolish various classifications.

Emergency action is recommended in order to begin implementation.

To amend the Management Compensation Plan, Ordinance 2713-2013, as amended, by increasing pay rates which are below the new State of Ohio minimum wage; to modify language regarding Personal Leave of Absence; to recognize Civil Service Commission action; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending certain classifications in Sections 5(D) and 5(F) to recognize the new State of Ohio minimum wage, effective January 1, 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending a classification in Section 5(E) to recognize Civil Service Commission action; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the Management Compensation Plan by amending Section 11(A), modifying language regarding Personal Leave of Absence; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to amend certain provisions of the Management Compensation Plan, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

See Attachment

**Legislation Number:** 2936-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify (Mod #10) an existing Construction Administration and Construction Inspection (CA/CI) services agreement with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the Lockbourne Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements, CIP #650491-100005. The services for this contract include oversight of project during construction to ensure that work performed by the construction contractor conforms to project plans and specifications. Prime AE Group, Inc. will perform the CA/CI services for the Division of Sanitary Sewers and Drains on this project. The overall CA/CI contract is a three (3) year (2017-2019) contract that will be modified as new construction projects are identified. Projects are located throughout the City of Columbus.

Planning Area for this modification: 64 Far South

**Modification information:** CA/CI project Lockbourne Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements, CIP #650491-100005

1.1 <b><u>Amount of additional funds to be expended:</u></b>	<b><u>\$405,802.13</u></b>	
Original Contract	\$ 818,854.35	
Modification 1	\$ 680,589.29	
Modification 2	\$ 98,106.23	
Modification 3	\$ 385,938.01	
Modification 4	\$ 862,977.80	
Modification 5	\$ 104,336.39	
Modification 6	\$ 263,382.27	
Modification 7 & 8	\$ 390,245.55	
		\$
71,376.76		
Modification 9		
Modification 10	<b><u>\$ 405,802.13</u></b>	
<b>CONTRACT TOTAL</b>	<b><u>\$4,081,608.78</u></b>	

1.2 **Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This modification was planned at contract origination.

1.3 **Reasons other procurement processes are not used:**

This is a multiyear contract that will be modified as required to provide construction administration/inspection services for construction projects that commence during the three year (2017-2019) timeframe.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost of Mod #10 was determined by negotiations between Prime AE Group and DOSD.

2. **PROJECT TIMELINE:** Construction administration and inspection work is dependent on the schedules of the projects under construction. Work will be completed within the timeframe established by the individual construction contracts.
  
3. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** Prime AE Group, Inc.: 26-0546656 | MBE | Exp. 8/28/2021 | Vendor #: 002102
  
4. **EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Is **not** requested at this time.
  
5. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The Division of Sanitary Sewers and Drains projects include rehabilitation of existing sewers, repairs to existing sewers, and construction of new sewers, and construction of green infrastructure. The majority of the projects will reduce inflow and infiltration to the City's sanitary sewer system thus mitigating sanitary sewer overflows to basements and waterways. Other projects provide improvement to existing storm infrastructure to mitigate drainage/flooding issues.
  
6. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$405,802.13 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation Bond Fund 6109.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify an existing Construction Administration and Construction Inspection services agreement with Prime AE Group, Inc. for the Lockbourne Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements Project; and to authorize the expenditure of up to \$405,802.13 from the Sanitary Sewers General Obligation Bond Fund. (\$405,802.13)

**WHEREAS**, the CA/CI services will review contractor requests, track and review force account work, aid in developing solutions to problems that arise during construction, and interact with residents to answer questions or resolve issues; and

**WHEREAS**, this agreement modifies the original Prime AE Group, Inc. agreement by adding a new project and does not change the scope or funding of the original three projects or any modifications to additional projects; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Nos. PO079936; PO079937; PO079938 were authorized by ordinance 1651-2017, passed July 31, 2017, executed by the Director September 12, 2017; approved the City Attorney September 15, 2017; and certified by the Auditor on September 15, 2017; and

**WHEREAS**, the first modification to the contract was authorized by ordinance 2868-2017, passed December 4, 2017 the PO097690, executed by the Director, January 5, 2018, approved by the City Attorney January 11, 2018, and certified by the Auditor, January 11, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the second modification to the contract was authorized by ordinance 0174-2018, passed February 5, 2018, the PO106161 was execution March 7, 2018, approved by the City Attorney March 13, 2018, and certification by the Auditor on March 14, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the third modification to the contract was authorized by ordinance 0509-2018, passed March 26, 2018, PO's: PO115093 and PO115105 were executed by the Director April 30, 2018, approved by the City Attorney May 2, 2018, and certification by the Auditor on May 2, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the fourth modification to the contract was authorized by ordinance 0907-2018, passed May 7, 2018, the PO's: PO123135 and PO123163 were executed by the Director June 30, 2018, approved by the City Attorney June 20, 2018, and certification by the Auditor on June 21, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the fifth modification for the CA/CI project for the Blueprint Clintonville 3: Lining Project was authorized by ordinance 2858-2018 which passed November 19, 2018, and PO152794 was executed by the Director January 9, 2019, approved by the City Attorney January 11, 2019, and certification by the Auditor on January 11, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the sixth modification for the CA/CI project for the Blueprint Clintonville 3: Lining Project was authorized by ordinance 2858-2018 which passed November 19, 2018, and PO160590, was executed by the Director March 6, 2019, approved by the City Attorney March 12, 2019, and certification by the Auditor on March 13, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the combined seventh and eighth modification for the CA/CI project for the Woodward Ave / Woodward Ave., Wildwood, and Woodnell Ave Project was authorized by ordinance 0961-2019 which passed May 6, 2019, and PO's 178547 and 178549, were executed by the Director June 21, 2019, approved by the City Attorney June 24, 2019, and certification by the Auditor on June 3, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the ninth modification for the CA/CI services for the Hayden Run Aerial Sewer Project was authorized by Ordinance 2173-2019, which passed on September 16, 2019; and PO197206 was executed by the Director on October 21, 2019; approved by the City Attorney on October 21, 2019; and certified by the City Auditor on October 25, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to modify the existing CA/CI services contract with Prime AE in order to provide support for the Lockbourne Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements Project CIP#650491-100005; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$405,802.13 for the CA/CI Services with Prime AE for the said project; and

**WHEREAS**, in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities, it has become necessary to authorize the Director to modify (Mod #10) an existing construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services agreement with Prime AE Group, Inc., for the Lockbourne Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements Project CIP #650491-100005 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify (Mod #10) an existing construction administration and construction inspection (CA/CI) services agreement with Prime AE Group, Inc., 8415 Pulsar Place, Suite 300, Columbus, Ohio 43240 for the Lockbourne Intermodal Sanitary Subtrunk Air Quality Improvements Project CIP#650491-100005 to provide construction administration and inspection

services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of up to \$405,802.13 is hereby authorized from the Sanitary Sewer G.O. Bond Fund 6109 per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the said firm, Prime AE Group, Inc., shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2937-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Winnsapes for snow removal services for facilities under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. A listing of specific locations can be viewed in the attachment to this ordinance.

Ord 2865-2018 authorized the initial contract with Winnsapes pursuant to a formal bid solicited by the Facilities Management Department on October 10, 2018. This ordinance seeks authority to exercise the 1st of four (4) annual renewal options.

Winnsapes Contract Compliance No./Fed Tax I.D. 31-1313521, expiration date September 17, 2021.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$174,700.00 from the General Fund with Winnsapes for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division. These funds are budgeted and available within the Facilities Management General Fund operating budget. The Facilities Management Division expended \$133,678.00 and \$154,700.00 in 2017 and 2018 respectively for these

services.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to renew a contract on behalf of the Facilities Management Division with Winnsapes for snow removal services; and to authorize the expenditure of \$174,700.00 from the General Fund. (\$174,700.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Facilities Management Division solicited formal bid requests in October 2018 for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division and Winnsapes was deemed the lowest, responsive and responsible bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, Ord 2865-2018 authorized the initial contract with Winnsapes; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the 1st of four (4) annual renewal options with Winnsapes for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management to authorize the Director to renew a contract with Winnsapes for snow removal services for locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to renew a contract, on behalf of the Facilities Management Division, with Winnsapes for snow removal services for facility locations under the purview of the Facilities Management Division.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$174,700.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund 1000, in Object Class 03 Contractual Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2938-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) require the capitalization of costs associated with the acquisition or construction of property. The cost of a capital asset should include all charges necessary to place



the asset into its intended location and conditional use, which includes internal labor. City of Columbus direct labor costs for employees who are working in the capacity of project manager or construction are eligible to be capitalized to an identified capital project.

This ordinance authorizes the establishment of an Auditor's Certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 for the reimbursement of staff time related to the administration of Recreation and Parks 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Projects. \$1,000,000.00 will be established for 2019-2020 staff time billings in accordance with the City Auditor's internal labor capitalization policy.

**Fiscal Impact:** \$1,000,000.00 is budgeted and available from and within the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 for this purpose.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 for the reimbursement of staff time related to the administration of Recreation and Parks 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Projects; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund. (\$1,000,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary that the City Auditor to establish a certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 for the reimbursement of staff time related to the administration of Recreation and Parks 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Projects; and

**WHEREAS,** funding is available for these reimbursements from and within the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 from the Voted Recreation and Parks Bond Fund; and **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish a certificate in the amount of \$1,000,000.00 for the reimbursement of staff time related to the administration of Recreation and Parks 2019-2020 Capital Improvement Projects.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** For the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$1,000,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7702 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment.

**SECTION 6.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2941-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, with Itron, Inc., for electronic transmitters, in the amount of \$675,000.00.

The following Purchase Agreement associations require approval by City Council in order for the division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

Itron, Inc.; PA000387; expires 9/30/20

Itron electronic transmitters provide advanced capabilities such as two-way communications to the meter and metering data. With this technology the Division of Water will be able to obtain information that can be used throughout the department including customer service, engineering, field service and conservation.

Itron, Inc.'s Contract Compliance Number is 91-1011792 (expires 12/17/20; Majority) and their DAX Vendor No. is 010740.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Itron, Inc.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There are sufficient funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund for this expenditure.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement, with Itron, Inc., for electronic transmitters, for the Division of Water; and to authorize an expenditure up to \$675,000.00 within the Water General Obligations Bonds Fund. (\$675,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office established a Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Itron, Inc., for electronic transmitters; and

**WHEREAS,** electronic transmitters provide advanced capabilities such as two-way communications to the meter and metering data; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to authorize an expenditure within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Itron, Inc., for electronic transmitters, for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Itron, Inc. (FID #91-1011792), 2111 North Molter Road, Liberty Lake, Washington 99019, for electronic transmitters, for the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$675,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2943-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc. Work includes furnishing Construction Administration/Inspection services for the Division of Water's Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project and the Westgate Tank Replacement Project.

Community Planning Areas:

Morse West Booster Station Improvements - (99) Citywide - facility serves multiple areas of the City

Westgate Tank Replacement - (53) Greater Hilltop

**1.1. Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$395,362.30**

Original Agreement Amount:	\$ 547,217.50	(PO060735 & PO060753)
Modification 1:	\$ 65,977.17	(PO078653)
Modification 2:	\$ 32,806.63	(PO086718)
Modification 3:	\$ 534,997.97	(PO119667)
Modification 4:	\$ 69,795.89	(PO133212)
Modification 5:	\$ 60,888.21	(PO135465)
Modification 6:	\$ 851,857.62	(PO174644, PO174648, & PO174652)
Modification 7:	\$ 355,649.05	(PO182286)
Modification 8:	\$ 75,004.02	(PO196843)
Modification 9 (current):	<u>\$ 395,362.30</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods. 1 - 9)	\$2,989,556.36	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

This is a three-year agreement for fiscal years 2017-2019 and modifications were anticipated and explained in the original legislation under Ordinance No. 0838-2017, in Modification No. 1 under Ordinance No. 1747-2017, in Modification No. 2 under Ordinance No. 2170-2017, in Modification No. 3 under Ordinance No. 1172-2018, in Modification No. 4 under Ordinance No. 1844-2018, in Modification No. 5 under Ordinance No. 1970-2018, in Modification No. 6 under Ordinance No. 0878-2019, in Modification No. 7 under Ordinance No. 1738-2019, and in Modification No. 8 under Ordinance No. 2232-2019.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

Terms under the original Request for Proposal (RFP) indicated three firms were to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for projects in 2017, 2018, and 2019. The procurement process for selecting PRIME AE Group, Inc. was explained in Ordinance No. 0838-2017.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

Cost proposals were provided by PRIME AE Group, Inc., reviewed by the Division of Water, and deemed acceptable.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The Division of Water does not have the personnel available to perform all of the duties necessary to administer and inspect construction of said project; PRIME AE Group, Inc. will perform the services.

The goal of the Morse West Booster Station Improvements project is upgrade the two smaller pumps to match the performance of the six other larger pumps and help meet the increased demand in the area. Piping improvements will be completed to improve hydraulics and reduce energy losses.

The goal of the Westgate Tank Replacement project is to replace the existing IMG water tank with a new 2MG water storage tank. The previously demolished tank exceeded its useful life and was no longer serviceable. The new tank will increase storage capacity of the Mound Pressure District. The Neighborhood Liaison has

been contacted and informed of this project.

**3.0 FUTURE MODIFICATION(S):** The original agreement was established for projects commencing 2017 through 2019. Future modifications may be needed until the 2020 - 2023 agreements are established, but are unknown at this time.

**4.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 26-0546656 | MBE | Expires 8/28/21, DAX Vendor No. 2102.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against PRIME AE Group, Inc.

**5.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bond Funds will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a modification to the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Water's Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project and the Westgate Tank Replacement Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$395,362.30 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$395,362.30)

**WHEREAS,** original contract numbers PO060735 and PO060753, for a grand total of \$547,217.50 were authorized by Ordinance No. 0838-2017, passed May 1, 2017, were executed on May 2, 2017, and was approved by the City Attorney on May 5, 2017 for the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, for the Division of Power's Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 1 under PO078653, to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1747-2017, passed July 24, 2017, for the Division of Power's Southeast Lions Park and Livingston Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Projects; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 2 under PO086718 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 2170-2017, passed September 18, 2017, for the Division of Power's McCutcheon Road Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 3 under PO119667 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1172-2018, passed May 21, 2018, for the Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements and 910 Dublin Road - Shower Room Renovations Projects; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 4 under PO133212 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1844-2018, passed July 16, 2018, for the Division of Power's Milo Grogan and Third Avenue Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Modification No. 5 under PO135465 to Contract No's PO060735 and PO060753, was authorized by Ordinance No. 1970-2018, passed July 30, 2018, for the Division of Power's Valleyview Street

Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 6 under PO174644, PO174648, and PO174652 was authorized by Ordinance 0878-2019, passed April 29, 2019, for Construction Administration and Inspection Services for three Division of Water projects: Valleyview Drive Area Water Line Improvements, Henderson Road Booster Station Upgrades, and Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Sludge Removal - Lagoon 2 (2019); and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 7 under PO182286 was authorized by Ordinance 1738-2019, passed July 15, 2019, for Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Water's Arcadia Avenue Area Water Line Improvements Project and the Division of Power's Cleveland Avenue Decorative Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 8 under PO196843 was authorized by Ordinance 2232-2019, passed September 16, 2019, for Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Power's Hall Road Street Lighting Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS**, Modification No. 9 (current) is needed to provide Construction Administration and Inspection Services for the Division of Water's Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project and the Westgate Tank Replacement Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute a contract modification to the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement, to provide funding for the Division of Water's Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project and the Westgate Tank Replacement Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., for the Division of Water's Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project and the Westgate Tank Replacement Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with PRIME AE Group, Inc., (FID# 26-0546656); 8415 Pulsar Place, Suite 300, Columbus, OH 43240; in the amount of \$395,362.30 for the Division of Water's Morse West Booster Station Improvements Project and the Westgate Tank Replacement Project, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the offices of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$395,362.30 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as follows:

<b><u>Project ID</u></b>	<b><u>Project Name</u></b>	<b><u>Current Authority</u></b>	<b><u>Revised Authority</u></b>	<b><u>Change</u></b>
P690549-100001 (NEW)	CA-CI - Gen'l Constr.	\$400,000	\$4,638	-\$395,362
P690473-100013 (NEW)	Morse West B.S. Imp's	\$1,177,300	\$ 1,319,539	+\$142,239
P690537-100001 (NEW)	Westgate Tank Repl.	\$0	\$253,123	+\$253,123

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$395,362.30 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2946-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

The Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks. This purchase has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management and will replace the following brass tag items: 21822, 21971, 21973, 21595, and 21884.

The following Purchase Agreement association requires approval by City Council in order for the Division to expend more than \$100,000.00, per 329.19(g):

George Byers Sons, Inc., PA003231/PO121654-1, Light Duty Trucks, expires 6/30/20.

**SUPPLIER:** George Byers Sons, Inc. Vendor #006008 MAJ (FID #31-4139860), Expires 12/4/20

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$185,832.00 is budgeted in object class 06 Capital Outlay and is needed for this purchase.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018 for Light Duty Trucks on the UTC contracts.  
\$25,757.00 was spent in 2017 for Light Duty Trucks on the UTC contracts.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all General Budget reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for Light Duty Trucks for the Division of Power with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$185,832.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$185,832.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office established PA003231 for Light Duty Trucks with George Byers Sons, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to associate all general budget reservations with the appropriate universal term contracts with George Byers Sons, Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of PA003231 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of Light Duty Trucks with George Byers Sons, Inc. for the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$185,832.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, be and is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 (Electricity Operating Fund); in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.



---

**Legislation Number:** 2949-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation is to authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Department Director to enter into contract with Lill's Concessions, LLC, for food concessions/catering at Turnberry Golf Course.

**Background:** This contract is a revenue generating contract for the Golf Division and is for two (2) years: 2020-2021 with an option to renew for two, one (1) year extensions if mutually agreed - 2022 (if exercised, must go through Council at that time for approval). Annual rent payments are 2020-2021-\$12,000 plus 10% of gross sales over \$100,000; (if renewed 2022-\$12,500 and 2023 \$13,000 plus 10% of gross sales over \$100,000).

Request for Proposal was placed on Vendor Services for Turnberry Golf Course Food Concessions on August 20, 2019 and one bid was submitted and received before the close of bidding. The award was made, pending Commission approval to Lill's Concessions, LLC - Lauren Miller. Lill's currently holds the contract at Turnberry and they were the only responsive bidder.

**Principal Parties:**

Lill's Concessions, LLC  
862 S. Remington Road  
Bexley, Ohio 43209  
Lauren Miller, 614-937-7556  
CCN: CC008598

**Benefits to the Public:** This contract is necessary to provide food and beverage to the golfers and visitors at Turnberry Golf Course.

**Community Input Issues:** Golfers rely on the food and beverage daily for refreshments.

**Area(s) Affected:** Turnberry Golf Course

**Master Plan Relation:** Food Concessions is an integral part of golf courses. Turnberry Golf Course continues to support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by ensuring a strong customer base with successful on-going revenue producing operations.

**Fiscal Impact:** Revenue will be paid to Turnberry Golf Course and contribute to the sustainability of the Golf Division.

To authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Department Director to enter into contract with Lill's Concessions, LLC, for food concessions/catering at Turnberry Golf Course.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Department Director to enter into

contract with Lill’s Concessions, LLC, for food concessions/catering at Turnberry Golf Course; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Recreation and Parks Department Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Lill’s Concessions, LLC, for food concessions/catering at Turnberry Golf Course.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2950-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** To authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Director to enter into contract with Schmidt Hospitality Concepts for food concessions/catering at Raymond Memorial Golf Course.

This contract is a revenue generating contract for the Golf Division and is for two (2) years: 2020-2021 with an option to renew for two, one (1) year extensions if mutually agreed - 2022 (if exercised, must go through Council at that time for approval). Annual rent payments are 2020-2021-\$80,000 plus 10% of gross sales over \$375,000; (if renewed 2022-\$82,500 and 2023 \$85,000 plus 10% of gross sales over \$375,000).

Request for Proposal was placed on Vendor Services for Raymond Memorial Golf Course Food Concessions on August 20, 2019 and one bid was submitted and received before the close of bidding. The award was made, pending Commission approval to Schmidt Hospitality Concepts. Schmidt Hospitality Concepts currently holds the contract at Raymond Memorial and they were the only responsive bidder.

**Principal Parties:**

Schmidt’s Hospitality Concepts, Inc.  
240 East Kossuth Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
Revenue - Contract Compliance #CC004943

**Fiscal Impact:** Revenue will be paid to Raymond Memorial Golf Course and contribute to the sustainability of the Golf Division.

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into contract with Schmidt Hospitality Concepts for food concessions/catering at Raymond Memorial Golf Course. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize and direct the Recreation and Parks Director to enter into contract with Schmidt Hospitality Concepts for food concessions/catering at Raymond Memorial Golf Course; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Schmidt Hospitality Concepts, Inc. for food concessions/catering at Raymond Memorial Golf Course.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2952-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2019

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The Department of Neighborhoods is amending Columbus City Code Chapter 3109 and providing supportive best practices that will help residents, neighborhood groups, business and property owners and city staff have consistent experiences and expectations for engagement with all Columbus Area Commissions. The recommended best practices will provide standard operating procedures to facilitate communication, zoning review, meeting management, process, organization and policy for all Columbus Area Commissions.

The amendments will:

- Remove confusion regarding Area Commissioner terms, appointment status and ability to vote by standardizing Area Commissioner terms to three years.
- ~~Ensure all Area Commission seats can be filled and meeting quorums achieved by capping the maximum number of Area Commissioners per organization at 17.~~
- Specify that it is the role of the Department of Neighborhoods to work with Area Commissions. The "city" is currently listed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To amend various sections of the Chapter 3109 of the Columbus City Code in order to establish standardized terms for area commissioners and to specify the Department of Neighborhoods as the city department designated for providing assistance to area commissions.

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Neighborhoods is responsible for providing assistance to and oversight of area commissions in compliance with Columbus City Code 3109 and is authorized to recommend amendments to this code, and

**WHEREAS,** the amendments to Columbus City Code Chapter 3109 were recommended to the Department of Neighborhoods and Columbus City Council by Area Commission members through surveys, in-person retreats and discussion during Area Commission meetings, and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Neighborhoods recommends this proposed code change to Columbus City Council for adoption; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That section 3109.07 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3109.07 – Commission members.**

Each area commission shall consist of the number of members prescribed in its by laws, limited, however, to no less than seven (7) and no more than twenty one (21) ~~seventeen (17)~~. An odd number of commissioners is recommended for a decisive vote. All members shall be appointed by the mayor with the concurrence of council.

**SECTION 12.** That section 3109.09 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3109.09 - Terms.**

Members of an area commission shall serve without compensation ~~for the term specified in such commission's by laws, provided, however, that the term shall be for no less than two (2) nor more than four (4) years for a term of three (3) years.~~ The by-laws shall provide that initial appointments be made for no less than one (1) ~~a~~ year nor more than ~~a full term arranged to assure future continuity of experienced service; subsequent full term appointments shall be of uniform length.~~ three (3) years. Terms shall be arranged to assure future continuity of experienced service; subsequent full-term appointments shall be of uniform length.

**SECTION 23.** That section 3109.16 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby amended to read as follows:

**3109.16 - Assistance.**

Pertinent technical and planning assistance and liaison will be made available by the city department of neighborhoods ~~to the all area commissions~~ to the extent practical and in relation to planning programs, budgets and priorities.

**SECTION 34.** That prior existing sections ~~3109.07, 3109.09, and 3109.16~~ of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

~~**SECTION 5.** That an area commission whose by laws currently provide for more than seventeen (17) members shall amend its by laws within one (1) year of the effective date of this ordinance in order to achieve compliance with section 3109.07, as amended in Section 1 above.~~

**SECTION 46.** That an area commission member appointed to a term of less ~~longer~~ than three (3) years as of the effective date of this ordinance may continue to serve to the completion of that appointed term notwithstanding section 3109.09, as amended in Section 2 above.

**SECTION 57.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

Drafting Date: 11/5/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**1. BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers, Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project, Capital Improvements Project No. 690487-100000, Division of Water Contract No. 2133.

The overall project will convert the PAWP disinfection process from the current gas based chlorine system to a liquid sodium hypochlorite disinfection system. CH2M HILL will provide Professional Engineering Services for the project.

The original agreement provided preliminary design services.

Renewal No. 1 (current) will provide detailed design and bidding services.

The Parson Avenue Water Plant serves multiple planning areas so this project is coded as “99 - Citywide”.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$1,632,300.00**

Original Contract Amount:	\$ 589,800.00	(PO050804)
Renewal #1 (current):	\$1,632,200.00	
<u>Renewal #2 (future):</u>	<u>\$1,342,000.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Renewal #'s 1-2):	\$3,564,000.00	

**1.2. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

This renewal was planned and identified in the original contracting legislation Ord. 2896-2016, which called for detailed design services and engineering services during construction.

The current consultant is familiar with the project and has completed all the preliminary design work to date. Bidding the work to another consultant will delay the project and will result in higher costs due to bringing the new consultant up to speed on the project and delay the timeline for replacing the existing chlorine gas system.

**1.3. How cost of renewal was determined:**

The Consultant prepared an estimate based on the scope of work for the detail design renewal. City Project Manager and associated staff reviewed and approved these cost summaries.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project will address the risks associated with a gaseous chlorine system by providing a safer liquid-based storage and handling system. The potential threat of an accidental or intentional release of chlorine gas will be eliminated with this project. This work will occur within the secure area of the PAWP that is not accessible to the public, so public meetings are not anticipated.

**3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** 32-0100027, expires 10/15/20, MAJ, DAX No. 6247

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no

findings against CH2M HILL Engineers, Inc.

**4. FUTURE RENEWAL(S):** A contract renewal for engineering services during construction will be submitted in the future.

**5. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers, Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$1,632,200.00 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$1,632,200.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO050804 was authorized by Ordinance No. 2896-2016, passed December 12, 2016, was executed on March 7, 2017, and approved by the City Attorney on March 9, 2017, for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** Contract Renewal #1 (current) is needed for detailed design and bidding services; and

**WHEREAS,** a future contract renewal (#2) will be needed for engineering services during construction; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers, Inc. for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Water; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS,** it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers, Inc., for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized and directed to renew the professional engineering services agreement with CH2M HILL Engineers, Inc., FID #32-0100027; 2 Easton Oval, Ste. 500, Columbus, OH 43219; for the Parsons Avenue Water Plant Hypochlorite Disinfection Improvements Project, in an amount up to \$1,632,200.00.

**SECTION 2.** That this Renewal is in compliance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$632,200.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. (\*There is already \$1,000,000 available in Fund 6006, CIP 690487-100000.)

**SECTION 4.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That an expenditure of \$1,632,200.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2963-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to renew and increase the Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services contract with Paul Peterson Company in the amount of \$80,000.00, for the purpose of providing single lane closures on the median lanes in both directions on the freeway system to allow City employees to replace lighting equipment.

The Department of Public Utilities publicly opened one bid on May 16, 2018. Paul Peterson Company was deemed to be the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid.

The original contract was for a period of one (1) year with the option to renew for three (3) additional one (1) year periods, based upon mutual agreement, availability of funding and approval by Columbus City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

This Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract renewals.

**SUPPLIER:** Paul Peterson Company, FID #31-4404549, DAX #006107, Expires May 22, 2021  
Paul Peterson Company does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal No. 1 is ADD \$80,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$160,000.00.
2. Reasons additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was known at the time of the initial contract. This renewal and increase is to provide the additional funding necessary for the payment of services to be provided through August 26, 2020.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** A total of \$80,000.00 in additional funding is budgeted and needed for this contract renewal for the Division of Power.

\$42,300.00 has been spent to date in 2019.

\$0.00 was spent in 2018.

\$31,800.00 was spent in 2017.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase a contract with the Paul Peterson Company to provide Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services for the Division of Power and to authorize the expenditure of \$80,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$80,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power maintains Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services within the City of Columbus and requires traffic control services for lane closures on the freeway system while City employees replace lighting equipment, and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power entered into contract with Paul Peterson Company for the necessary traffic control services, and

**WHEREAS,** the term of this contract is for the period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus. The contract specifications allow for three (3) one (1) year extensions on a year to year basis with funds being reviewed and approved for each subsequent year of the three (3) year contract. This contract shall not automatically renew. The parties agree that the City's obligation for subsequent years is subject to and conditioned upon the approval of City Council, and appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor, and

**WHEREAS,** the vendor has agreed to renew and increase PO132810 at current prices and conditions, and



**WHEREAS**, this Ordinance is being submitted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code pertaining to contract renewals, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew and increase the Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Services with Paul Peterson Company; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to renew and increase contract No. PO132810 with Paul Peterson Company, for Freeway Lighting & Roadway Utility Traffic Control Service for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Power. Total amount of renewal No. 1 is ADD \$80,000.00. Total contract amount including this renewal is \$160,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That this renewal is in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to contract renewals.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$80,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund, Object Class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2966-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Crane 1 Services, Inc. to provide Crane and Hoist Maintenance Services for various divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 1402.5. Current facilities to be serviced are Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities. This is a contract for the annual inspection, certification, submittal of an annual report

discussing the findings of inspections, and needed maintenance and repairs or replacement of the approximately 216 cranes and hoists, and a number of hoisting appurtenances, all in use in the facilities of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This specialized work is needed to provide safety-rated operational equipment at our maintenance and process facilities. Additional Department of Public Utilities facilities may be added in the future.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ013732). One Hundred and Fifty (150) vendors were solicited and two (2) bids were received and opened on October 16, 2019. The bid from Crane 1 Services, Inc. is recommended for an award as the lowest, responsive, and responsible bid received. The contract is for one (1) year with the option to renew for three (3) additional years, on a year-to-year basis upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds and approval by Columbus City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested.

**SUPPLIER:** Crane 1 Services, Inc. (20-8314375), expires June 20, 2021.  
Crane 1 Services, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$103,150.00 is budgeted and available in the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund for the first year of this contract.

\$157,518.36 was spent in 2018.

\$155,635.42 was spent in 2017.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Crane 1 Services, Inc. to provide Crane and Hoist Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$103,150.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. (\$103,150.00)

**WHEREAS**, a need exists in the Department of Public Utilities for Crane and Hoist Maintenance Services; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were received and tabulated by the Department of Public Utilities on October 16, 2019, RFQ013732, for Crane and Hoist Maintenance Services for the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 1402.5; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract is being established with Crane 1 Services, Inc. based upon the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid received; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract amount will be utilized to provide services under this contract for the various Division of Sewerage and Drainage facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, additional Department of Public Utilities facilities may be added in the future; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract is for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus, with the option to renew for three (3) additional years, on a year-to-year basis upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, if unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for Crane and Hoist Maintenance Services with Crane 1 Services, Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for Crane and Hoist Maintenance Services for the various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 1402.5, in the amount of \$103,150.00 with Crane 1 Services, Inc., 2350 Refugee Park, Columbus, Ohio 43207 for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution with the option to renew for three (3) additional years, on a year-to-year basis upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by Columbus City Council. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of the Department of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$103,150.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund, in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$40,700.00 and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$62,450.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2974-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z19-056**

**APPLICANT:** Homeport; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on October 10, 2019.

**NORTH LINDEN AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of five parcels to be developed with an apartment building in the R-4, Residential District as permitted by Council variance Ordinance #3301-2018 (CV18-085). The applicant proposes the AR-2, Apartment Residential District to establish proper zoning for the proposed development as conditioned by Ordinance #3301-2018. The site is within the boundaries of the *North Linden Neighborhood Plan Amendment* (2014), which recommends “Neighborhood Mixed Use,” including higher-density residential development, along the Cleveland Avenue corridor. Additionally, this site is subject to the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018). Staff supports the proposed zoning as it is consistent with the *North Linden Area Plan Amendment's* recommendation for “Neighborhood Mixed Use,” and will contribute to the development pattern along Cleveland Avenue. Concurrent Council Variance (Ordinance #2975-2019; CV19-079) is also requested to reduce landscaping, parking, and building setback requirements.

To rezone **2959 CLEVELAND AVE. (43224)**, being 1.03± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Eddystone Avenue, **From:** R-4, Residential District, **To:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District (Rezoning #Z19-056).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z19-056 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.03± acres from R-4, Residential District, to the AR-2, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the North Linden Linden Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because it is consistent with the *North Linden Area Plan Amendment's* recommendation for “Neighborhood Mixed Use,” and will contribute to the development pattern along Cleveland Avenue; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**2959 CLEVELAND AVE. (43224)**, being 1.03± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue

and Eddystone Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Section 1, Township 1, Range 18 United States Military Lands, being all of Lots 22 and 23 of Eddystone Place Subdivision, recorded in Plat Book volume 21, page 12, as conveyed to John E. Fralick by the deeds filed as Instrument Number 201509300137580 and 201309200161175, respectively, being all of Lot 24 of the said Eddystone Place Subdivision as conveyed to Darcy Brownfield by the deed filed as Instrument Number 201612200175077, being part of a 0.6651 acre tract conveyed to New Salem Baptist Church by the deed filed as Instrument Number 201009130118420, being part of a 0.1650 acre tract conveyed to the said New Salem Baptist Church by the deed filed as Instrument Number 201009130118420, (all records referenced herein are to the records of Franklin County, Ohio, unless otherwise stated), and being more particularly described as follows.

BEGINNING at the intersection of the existing southerly right-of-way line of Eddystone Avenue (60' R/W - Public) and the existing westerly right-of-way line of Cleveland Avenue (R/W width varies) and being the northeast corner of the said Lot 22;

Thence along the easterly line of said Lots 22, 23 and 24, also being the existing westerly right-of-way line of said Cleveland Avenue, also crossing through the said 0.6651 acre and 0.1650 acre tracts and along the proposed westerly right-of-way line of the said Cleveland Avenue, South 03 degrees 42 minutes 59 seconds West for a distance of 318.26 feet to a point on the southerly line of the said 0.1650 acre tract and being on the northerly line of a 0.205 acre tract conveyed to Khalifah A. Ilmi and Zahrah Omar by the deed filed as Instrument Number 200508090160403;

Thence along the southerly line of the said 0.1650 acre tract and being the northerly line of the said 0.205 acre tract, North 86 degrees 13 minutes 55 seconds West for a distance of 102.33 feet to a point at an angle point in the common line;

Thence continuing along the last said common line, North 86 degrees 13 minutes 01 seconds West for a distance of 58.06 feet to a point at the southwest corner of the said 0.6651 acre tract, the northwest corner of the said 0.205 acre tract and being on the easterly line of a 2.889 acre tract conveyed to City of Columbus (aka Kenlawn Park) by the deed filed as Deed Book volume 1810, page 224;

Thence along the westerly line of the said 0.6651 acre tract and along the easterly line of the said 2.889 acre tract the following three (3) courses:

1. North 03 degrees 40 minutes 41 seconds East for a distance of 15.80 feet to a point;
2. South 84 degrees 21 minutes 57 seconds East for a distance of 10.24 feet to a point;
3. North 03 degrees 47 minutes 53 seconds East for a distance of 160.60 feet to a point at a northwest corner of the said 0.6651 acre tract, the northeast corner of the said 2.889 acre tract and being the southwest corner of a 20 foot wide Alley as shown on the plat of said Eddystone Place Subdivision;

Thence along the northerly line of the said 0.6651 acre tract and along the southerly line of the said 20 foot Alley, South 86 degrees 32 minutes 18 seconds East for a distance of 19.98 feet to a point at the southeast corner of the said 20 foot Alley and being at the southwest corner of the said Lot 24;

Thence along the easterly right-of-way line of the said 20 foot Alley and along the westerly lines of the said

Lots 22, 23, and 24, North 03 degrees 48 minutes 42 seconds East for a distance of 141.38 feet to a point at the intersection of the said easterly right-of-way line of 20 foot Alley and the said southerly right-of-way line of Eddystone Avenue and being the northwest corner of the said Lot 22;

Thence along said southerly right-of-way line of Eddystone Avenue and the northerly line of the said Lot 22, South 86 degrees 32 minutes 18 seconds East for a distance of 129.72 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total of 1.033 acres, of which:

0.137 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-070877 (entire parcel)

0.125 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-070893 (entire parcel)

0.159 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-070895 (entire parcel)

0.485 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-076491

0.126 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-186401

Bearing described herein are based on South 03 degrees 42 minutes 59 seconds West for the centerline of Cleveland Avenue, measured from Grid North, referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone) and the North American Datum of 1983 (2011 Adjustment), as established utilizing a GPS survey and an NGS OPUS solution.

This description is intended for zoning purposes only.

**To Rezone From:** R-4, Residential District,

**To:** AR-2, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the AR-2, Apartment Residential District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2975-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV19-079**

**APPLICANT:** Homeport; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; David Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, 1st Floor; Columbus, OH 43215; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**NORTH LINDEN AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance #2974-2019; Z19-056) to the AR-2, Apartment Residential District. The site is to be developed with a 45-unit apartment building previously permitted by a Council variance (Ordinance #3301-2018; CV18-085). This Council variance will accommodate reduced development standards associated with the newly-established AR-2, Apartment Residential District. Variances for reduced parking lot landscaping and screening, reduced parking from 68 spaces to 46 spaces, and reduced building setback line along Cleveland Avenue are included in this request. Staff recognizes that these variances allow the development to contribute to the traditional and established building pattern of this urban corridor.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.21(A)(3);(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **2959 CLEVELAND AVE. (43224)**, to permit an apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District, and to repeal Ordinance #3301-2018, passed December 8, 2018 (Council Variance #CV19-079).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-079, the owner of property at **2959 CLEVELAND AVE. (43224)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit an apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(A)(3);(B)(3), Landscaping and screening, requires shade trees for interior landscaping to be contained in tree islands within the parking lot, and requires perimeter landscaping to be 5 feet in height for the purpose of screening residential property within 80 feet of a parking lot, while the applicant proposes no tree islands, but will place the required trees on the perimeter of the parking lot, and to provide screening at 3 feet in height; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1.5 parking spaces per dwelling unit, or 68 spaces total for 45 apartment units, while the applicant proposes 46 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines, requires a building setback line of 20 feet along Cleveland Avenue by aligning it with an adjacent building, while the applicant proposes a building line of 15 feet, net of 40 feet of right-of-way dedication from the centerline; and

**WHEREAS**, North Linden Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances as they conform the existing multi-unit residential development. Staff recognizes that the variances contribute to the traditional and established urban building pattern along East Second Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **324 E. 2ND AVE. (43201)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.21(A)(3);(B)(3), Landscaping and screening; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **2959 CLEVELAND AVE. (43224)**, insofar as said sections prohibit parking lot shade trees to be placed on the perimeter of the parking lot instead of within the interior; reduced parking lot screening height from five feet to three feet; a reduction in the number of required parking spaces from 68 to 46; and a reduced building setback line from 20 feet to 15 feet along Cleveland Avenue; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**2959 CLEVELAND AVE. (43224)**, being 1.03± acres located at the southwest corner of Cleveland Avenue and Eddystone Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, Quarter Section 1, Township 1, Range 18 United States Military Lands, being all of Lots 22 and 23 of Eddystone Place Subdivision, recorded in Plat Book volume 21, page 12, as conveyed to John E. Fralick by the deeds filed as Instrument Number 201509300137580 and 201309200161175, respectively, being all of Lot 24 of the said Eddystone Place Subdivision as conveyed to Darcy Brownfield by the deed filed as Instrument Number 201612200175077, being part of a 0.6651 acre tract conveyed to New Salem Baptist Church by the deed filed as Instrument Number 201009130118420, being part of a 0.1650 acre tract conveyed to the said New Salem Baptist Church by the deed filed as Instrument Number 201009130118420, (all records referenced herein are to the records of Franklin County, Ohio, unless otherwise stated), and being more particularly described as follows.

BEGINNING at the intersection of the existing southerly right-of-way line of Eddystone Avenue (60' R/W - Public) and the existing westerly right-of-way line of Cleveland Avenue (R/W width varies) and being the northeast corner of the said Lot 22;

Thence along the easterly line of said Lots 22, 23 and 24, also being the existing westerly right-of-way line of said Cleveland Avenue, also crossing through the said 0.6651 acre and 0.1650 acre tracts and along the proposed westerly right-of-way line of the said Cleveland Avenue, South 03 degrees 42 minutes 59 seconds West for a distance of 318.26 feet to a point on the southerly line of the said 0.1650 acre tract and being on the northerly line of a 0.205 acre tract conveyed to Khalifah A. Ilmi and Zahrah Omar by the deed filed as Instrument Number 200508090160403;

Thence along the southerly line of the said 0.1650 acre tract and being the northerly line of the said 0.205 acre tract, North 86 degrees 13 minutes 55 seconds West for a distance of 102.33 feet to a point at an angle point in the common line;



Thence continuing along the last said common line, North 86 degrees 13 minutes 01 seconds West for a distance of 58.06 feet to a point at the southwest corner of the said 0.6651 acre tract, the northwest corner of the said 0.205 acre tract and being on the easterly line of a 2.889 acre tract conveyed to City of Columbus (aka Kenlawn Park) by the deed filed as Deed Book volume 1810, page 224;

Thence along the westerly line of the said 0.6651 acre tract and along the easterly line of the said 2.889 acre tract the following three (3) courses:

1. North 03 degrees 40 minutes 41 seconds East for a distance of 15.80 feet to a point;
2. South 84 degrees 21 minutes 57 seconds East for a distance of 10.24 feet to a point;
3. North 03 degrees 47 minutes 53 seconds East for a distance of 160.60 feet to a point at a northwest corner of the said 0.6651 acre tract, the northeast corner of the said 2.889 acre tract and being the southwest corner of a 20 foot wide Alley as shown on the plat of said Eddystone Place Subdivision;

Thence along the northerly line of the said 0.6651 acre tract and along the southerly line of the said 20 foot Alley, South 86 degrees 32 minutes 18 seconds East for a distance of 19.98 feet to a point at the southeast corner of the said 20 foot Alley and being at the southwest corner of the said Lot 24;

Thence along the easterly right-of-way line of the said 20 foot Alley and along the westerly lines of the said Lots 22, 23, and 24, North 03 degrees 48 minutes 42 seconds East for a distance of 141.38 feet to a point at the intersection of the said easterly right-of-way line of 20 foot Alley and the said southerly right-of-way line of Eddystone Avenue and being the northwest corner of the said Lot 22;

Thence along said southerly right-of-way line of Eddystone Avenue and the northerly line of the said Lot 22, South 86 degrees 32 minutes 18 seconds East for a distance of 129.72 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING for this description.

The above description contains a total of 1.033 acres, of which:

- 0.137 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-070877 (entire parcel)
- 0.125 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-070893 (entire parcel)
- 0.159 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-070895 (entire parcel)
- 0.485 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-076491
- 0.126 acres are located within Franklin County Auditor's parcel number 010-186401

Bearing described herein are based on South 03 degrees 42 minutes 59 seconds West for the centerline of Cleveland Avenue, measured from Grid North, referenced to the Ohio State Plane Coordinate System (South Zone) and the North American Datum of 1983 (2011 Adjustment), as established utilizing a GPS survey and an NGS OPUS solution.

This description is intended for zoning purposes only.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for an apartment building containing up to 46 units, or those uses permitted in the AR-2, Apartment Residential District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on substantial compliance with the site plan titled, "ZONING VARIANCE SITE PLAN," signed by David B. Perry, Agent for the Applicant, and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant, dated October 23, 2019. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plan shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**SECTION 6.** That Ordinance #3301-2018, passed December 8, 2018, be and is hereby repealed.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2976-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/6/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health's Chemical Emergency Preparedness Program has been awarded funds from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) for services rendered during 2019-2020. This ordinance will authorize the acceptance of these funds and the appropriation of \$73,401.00.

The Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) provides a professional network of individuals who help provide training, exercises and information to industry, responders and the public with regards to chemical awareness and safety. Their primary purpose is to maintain a database of all facilities that store or produce chemicals in reportable quantities. Additionally, they help to provide and promote chemical safety throughout Franklin County and for the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Columbus Public Health's CEPAC program is funded by the Franklin County EMA, CEPAC and will not generate revenue or require a city match. (\$73,401.00)

To authorize and direct the Board of Health to accept funds from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) in the amount of \$73,401.00; to authorize the appropriation of \$73,401.00 to the unappropriated balance of the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$73,401.00)

**WHEREAS,** funds have been made available through the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) for Columbus Public Health's CEPAC program; and,

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the acceptance and appropriation of the funds; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to accept funds from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) and to appropriate these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus Public Health is hereby authorized and directed to accept \$73,401.00 from the Franklin County Chemical Emergency Preparedness Advisory Council (CEPAC) for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the Health Department's Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, and from all monies estimated to come into said Fund from any and all sources during the grant period, up to \$73,401.00 and any eligible interest earned during the grant period is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Division No. 5001, according to the attached accounting document.

**SECTION 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2990-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase EMS Parts and Up-Fitting Services with Parr Public Safety Equipment Inc. The Department of Finance and Management, Fleet Management is the primary user. Parts and Up-Fitting Services are needed to up-fit fire emergency vehicles for the Division of Fire. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three (3) years, expiring December 30, 2022, with the option

to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 31, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ013726). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the most responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Parr Public Safety Equipment Inc., CC# CC001060 expires June 30, 2020, Catalog and Items 1-3; \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000, Fleet Management, the primary user

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency in order for emergency vehicles to be placed into service as soon as practical.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. The Fleet Management Division will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EMS Parts and Up-Fitting Services with Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc.; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS**, the EMS Parts and Up-Fitting Services UTC will provide for the purchase of parts and up-fitting services on emergency vehicles for the Division of Fire; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on October 31, 2019 and selected the most responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into one (1) Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EMS Parts and Up-Fitting Services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase EMS Parts and Up-Fitting Services in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ013726 for a term of approximately three (3) years, expiring December 30, 2022, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc., Catalog and Items 1-3, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2991-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Public Safety to accept a donation from Geico Insurance Company of one (1) 2016 Ford Explorer on behalf of the Columbus Fire Division; this vehicle will become a City of Columbus asset and a part of the department's fleet and brass tagged.

**Background:** Geico Insurance Company is donating a 2016 Ford Explorer to be used by the Columbus Fire Division's Fire & Explosives Investigations Unit for combating the crime of arson in the community at large. The automobile's retail value is \$25,275 and has been approved by the Division of Fleet Management.

**Principal Parties:**

Special Agent Andrew Stritmatter  
NICB  
on behalf of GEICO INSURANCE COMPANY  
PO Box 2625  
Westerville, OH 43086  
614/403-5513

**Fiscal Impact:** No fiscal Impact

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to accept a donation from Geico Insurance Company of one (1) 2016 Ford Explorer on behalf of the Division of Fire; and to authorize the Director of Finance and Management Fleet Division to expand and add to its fleet due to this donated equipment. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Columbus Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire will receive a donation of one (1) 2016 Ford Explorer from Geico Insurance Company to be used by the Fire Division's Fire & Explosives Investigations Unit for combating the crime of arson in the community at large; a brass tag request for

equipment and expansion of fleet will be submitted to the Division of Fleet Management; and,

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus Fleet Division has approved the acquisition of the donated vehicle; and,

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety to accept a donation from Geico Insurance Company of one (1) 2016 Ford Explorer on behalf of the Division of Fire, to be used by the Fire Division's Fire & Explosives Investigations Unit for combating the crime of arson in the community at large; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to accept a donation from Geico Insurance Company of one (1) 2016 Ford Explorer on behalf of the Division of Fire, to be used by the Fire Division's Fire & Explosives Investigations Unit for combating the crime of arson in the community at large.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Finance and Management Fleet Division is hereby authorized to expand and add to its fleet a donation of (1) 2016 Ford Explorer on behalf of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2992-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify and add additional funds to the UIRF - General Engineering 2015 contract with Resource International, Inc.

Ordinance 2578-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Resource International, Inc., for the UIRF - General Engineering 2015 contract. The intent of this contract is to provide the Department of Public Service with continuing, contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform professional engineering and survey services as well as provide technical expertise for the department to implement projects for the Department of Development through the city's Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (UIRF) program. Approved projects are by a request from a community organization to install or evaluate the feasibility of a selected improvement. Improvement types are generally as follows: curb ramps, curb replacements, curb extensions, intersection or roadway improvements, bike facilities, sidewalk, traffic calming, and landscaping features.

This is an unplanned modification that is necessary to provide support for utility relocation design, construction services, and right of way temporary staking due to the discovery of electrical distribution facilities located on private utility poles. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid this part of the work as some consultants will not accept partial plans not executed under their supervision. Bidding out this work would require additional expense for the awarded consultant to review and redo work already completed.

The original contract amount: \$500,000.00 (EL016487, Ord. 2578-2014)  
The total of Modification No. 1: \$30,000.00 (This Ordinance)  
The contract amount including all modifications: \$530,000.00

This project is funded by the Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (UIRF). UIRF projects are developed as the result of a partnership between City staff in multiple departments and community stakeholders in central city urban areas.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Resource International, Inc.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Resource International, Inc., is CC004197 and expires 1/25/2020.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding in the amount of \$30,000.00 is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, Project P440005-100000 (UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12)).

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so design can be completed and this project can go into construction as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with Resource International, Inc., in connection with the UIRF - General Engineering 2015 contract; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$30,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$30,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract EL016487 with Resource International, Inc., for the UIRF - General Engineering 2015 contract in the amount of \$500,000.00 was authorized by Ordinance 2578-2014; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$30,000.00 to provide additional funds to provide support for utility relocation design, construction services, and right of way temporary staking due to the discovery of electrical distribution facilities located on private utility poles; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds relative to the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with Resource International, Inc., so design can be completed and this project can go into construction as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with Resource International, Inc., 6350 Presidential Gateway, Columbus, Ohio, 43231, for the UIRF - General Engineering 2015 contract in an amount up to \$30,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby

approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$30,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440005-100000 (UIRF - Urban Infrastructure Recovery Fund (59-12)), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2997-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City of Columbus Code 329 and issue a purchase order to Tablet Command, Inc. for the purchase of an incident command module for the Division of Fire. The Division of Fire (CFD) is in need of purchasing an incident command accountability module to replace the initial module purchased from Scott Safety/3M via Ordinance 1915-2016 passed 7/18/2016. The module that was purchased did not meet performance expectations and was returned to the vendor for a full refund. The Division of Fire is in need to appropriate that refund, which was deposited directly into the Safety Bond Fund. Columbus Fire's Health, Safety & Innovation Bureau evaluated several other established market leaders in incident command accountability solutions, and determined that Tablet Command provides a solution that will provide CFD with a product that meets, if not exceeds, the myriad of requirements of the division.

Three (3) solutions were considered as viable solutions: Adashi C&C Command Software, Rhodium Incident Management Suite and Tablet Command Incident Management and Response Software. The solutions explored as viable alternatives at the Fire Department Instructors Conference (FDIC) in Indianapolis were narrowed down to the Adashi and Tablet Command solutions. In April 2019, web demonstrations for the two front runners were conducted jointly by Health, Safety, and Innovation and Emergency Services (we had previously conducted a WebEx with Rhodium in 2017). At the conclusion of the demos, it was clear that the Tablet Command solution was the best solution for the Division of Fire.



The factors that led with the decision to move forward with Tablet Command over Adashi were the simple and intuitive user interface, uncomplicated design, ability to easily scale incident management from our most common and simple incidents to less common complex incidents, and the 2-way CAD interface capability allowing for future growth and cost saving opportunities. The evaluation committee members all felt strongly that the Tablet Command solution would be a more accepted and easily adoptable technology solution for the division of fire. The system offered allows for future growth and potential cost savings.

The purchase of this incident command module will provide fire/rescue/hazardous materials response commanders real-time access to geographic, building/structural, hydrant/water access, etc. information related to the incident scene, and enable the pre-planned response of personnel and resources, and accountability, air magement, and CAD tracking on demand.

**Bid Information:** Upon the failure of the initially purchased incident command module, Fire's Health, Safety & Innovation Bureau began evaluating other market leading vendors that provide such products; the product available from Tablet Command Inc. provides a solution that is expected to exceed the requirements of the Fire Division, and it is recommended that the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code 329 be waived to allow for the immedite purchase of this incident command module.

**Vendor Information:** Tablet Command Inc. FID #81-2137481

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is to be declared an emergency measure so that legislative approval can occur prior to expiration of the product quote attached hereto.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the amending of the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget and allows for the appropriation of \$150,831.45 within Safety's Capital Improvement budget and an expenditure of \$147,703.89 for this purchase; funding exists within the Fire Division's Safety Bond Fund, Fire Self Contained Breathing Apparatus Project for this purchase.

To authorize the City Auditor to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order to Tablet Command Inc. for the purchase of an incident command module for the Division of Fire; to appropriate \$150,831.45 and expend \$147,703.89 from the Safety Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$147,703.89)

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget within the Safety Bond Fund; and,

**WHEREAS,** is is necessary to appropriate and expend funds within Public Safety's Capital Improvement Budget to properly align cash with projected expenditure; and,

**WHEREAS,** three (3) solutions were considered as viable solutions: Adashi C&C Command Software, Rhodium Incident Management Suite and Tablet Command Incident Management and Response Software. The solutions explored as viable alternatives at the Fire Department Instructors Conference (FDIC) in Indianapolis were narrowed down to the Adashi and Tablet Command solutions. In April 2019, web demonstrations for the two front runners where conducted jointly by Health, Safety, and Innovation and Emergency Services (we had previously conducted a WebEx with Rhodium in 2017). At the conclusion of the demos, it was clear that the Tablet Command solution was the best solution for the Division of Fire, and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Fire needs to purchase an incident command module from Tablet Command Inc.

for use in emergency response incidents; and,

**WHEREAS**, for the aforementioned reasons, it is now necessary for the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order to Tablet Command Inc. for the purchase of an incident command module; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Division of Fire, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to purchase said module, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in Fund 7701, as follows:

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Project Number</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	
<u>Revised Authority</u>   <u>Difference</u>			
Fire Self Contained Breathing Apparatus \$150,831      \$150,831	P340116-100001	\$	0

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to appropriate \$150,831.45 of cash within Public Safety's Capital Improvement budget per the accounting codes in the attachment to this legislation.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized and directed to issue a purchase order to Tablet Command Inc. for the purchase of an incident command module.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$147,703.89, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the purchase of this equipment be and is hereby authorized from the Safety Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That this Council finds it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding requirements of City Code to allow the aforementioned purchase.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 2999-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

1. **BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage/Treatment Engineering Section’s General Engineering Consultant Services #4 Project, CIP 650260-100300. This project pertains to General Engineering Consultant Services for tasks that include, but are not limited to, investigations, inspections, and evaluations of existing conditions, surveying, preparation of engineering and architectural drawings, documents/drawings for permit approval, specifications and bid documents, preparation of record plan drawings for small projects, and technical assistance in the preparation of Facilities/Equipment Maintenance (FEM) documents.

Planning Area: 99 (Citywide)

2. **PROCUREMENT:** The Division advertised for a Request for Proposals (RFP’s) for the subject services on the City’s Vendor Services website and the Bonfire website in accordance with the overall provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. The Division of Sewerage and Drainage received four (4) proposals on October 4, 2019 from the following companies:

<u>Name</u>	<u>C.C. No.</u>	<u>Exp. Date</u>	<u>Vendor#</u>	<u>City / State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Burgess & Niple, Inc.	31-0885550	02/6/20	004425	Columbus, OH	MAJ
Andover Associates, Ltd.	51-0556580	07/31/20	008980	Columbus, OH	FBE
Hatch	13-6094431	05/21/20	025646	Pittsburgh, PA	MAJ
CHA Consulting, Inc.	16-0966259	04/25/21	000802	Albany, NY	MAJ

The proposals were reviewed and evaluated by the Proposal Evaluation Committee and determined that the proposal that met or exceeded the qualifications as stated in the RFP was Burgess & Niple, Inc.

3. **Project Timeline:** The professional services shall be funded by incremental appropriation, through the use of approximately annual modifications. There are three (3) planned modifications to this project, November 2020, November 2021, and November 2022.

4. **CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 31-0885550 | MAJ | EXP 2/6/2020 | Vendor # 004425

5. **Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is not** requested.

6. **ECONOMIC IMPACT:** The performance of this project’s activities to provide engineering and technical services for CIPs and FEMs at DPU facilities will help them maintain peak operational performance. If left unperformed, the required work could become larger and more expensive that could produce a major impact to the budget. No community outreach is considered for this project.

7. **FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the transfer within and the expenditure of up to \$425,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund 6109

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the DPU General Engineering Consultant Services #4 Project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$425,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation (G.O.) Bond Fund. (\$425,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Requests for Proposals were opened on October 4, 2019 pursuant to the overall requirements within Columbus City Code 329 and Burgess & Niple was selected based upon the City's Request for Proposal evaluation process; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the DPU General Engineering Consultant Services #4 Project, CIP 650260-100300; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$425,000.00 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project will provide technical engineering assistance to the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, Technical Engineering Section; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc. for the DPU General Engineering Consultant Services #4 Project, CIP 650260-100300 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a professional engineering services agreement with Burgess & Niple, Inc., 5085 Reed Road, Columbus, Ohio 43220, for General Engineering Consultant Services #4 Project, CIP 650260-100300 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That an expenditure of \$425,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the said firm, Burgess & Niple, Inc., shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3000-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Parr Public Safety for the up-fitting of six (6) Prisoner Transport Vans (PTV), for use by the Department of Public Safety. The purchase order will be issued from a Universal Term Contract (UTC) that has been previously established by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office.

Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc. vendor#001060 PTV Upfit UTC - PA004252 (\$89,348.84 estimated)

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$89,348.84 from the Special Income Tax fund with Parr Public Safety for the up-fitting of Prisoner Transport Vans (PTV). The Department of Finance and Management budgeted \$4.3 million in the Special Income Tax Fund for 2019 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions and associated up-fitting. Approximately \$6.5 million was expended in 2018 for vehicles and associated up-fitting and \$7.5 million in 2017.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that the purchase order can be established in a timely manner to allow for these units to be placed into service as soon as possible.

**..Title**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts with Parr Public Safety for the upfitting of Prisoner Transport Vans for use by the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the appropriation and

expenditure of \$89,348.84 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$89,348.84)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from previously established Universal Term Contracts with Parr Public Safety for the upfitting of Prisoner Transport Vans for use by the Department of Public Safety; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$89,348.84 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$89,348.84)

**WHEREAS**, the City has a need to replace older high mileage and high maintenance vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, the replacement of these vehicles will help eliminate some out of “life cycle” vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, Parr Public Safety Equipment successfully bid and was awarded contract PA004252 - PTV Upfit , expires 12/30/22; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to up-fit six (6) Prisoner Transport Vans, for use by the Department of Public Safety; and

**WHEREAS**, funding for this up-fitting is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order with Parr Public Safety for the purchase of up-fitting for six (6) Prisoner Transport Vans (PTV) for use by Police, allowing for these units to be placed into service as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders from a previously established Universal Term Contract for the up-fitting of Prisoner Transport Vans with the following vendor:

Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc. vendor#001060 PTV Upfit UTC - PA004252 (\$89,348.84 estimated)

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$89,348.84 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 3000-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$89,348.84, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 3000-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3001-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/7/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order for the purchase of up-fitting services for six (6) EMS vehicles for use by the Department of Public Safety, Division of Fire. The purchase order for the up-fitting will be issued from Universal Term Contracts (UTC) established by the City of Columbus Purchasing Office, pursuant to the passing of Ordinance 2990-2019.

Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc. vendor#006832, EMS Up-fit UTC - Ord. 2990-2019 (\$86,100.00 estimated)

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$84,269.24 from the Special Income Tax fund for the purchase of EMS vehicle up-fitting. The Department of Finance and Management budgeted \$4.3 million in the Special Income Tax Fund for 2019 Citywide Vehicle Acquisitions and associated up-fitting. Approximately \$6.5 million was expended in 2018 for vehicles and associated up-fitting and \$7.5 million in 2017.

**Emergency action** is requested to ensure that the purchase order can be established in a timely manner to allow for these units to be placed into service as soon as possible.

**..Title**

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the purchase of up-fitting services for Division of Fire with Parr Public Safety Equipment; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$84,269.24 from the

Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$84,269.24)

To authorize the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, to establish purchase orders from Universal Term Contracts (UTC) for the purchase of up-fitting services for Division of Fire with Parr Public Safety Equipment; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$84,269.24 from the Special Income Tax fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$84,269.24)

**WHEREAS**, the City has a need to replace older high mileage and high maintenance vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, the replacement of these vehicles will help eliminate some out of “life cycle” vehicles; and

**WHEREAS**, Parr Public Safety Equipment successfully bid and will be awarded the EMS Up-fit UTC pursuant to the passage of Ord. 2990-2019; and

**WHEREAS**, funding for this up-fitting is budgeted and available within the Special Income Tax fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order with Parr Public Safety for the purchase of up-fitting services for six (6) EMS vehicles for use by the Division of Fire, allowing for these units to be placed into service as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director, on behalf of the Fleet Management Division, is hereby authorized to establish purchase orders from a previously established Universal Term Contract for the up-fitting of EMS vehicles for use by the Division of Fire with the following vendor:

Parr Public Safety Equipment, Inc. vendor#006832, EMS Up-fit UTC - Ord. 2990-2019 (\$84,269.24 estimated)

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$84,269.24 is appropriated in the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 3001-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$84,269.24, or so much thereof as may be necessary, in regard to the actions authorized in Sections 1 and 2, be and is hereby authorized and approved from the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, Sub-Fund 443001 in Object Class 06 per the accounting codes in the attachment to the ordinance:

**See Attached File: Ord 3001-2019 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 4.** That the monies in the foregoing Sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and



Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3006-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to amend a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency (the “Grantor”) valued at up to \$1,000,000 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements and utility relocation in support of the relocation and expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds LLC (“CoverMyMeds”). City Council passed Ordinance 3263-2018 on November 16, 2018 authorizing the Department of Development to apply for and accept a 629 Grant from the Grantor. This amendment will adjust the project scope to include the relocation of utilities from McKinley Avenue to Dublin Road. This amendment will allow the City to meet the required percentage of local funds expended to leverage the full \$1,000,000 grant.

These roadwork and utility improvements are necessary to maintain current traffic flow with additional traffic volume near the Project Site along McKinley Ave., Souder Ave., Dublin Rd., John St., Hartford Ave., and in the general area as a result of this investment. These improvements to the existing utility and roadway network will aid in supporting the expansion of operations of CoverMyMeds and other growing employers in the Franklinton neighborhood. Expected improvements include the relocation of an overhead 69KV electric facility, pavement widening, modifications to pavement markings, new turn lanes, and new traffic signals.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** There is no cost to apply for and accept the state roadwork development grants.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate application and execution of the Roadwork Development Grant, which is necessary to facilitate the construction of the utility relocation and roadway improvements and to maintain the Project schedule.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend a grant from the Roadwork

Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at up to \$1,000,000.00 for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements and utility relocation in support of the expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds LLC; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, CoverMyMeds, in collaboration with a real estate development partner, is desirous of constructing or causing the construction of one (1) new approximately 200,000-square-foot Class A office building, ancillary campus amenities and surface parking (“Phase 1”); and

**WHEREAS**, subject to market conditions, CoverMyMeds may construct or cause the construction of another one (1) Class A office building of up to approximately 200,000 square feet along with one or more associated parking structures containing up to approximately 1,150 parking spaces at a later date (“Phase 2”); and

**WHEREAS**, the building or buildings, related amenities, and parking structure or structures that are actually constructed (collectively referred to as the “Project”) shall serve as a new headquarters campus for CoverMyMeds; and

**WHEREAS**, CoverMyMeds LLC is expected to retain and relocate 592 existing full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$43,162,000 and create approximately 1,032 net new full-time permanent employment positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$75,000,000 at the Project Site by December 31, 2022 following construction and occupancy of the campus; thereby increasing job opportunities and strengthening the economy of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, infrastructure improvements near the Project Site to accommodate the relocation and expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds are estimated to cost approximately \$2,610,000; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Department of Development was invited to apply for \$1,000,000 in grant assistance from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency to facilitate improvements to a public roadway and utility relocation near the Project Site to benefit the relocation and expansion of operations by CoverMyMeds; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the grant agreement to adjust the project scope to include the relocation of utilities from McKinley Avenue to Dublin Road; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to apply for and accept the roadwork development grant to maintain the Project schedule; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend a grant from the Roadwork Development (629) Account of the Ohio Development Services Agency valued at up to \$1,000,000; and for costs associated with the completion of public roadwork improvements and utility relocation in support of the expansion of operations committed to by CoverMyMeds LLC.

**SECTION 2.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the Grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant requirements.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3011-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1.0 BACKGROUND:** This Ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the General Engineering Services agreement with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven dba GPD Group, Inc., for the Division of Power, in the amount of \$340,250.00.

A developer has requested the Division of Power to determine the feasibility and cost of relocating a transmission line. The Division will use the current General Engineering Services agreement with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven dba GPD Group, Inc. for said services. The Developer will reimburse the Division up to a maximum amount of \$340,250.00. Since the reimbursement will not happen until the end of the project, Modification No. 3 (current) is needed to provide funds for ongoing/upcoming projects.

The planning area is “N/A” since work is performed on various projects throughout Columbus.

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$340,250.00**

Original Agreement:	\$ 150,000.00	(PO054007, formerly PO042041)
Modification No. 1:	\$ 150,000.00	(PO079280)
Modification No. 2:	\$ 110,000.00	(PO147078)
Modification No. 3 (current):	<u>\$ 340,250.00</u>	
Total (Orig. + Mods 1-3):	\$ 750,250.00	

**1.2. Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

The transmission relocation project was not anticipated, however, annual modifications were anticipated to fund ongoing/upcoming projects. Modification No. 3 (current) will provide funds for the third year of the three year agreement.

**1.3. Reason other procurement processes are not used:**

The original professional services agreement was formally bid on March, 18, 2016. An original agreement plus two annual modifications were planned.

**1.4. How cost of modification was determined:**

\$340,250.00 is the maximum reimbursement amount to be received by the developer and is the cost of this contract modification as negotiated between the City and Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven dba GPD Group, Inc.

**2.0 ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This is a contract for needed supplemental engineering for the Division of Power's various CIP projects. As such, it will not have any economic impact, but it will include community outreach if it is used for projects that typically solicit input from the community.

**3.0 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFO:** The Contract Compliance Number for Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven dba GPD Group, Inc. is 34-1134715 (expires 5/23/21, Majority, DAX #6560). Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven dba GPD Group, Inc.

**4.0 FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of \$40,250.00 within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. The reimbursement received by the developer will be deposited into the Electricity Permanent Improvements Fund - Fund No. 6310.

**5.0 EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested so as to maintain project due dates.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Division of Power's General Engineering Services agreement with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven dba GPD Group, Inc.; to authorize a transfer of \$40,250.00 and expenditure up to \$340,250.00 within the Electricity General Obligations Bonds Fund; and to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$340,250.00)

**WHEREAS,** Contract No. PO054007 (formerly PO042041) was authorized by Ordinance No. 2429-2016, passed October 24, 2016, was executed December 30, 2016, and approved by the City Attorney on January 9, 2017, for the General Engineering Services Agreement, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 1 identified as PO079280, to Contract No. PO054007 (formerly PO042041) was authorized by Ordinance No. 1743-2017, passed July 24, 2017, was executed on September 1, 2017, and approved by the City Attorney on September 8, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** Modification No. 2 identified as PO147078, to Contract No. PO054007 (formerly PO042041) was authorized by Ordinance No. 2660-2018, passed October 15, 2018, was executed on November 20, 2018, and approved by the City Attorney on November 27, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** the General Engineering Services are needed to augment existing engineering personnel within the Division of Power, on an as-authorized, as-needed basis; and

**WHEREAS,** original Ordinance No. 2429-2016 stated future modifications were anticipated; Modification No. 3 (current) is establishing funding needed for the third year of the three-year agreement; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for this Council to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Division of Power's General Engineering Services Agreement with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven dba GPD Group, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for this Council to authorize a transfer of \$40,250.00 and an expenditure of up to \$340,250.00 within the Electricity G.O. Bonds Fund, for the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient funding and expenditure authority for the aforementioned project expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to modify and increase the Division of Power's General Engineering Services Agreement in order to maintain project due dates, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to modify and increase the Division of Power's General Engineering Services Agreement, with Glaus, Pyle, Schomer, Burns and Dehaven dba GPD Group, Inc. (FID# 34-1134715), in an amount up to \$340,250.00, in order to determine the feasibility and cost of relocating a transmission line per the request of a developer.

**SECTION 2.** That the developer will reimburse the Division up to a maximum amount of \$340,250.00 and said reimbursement will be deposited into the Electricity Permanent Improvements Fund - Fund No. 6310 upon receipt.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract modification is in compliance with Section 329.09 of Columbus City Codes.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$40,250.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bond Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended, as follows:

**Fund | Project No. | Project Name | Revised Authority | Remaining Authority | Net Change**

6303 P440007-100017	UIRF Cleve Ave Deco SL(carryover)	\$74,732	\$34,482	-	\$40,250
6303 P670868-100000	General Engineering Services(2016)	\$150,000	\$0	-	\$150,000
6303 P670868-100001	General Engineering Contract 2019-2022 (2016)	\$150,000	\$300,000	+	\$150,000
6303 P670868-100001	General Engineering Contract 2019-2022 (carryover)	\$0	\$40,250	+	\$40,250

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$340,250.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6303 - Electricity G.O. Bond Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer

required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 11.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3013-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 2

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Donley Concrete Cutting Company and 2455 Brice Road LLC. The Ohio Enterprise Zone law O.R.C. Section 5709.62(C) requires the City to enter into a Council-approved agreement between the City and participating companies.

Established in 1997, Donley Concrete Cutting Company is a privately held company headquartered in Pickerington, Ohio that specializes in concrete sawing and drilling. The company services includes: concrete drilling, concrete cutting, flat sawing, core drilling, wall sawing, curb sawing, ground penetrating, radar, mini excavator rental, diamond grinding. The entity 2455 Brice Road LLC is a real estate holding company owned by David Donley, the President of Donley Concrete Cutting Company.

Donley Concrete Cutting Company and 2455 Brice Road LLC are proposing to invest a total capital expenditure of approximately \$2,650,000, which includes \$2,000,000 in real property improvements, \$500,000 in acquisition cost, \$100,000 in furniture and fixtures, and \$50,000 in machinery and equipment to construct a new corporate headquarters (HQ). The proposed corporate HQ will consist of approximately 33,000 sq. ft. and be constructed on a vacant and dilapidated property located at 2455 and 2475 Brice Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43068, parcel numbers 010-017977, 010-019424 and 010-182944 (the **“Project Site”**), next to I-70 on the old Bob Evans and Chi-Chi’s restaurant retail site. The company intends to relocate its entire operation from Pickerington to Columbus. Donley Concrete Cutting Company will be the tenant and employer of record, and will enter into a long-term lease agreement with 2455 Brice Road LLC, the owner of the property. Additionally, the company will retain and relocate 52 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$2.7 million, which will be new to the City, and create 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$260,000 at the proposed **Project Site**.

The Department of Development recommends a 75%/10-year Enterprise Zone tax abatement on real property improvements contingent upon receiving a relocation approved letter from the Ohio Development Services Agency. This legislation is presented as 30-day legislation.

The Columbus City School Board of Education has been advised of this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No Funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Donley Concrete Cutting Company and 2455 Brice Road LLC for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) consecutive years in consideration of a total proposed capital investment of approximately \$2.65 million, the creation of 5 new full-time permanent positions and the retention of 52 full-time jobs.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has established the Southeast Enterprise Zone pursuant to Section 5709.61 to 5709.632 of the Ohio Revised Code (“O.R.C.”) which has been certified by the Director of the Department of Development of the State of Ohio as required by the O.R.C.; and

**WHEREAS**, by City Council Ordinance No. 0428-03 passed March 31, 2003 the City designated the area the Southeast Enterprise Zone as an "MSA principal city non-distressed based jobs and enterprise zone" pursuant to Chapter 5709.61 (A) of the Ohio Revised Code and declared that incentives for business offered by such zones will enhance efforts to promote the viable and diverse economic activity necessary for rejuvenation of the zone; and

**WHEREAS**, effective August 26, 2003 the Director of Development of the State of Ohio determined that the aforementioned area designated in said Ordinance No. 0428-03 contains the characteristics set forth in Section 5709.61(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, and certified said area (the “Columbus Southeast Enterprise Zone”) as an "MSA principal city non-distressed based jobs and enterprise zone" (limited authority) under Chapter 5709 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, established in 1997, Donley Concrete Cutting Company is a privately held company headquartered in Pickerington, Ohio that specializes in concrete sawing and drilling. The company services include: concrete drilling, concrete cutting, flat sawing, core drilling, wall sawing, curb sawing, ground penetrating, radar, mini excavator rental, diamond grinding; and

**WHEREAS**, 2455 Brice Road LLC is a real estate holding company that is owned by David Donley, the President of Donley Concrete Cutting Company; and

**WHEREAS**, Donley Concrete Cutting Company and 2455 Brice Road LLC are proposing to invest a total capital expenditure of approximately \$2,650,000, which includes \$2,000,000 in real property improvements, \$500,000 in acquisition cost, \$100,000 in furniture and fixtures, and \$50,000 in machinery and equipment to construct new corporate headquarters (HQ); and

**WHEREAS**, the proposed new corporate HQ will consist of approximately 33,000 sq. ft. and be constructed on a vacant and dilapidated property located at 2455 and 2475 Brice Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43068, parcel numbers 010-017977, 010-019424 and 010-182944 (the “**Project Site**”), next to I-70 on the old Bob Evans and Chi-Chi’s restaurant retail site; and

**WHEREAS**, Donley Concrete Cutting Company will be the tenant and employer of record, and enter into a long-term lease agreement with 2455 Brice Road LLC to construct and relocate its corporate HQ from 154 W. Borland Street to the proposed **Project Site**. Additionally, the company will retain and relocate 52 full-time employees with an estimated associated annual payroll of approximately \$2.7 million and create 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$260,000; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to O.R.C. Section 5709.632, and as the Southeast Enterprise Zone authority is not based on distress criteria, and as Donley Concrete Cutting Company is seeking to relocate from one Ohio location into another Ohio location with this new other Ohio location being within the City of Columbus, no agreement can be approved within said Zone without a waiver from the Ohio Development Services Agency; and

**WHEREAS**, the City is encouraging this project because of plans to redevelop a vacant and dilapidated commercial retail site in the Southeast corridor of the city; and

**WHEREAS**, contingent upon receiving the approved relocation wavier letter from the Ohio Development Services Agency, the City desires to enter into such a binding formal agreement in order to foster economic growth for the preservation of public health, peace, property and safety; and

**NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That this Council hereby finds and determines that the enterprise submitting the proposal is qualified by financial responsibility and business experience to create and preserve employment opportunities in the zone and improve the economic climate of the municipal corporation and receiving this tax incentive is a critical factor in the decision by Donley Concrete Cutting Company and 2455 Brice Road LLC to go forward with the project expansion.

**SECTION 2.** Contingent upon receiving the approved relocation wavier letter from the Ohio Development Services Agency that the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement with Concrete Cutting Company and 2455 Brice Road LLC to provide therewith an exemption of seventy-five percent (75%) on real property improvements for a term of ten (10) consecutive taxable years in association with the project's proposed total investment of approximately \$2.65 million, which includes approximately \$500,000 in acquisition cost, \$2.0 million in real property improvements, \$50,000 in machinery and equipment, and \$100,000 in furniture and fixtures at 2455 and 2475 Brice Road, Columbus, Ohio 43068, parcel numbers 010-017977, 010-019424 and 010-182944, the creation of 5 net new full-time permanent positions with an estimated annual payroll of approximately \$260,000 and the retention of 52 full-time jobs with an annual payroll of approximately \$2.7 million.

**SECTION 3.** That the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement is signed by Donley Concrete Cutting Company and 2455 Brice Road LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the abatements and credit authorized herein are null and void.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3014-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/8/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**



**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Righter Company, Inc. to provide Specialty Maintenance Crafts for various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0101.6. Current facilities to be serviced are Division of Sewerage and Drainage (DOSD) and Division of Power (DOP) facilities. Additional Department of Public Utilities facilities may be added in the future. The work to be performed under this contract will be the repair, modification, and/or replacement of various facility components and associated equipment such as: bar racks, sluice gates, pumping systems, aeration systems including blowers, settling tanks, disinfection chemical systems, chemical storage and feed systems, gravity thickeners, centrifuges, digesters, etc. Auxiliary equipment such as low pressure boilers, transformers, HVAC units, miscellaneous piping and ductwork, roofs, building architectural repairs, vent stacks, walkways, stairways, handrails, pavement repairs, miscellaneous hard-surfacing and concrete work, painting, and installation and demolition of equipment may be included in the work. The work to be performed is minor or small in relation to the total system or plant process.

The Department of Public Utilities advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 (RFQ013910). Two Hundred and Ninety-Five (295) vendors were solicited and one (1) bid was received and opened on November 6, 2019. The bid from Righter Company, Inc. is recommended for an award as the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid received. The contract is for one (1) year with the option to renew for three (3) additional years, on a year-to-year basis upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds and approval by Columbus City Council. The recommended award amount for the initial year of this contract is \$517,439.00 for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and \$100,000.00 for the Division of Power, for a total contract amount of \$617,439.00. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested.

**SUPPLIER:** Righter Company, Inc. (31-0889208), Expires January 19, 2020  
Righter Company, Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$517,439.00 is budgeted and available for this contract in the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. \$100,000.00 is budgeted and available for this contract in the Electricity Operating Fund. **This ordinance is contingent upon passage of Ordinance 3020-2019.**

Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund:  
\$890,120.34 was spent in 2018.  
\$350,166.81 was spent in 2017.

Electricity Operating Fund:  
\$80,011.01 was spent in 2018.  
\$262,109.93 was spent in 2017.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Righter Company, Inc. to provide Specialty Maintenance Crafts for the Department of Public Utilities, and to authorize the expenditure of \$517,439.00 from the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund and \$100,000.00 from the Electricity Operating Fund. (\$617,439.00)

**WHEREAS**, a need exists in the Department of Public Utilities for Specialty Maintenance Crafts services; and

**WHEREAS**, bids were received and tabulated by the Department of Public Utilities on November 6, 2019, RFQ013910, for Specialty Maintenance Craft Services for the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0101.6; and

**WHEREAS**, a contract is being established with Righter Company, Inc. based upon the lowest, responsive, responsible, and best bid received; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract amount will be utilized to provide services under this contract for various Division of Sewerage and Drainage and Division of Power facilities; and

**WHEREAS**, additional Department of Public Utilities facilities may be added in the future; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract is for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus, with the option to renew for three (3) additional years, on a year-to-year basis upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by Columbus City Council; and

**WHEREAS**, if unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be requested; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for Specialty Maintenance Craft Services with Righter Company, Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract for Specialty Maintenance Crafts for the various Divisions of the Department of Public Utilities, FEM Project No. 0101.6 in the amount of \$617,439.00, with Righter Company, Inc., 2424 Harrison Road, Columbus, Ohio 43204, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrators of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage and the Division of Power.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$517,439.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sewerage System Operating Fund, in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$200,000.00 and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$317,439.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6300 Electricity Operating Fund, in object class 02 Materials & Supplies in the amount of \$50,000.00 and in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$50,000.00 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this

ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3019-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/11/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to renew the contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the purpose of providing Liquid Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. This contract provides the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage the service of applying sewage sludge for agricultural purposes. The work generally shall include: the agronomic land application of up to 10% Total Solids (TS) liquid biosolids, tank pumping and cleaning services, and the transport of 25% TS dewatered biosolids cake. The Contractor is responsible for professional management of the Liquid Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage program, which generally includes preparing site authorization requests, samples, daily activity reports, weekly progress reports, invoices and submitting this information to the City's Project Manager. The contract is utilized by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, and the Compost Facility.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Requests for Proposals (RFP) in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 (Solicitation SA003857) relating to professional service contracts. Two hundred forty-seven (247) vendors (220 MAJ, 3 MBR, 13 M1A, 10 F1, 1 AS1) were solicited and two proposals (2 MAJ) were received and opened on April 15, 2011. Discussions and negotiations with the selected firm resulted in the award of the contract to Synagro Central, LLC.

The original contract was in effect for one (1) year to and including August 4, 2016. The contract language allows for the Department of Public Utilities to extend the contract for nine (9) additional years, on a year-to-year basis upon mutual agreement and availability of budgeted funds. This will be the 7th renewal of the contract. This legislation seeks to add funding to the contract without extending the contract term. The contract has previously been extended through August 4, 2020.

**SUPPLIER:** Synagro Central LLC (76-0612568), (DAX Vendor #010213) Expires July 23, 2021  
Synagro Central LLC does not hold MBE/FBE status.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

1. Amount of additional funds: Total amount of additional funds needed for this contract renewal No. 7 is \$150,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$3,801,108.00.
2. Reason additional funds were not foreseen: The need for additional funds was provided for at the time of the initial contract. These funds are needed to pay bills received before the next contract renewal in August 2020.
3. Reason other procurement processes were not used: Work under this renewal is a continuation of services included in the scope of the original bid contract. No lower pricing/more attractive terms and conditions are anticipated at this time.
4. How was cost determined: The cost, terms and conditions are in accordance with the original agreement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$150,000.00 is budgeted and available for this contract in the Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund. **This ordinance is contingent upon passage of Ordinance 3020-2019.**

\$1,020,233.55 was spent in 2018

\$440,390.55 was spent in 2017

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned renewal with Synagro Central, LLC to provide for the Liquid Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and to authorize the expenditure of \$150,000.00 from the Sewerage System Operating Fund. (\$150,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities has a contract with Synagro Central, LLC for the purpose of providing Liquid Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage, and

**WHEREAS,** this contract provides the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage the service of applying sewage sludge for agricultural purposes. The contract is utilized by the Southerly Wastewater Treatment Plant, Jackson Pike Wastewater Treatment Plant, and the Compost Facility, and

**WHEREAS,** the term of this contract was for the period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus. The contract specifications allow for nine (9) one (1) year extensions on a year-to-year basis with funds being reviewed and approved for each subsequent year of the ten (10) year contract, and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Public Utilities wishes to renew EL017367 with Synagro Central, LLC for Liquid Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services to provide additional funding without extending the term of the contract, and

**WHEREAS,** the vendor has agreed to renew and increase EL017367 at current prices and conditions, and it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to exercise this option, and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director to renew contract No. EL017367 with Synagro Central, LLC, for Liquid Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Department of Public Utilities, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to renew contract No. EL017367 with Synagro Central, LLC, 435 Williams Court, Suite 100, Baltimore, MD 21220, for Liquid Land Application of Biosolids with Regional Storage Services for the Department of Public Utilities, in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage. Total amount of renewal No. 7 is ADD \$150,000.00. Total contract amount including this modification is \$3,801,108.00. The contract has previously been extended through and including August 4, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in accordance with Section 329.09 of the Columbus City Code relating to contract modifications and renewals.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$150,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 Sanitary Sewer Operating Fund in object class 03 Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3023-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Section 32.3 of the Collective Bargaining Contract with American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 and the City of Columbus, April 1, 2017 through March 31,

2020, requires that any modifications to the Contract be agreed to by the parties. Memorandum of Understanding #2019-04 has been executed by the parties to pay out Old Sick Leave Bank balances held by employees in Appendix A, attached hereto. Balances maintained in an Old Sick Leave Bank, established pursuant to Article 20, Section 20.6 of the parties Contract, are valued at the number of unused sick leave hours multiplied by an employee's straight-time hourly rate that was in effect on March 31, 1987.

The passage of this ordinance indicates City Council's acceptance of Memorandum of Understanding #2019-04 and Appendix A, a copy of which is attached hereto.

Emergency action is recommended in order to allow for expedient implementation.

To accept Memorandum of Understanding #2019-04 executed between representatives of the City of Columbus and American Federation of State, County, and Municipal Employees (AFSCME) Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, which is an agreement to pay out Old Sick Leave Bank balances held by employees in Appendix A, attached hereto; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, representatives of the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632 entered into Memorandum of Understanding #2019-04, to pay out Old Sick Leave Bank balances established under Article 20, Section 20.6 of the Collective Bargaining Contract between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, employees listed in Appendix A will receive pay for unused sick leave hours in their Old Sick Leave Bank valued at their straight-time hourly rate of pay that was in effect on of March 31, 1987; and

**WHEREAS**, emergency action is recommended in order to implement the terms of the Memorandum of Understanding in a timely manner; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to amend the Contract between the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, by accepting Memorandum of Understanding #2019-04; thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; Now, Therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Memorandum of Understanding #2019-04 amends the Collective Bargaining Contract between AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632, April 1, 2017 through March 31, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That City Council, in the best interests of the City, hereby, recognizes and accepts Memorandum of Understanding #2019-04, a copy of which is attached hereto, executed between representatives of the City and AFSCME, Ohio Council 8, Local 1632.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3024-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Neighborhood Design Center (NDC) in an amount up to \$143,000 to provide design services to businesses in the Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization (NCR) districts as part of the NCR Interior/Exterior Renovation Grant program.

NDC provides the design services for the City's NCR Interior/Exterior Renovation Grant program. The NCR areas include Franklinton, Hilltop, Main Street, Parsons Avenue, Long Street, Mount Vernon, and Cleveland Ave in Linden. Construction funding is provided by the City under separate ordinance. The City has been sponsoring this program for about 10 years and NDC has been a partner throughout the program.

Emergency action is necessary to allow the Neighborhood Design Center to provide services to the business community without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for the Neighborhood Design Center in an amount up to \$143,000 is available in the Division of Economic Development's 2019 general fund budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's contract compliance 344049478 is active and expires on 3/12/21.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the Neighborhood Design Center (NDC) in an amount up to \$143,000.00 to provide design services to businesses in the Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization (NCR) districts as part of the NCR Interior/Exterior Renovation Grant program; to authorize the expenditure of \$143,000.00 from the Division of Economic Development's general fund budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$143,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Neighborhood Design Center provides the design services for the City's Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization districts through the City's Interior/Exterior Renovation Grant program; and

**WHEREAS,** the Neighborhood Design Center has been established to promote the role of the architect in the development process to provide training for architecture students, to encourage good design in redevelopment, and to generate participation in the City's commercial revitalization efforts; and

**WHEREAS,** the Department of Development desires to enter into a contract with the Neighborhood Design Center in order to provide design services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to continue the administration of said activity so as to provide services without interruption, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into contract with the Neighborhood Design Center in an amount up to \$143,000 to provide design services to businesses in the Neighborhood Commercial Revitalization (NCR) districts as part of the NCR Interior/Exterior Renovation Grant program.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$143,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-02 (Economic Development), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this contract is awarded in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to non-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 7.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3027-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** The Department of Development uses user fees to fund the administration of the department's tax incentive programs. Passage of Senate Bill 19 in 1994 provided for new fees for tax incentive projects to compensate for increased monitoring expenses. As such, the department charges a variety of fees (application fee, processing/administrative fee, annual monitoring fee, reporting late fee, and amendment fee) for its various tax incentive programs (Community Reinvestment Area, Enterprise Zone, Downtown Office Incentives, Job Creation Tax Credit, Job Growth Incentive, Property Assessed Clean Energy, and New Community Authority). The fee schedule was updated in early 2019 under ordinance 3221-2018.

The department is requesting that funds be appropriated for the 2020 fiscal year for the administration of the department's tax incentive programs. The appropriation is for personnel costs only.

Emergency action is requested so that funds can be established at the start of the 2020 budget year.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation appropriates \$290,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the



Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund (Fund 2229) for the 2020 budget year. The available cash balance of this fund is approximately \$496,138.00.

To authorize the appropriation of \$290,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund to the Department of Development to provide funds for the administration of tax incentive projects for the 2020 budget year; and to declare an emergency. (\$290,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the passage of Senate Bill 19 in 1994 provided for new fees for tax incentive projects to compensate for increased monitoring expenses; and

**WHEREAS**, the department charges a variety of fees for administration of its various tax incentive programs; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation appropriates \$290,000.00 from the unallocated balance of the Housing/Business Tax Incentives Fund for the administration of this program. The available cash balance of this fund is approximately \$496,138.00; and

**WHEREAS**, these funds are being appropriated to provide funding for staff costs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to provide for this appropriation so that funds can be established at the start of the 2020 budget year, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, the sum of \$290,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2229 Housing Business Tax Incentive in Object Class 01 Personal Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Development Director and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3028-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The City is a participating jurisdiction receiving federal funds under the HOME Investment

Partnerships Program (HOME) of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The regulations of the program provide that up to five percent of the annual allocation may be granted to Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) to pay operating costs of the agencies. CHDOs are nonprofit organizations that work in neighborhoods to develop affordable housing through rehabilitation of existing housing stock and new in-fill construction.

Historically, the City's CHDO operating budget has been greater than \$170,000 annually (the amount fluctuates each year) and the department had sought authority to appropriate and expend the funds after the grant has been executed. Starting with the 2019 grant, the department has sought approval to appropriate and expend a portion of the grant before the grant agreement is executed and then execute a planned, contract modification for the remaining amount after the grant amount is known (usually mid-year).

Additionally, the department will use general fund dollars to support the CHDO efforts due to timing constraints regarding the usage of grant funds. These changes are a result of changing accounting procedures for HUD grants.

This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$215,000 of HOME funds and 2019 general fund dollars and authorizes the Director of Development to enter into two contracts with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus (Collaborative) to administer the City's CHDO operating funds.

Under one contract (\$45,000.00), the Collaborative will serve in the role as a funding intermediary, facilitator of training, and builder of organizational capacity. These funds leverage additional public and private funds for operating support of CHDOs. The City and the Collaborative have collectively developed a process for distribution of the funds.

Under the other contract (\$170,000.00), the Collaborative will distribute the funds to eligible CHDOs.

Emergency action is requested to avoid disruptions in program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this agreement in the amount of \$215,000.00 is supported by the anticipated 2020 HOME Investment & Partnership Grant to be awarded to the City of Columbus by HUD and by 2019 general fund dollars.

Funding of the \$45,000.00 contract is as follows: \$22,500.00 2019 general fund and \$22,500.00 2020 HOME funds.

Funding of the \$170,000 contract is as follows: \$85,000.00 2019 general fund and \$85,000.00 2020 HOME funds.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's contract compliance number is 311595197 and expires on 4/26/20.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into two contracts with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to provide administrative and CHDO operating support; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$107,500.00 of 2020 HOME funds; to authorize the expenditure of \$107,500.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$215,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the of U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019, as required by HUD; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to make a portion of the general fund and HOME funds available to Community Housing Development Organizations (CHDOs) to pay a portion of their operating costs to stimulate the development of affordable housing for low income households in their neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, support for CHDOs can foster the revitalization of Columbus neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to enter into two contracts with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus in order to administer the CHDO contracts; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Housing Division, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract to allow for continuation of services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW**

**THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$107,500.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G451903, Object Class 03 (Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$107,500.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G451903, in object class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** The expenditure of \$107,500.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), in object class 03 (Contractual Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the Director of the Department of Development is authorized to enter into two contracts with the Community Development Collaborative of Greater Columbus to serve in the role as a funding intermediary, facilitator of training, and builder of organizational capacity for Community Housing Development Organizations and to distribute the City's CHDO funds.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3029-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$300,000.00 of the anticipated FY 2020 HOME Investment Partnerships Program funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Department of Development’s Housing Division. These funds are for a portion of the 2020 personnel expenses and are a portion of the HOME Administration monies included in the grant.

Additional ordinances will be forthcoming in 2020 to appropriate and encumber funds for the Department’s Affordable Housing Opportunity program, and once the allocation amount is received from HUD, a request will be made to appropriate the balance of the HOME Administration funds for personnel expenses for the remainder of the year.

This legislation represents appropriation for the HOME portion of the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019.

Emergency action is requested in order to ensure personnel funds are in place for 2020.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds in the amount of \$300,000.00 for this appropriation are supported by the anticipated HOME entitlement award from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and are allocated from the HOME Administrative monies set aside within the 2020 HOME Grant (G451903).

To authorize the appropriation of \$300,000.00 from the FY 2020 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to the Department of Development to provide funding for administration of programs in the Department’s Housing Division for 2020; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus expects to continue as a participating jurisdiction of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for 2020; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is the recipient of HOME Investment Partnerships funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus City Council has approved the 2020 Action Plan, per Ordinance 2162-2019, as required by HUD; and

**Whereas**, this legislation authorizes the appropriation of \$300,000.00 from the anticipated FY 2020 HOME Administration monies within the HOME Investment Partnerships Program (Fund 2201, Project G451903) to provide for administration of programs in the Department of Development's Housing Division for 2020.

**Whereas**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate the aforementioned funds to fund staff for 2020, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That from the unappropriated monies in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program) and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the grant period, the sum of \$300,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 2201 (HOME Investment Partnerships Program), Dept-Div 44-10 (Housing), Project G451903, Object Class 01 (Personnel), Amount \$300,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3031-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/12/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation, using Ohio State Term Schedule (STS) no. STS-033-534354, with an expiration date of 6/30/2021. This is being done on behalf of the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Services, for software licensing, maintenance and support with Accela, Inc., for the period January 31, 2020 to January 30, 2021, in the amount of \$415,106.86.

The original contract for this software (CT17745) was awarded to Open Data Systems as a solution for tracking building permit activity. The annual contract was then transferred to Accela, Inc. in 2001 when Open Data Systems was acquired under ordinance 1754-01, which passed October 22, 2001. The most recent

contract for Accela licensing, maintenance and support was authorized by ordinance 2051-2019, (passed July 29, 2019) superseding ordinance 0988-2019, which passed earlier in the year. The reason for the replacement ordinance was to correct part and SKU numbers on the quote that was attached to ordinance 0988-2019. This ordinance authorizes a new contract, beginning on January 31st, 2020 and ending on January 31, 2021.

Passage of this ordinance will ensure continuation of software maintenance and support services for Accela systems, used by the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Service. Services provided through this contract include technical assistance, support, upgrades and telephone support services for the Accela Automation (AA) System application, used to issue building permits, track code enforcement activities and monitor the performance of the One Stop Shop. Without the passage of this legislation, the Department of Technology will lose the ability to maintain the AA application, removing the ability to provide web access for building permits, data and information utilized by citizens regarding issues such as building permits and inspections.

**EMERGENCY**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier and to establish a purchase order before the Auditor's office 2019 year end close date.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

In 2017 and 2018, the department legislated \$336,572.44 and \$356,197.62, respectively for Accela software licensing, maintenance and support. The majority of the funds for this contract are budgeted and available in the DoT "direct charge" budgets of the user agencies. A portion of the contract amount allocated to the Development Department will be expended from the operating budget of the Information Services Division. Funds for this expenditure are available and budgeted and were reflected as such in DoT's 3rd Quarter Financial Review submission to the Finance Department. The current contract, which expires on January 30, 2020, was legislated for a nine (9) month term, beginning on April 1, 2019, at a cost of \$334,259.93.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Vendor Name: Carahsoft Technology Corp

CC#: 52-2189693      Expiration Date: 6/22/2020

(DAX Vendor Account # 009115)

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation, using an Ohio State Term Schedule, on behalf of the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Services, for the purchase of Accela software licensing and maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$415,106.86 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Operating Fund, and to declare an emergency. (\$415,106.86)

**WHEREAS**, the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Service use Accela to provide various city services; and

**WHEREAS**, the current contract for Accela software licensing, maintenance and support services will expire on January 30, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, a new contract, beginning on January 31, 2020 and ending on January 30, 2021 is needed to continue the abovementioned services; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology

Corporation, using Ohio State Term Schedule (STS) no. STS-033-534354, with an expiration date of 6/30/2021, for the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Services, for software licensing, maintenance and support with Accela, Inc., for the period January 31, 2020 to January 30, 2021, in the amount of \$415,106.86.

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology for various city departments, to establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation for Accela software licensing and maintenance and support services to avoid service interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, establish a purchase order/contract with Carahsoft Technology Corporation, using Ohio State Term Schedule (STS) no. STS-033-534354, with an expiration date of 6/30/2021 on behalf of the Departments of Building and Zoning Services, Development, Public Utilities, and Public Services, for software licensing, maintenance and support with Accela, Inc., for the period January 31, 2020 to January 30, 2021, in the amount of \$415,106.86

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$415,106.86 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: (see attachment 3031-2019 EXP)

**Department of Technology**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4702 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Subfund:** 510001 | **Program:** IT005 | **Section 3:** NA | **Section 4:** NA | **Section 5:** NA | **Amount:** \$58,535.00

**Department of Development**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Subfund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS01 | **Section 5:** IT1211 | **Amount:** \$42,834.10

**Building and Zoning Services**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Subfund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1303 | **Amount:** \$216,395.21

**Department of Public Service: Trans-Design & Construction**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Subfund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1315 | **Amount:** \$10,958.82

**Department of Public Service: Trans-Infrastructure**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Subfund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1316 | **Amount:** \$49,895.84

**Department of Public Utilities**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 4701 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Subfund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** NA | **Section 4:** NA | **Section 5:** NA | **Amount:** \$36,487.89

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure, and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3035-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept an addendum to the transportation grant in the amount of \$363.15 from Operation Legal Help Ohio, and to appropriate from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the specialized dockets of the Franklin County Municipal Court, the total amount of the grant. This grant will provide transportation services to participants of the Military and Veteran Service (MAVS) program.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

\$363.15 will be expended from the General Government Grant Fund.

**EMERGENCY LEGISLATION** is requested so that the Court can begin expending the funds as soon as possible.

To authorize and direct the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court to accept an addendum to the transportation grant from Operation Legal Help Ohio; to appropriate \$363.15 from the unappropriated balance of the general government grant fund to the Franklin County Municipal Court; and to declare an emergency. (\$363.15)

**WHEREAS**, it is in the city’s best interest that the Franklin County Municipal Court to continue to receive support for the specialized dockets; and

**WHEREAS**, additional grant monies from Operation Legal Help Ohio in the amount of \$363.15 have been awarded to provide transportation services to participants of Military and Veteran’s Court; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Court, in that it is immediately necessary to accept the aforementioned grant to provide transportation services and to appropriate and transfer the necessary funds for the program thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare;



Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court be and is hereby authorized to accept an addendum to the transportation grant in the amount of \$363.15 from Operation Legal Help Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated. That from the unappropriated balance in the general government grant fund, fund 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and appropriated for any other purpose during the months ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$363.15 is appropriated to the Franklin County Municipal Court.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Administrative and Presiding Judge of the Franklin County Municipal Court and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grant is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3036-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract in an amount up to \$119,433.00 with the United Way of Central Ohio (UWCO) to be the administrator of the department's Social Innovation Initiative.

The Social Innovation Initiative's purpose is to provide seed money to Human Services Grant Program agencies for growing the capacity of program managers and direct service staff innovation and improvement. UWCO will work with the City of Columbus to choose qualified recipients to provide education, training, and services to achieve the aforementioned purpose. Funded initiatives will be evaluated based on the achievement of agreed upon outcomes.

Emergency action is requested in order to encumber funds in FY2019 before year end.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funds for this agreement are available in the Administration Division's FY2019 General Fund budget.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** The vendor's contract compliance number is 314393712 and expires on 4/3/2.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with the United Way of Central Ohio to be the administrator of the department's Social Innovation Initiative; to authorize the expenditure of \$119,433.00 from the general fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$119,433.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus implements the Human Services Grant Program; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus desires to have the United Way of Central Ohio be the administrator of the department's Social Innovation Initiative; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Administration Division, in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract in order to encumber funds in FY2019, before year end, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; and **NOW THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the United Way of Central Ohio to be the administrator of the department's Social Innovation Initiative.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$119,433.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 44-01 (Administration), in object class 03 (Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract are awarded pursuant to the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to the process for awarding not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3037-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a purchase contract with IPS Group, Inc., by increasing the amount authorized for appropriation and expenditure thereunder to include annual meter management, service and components provided by IPS Group, Inc. for this contract with the Department of Public Service. This contract modification will be done through the sole source procurement provision of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Ordinance 1041-2010 authorized the execution of the original contract, providing the City with the ability to replace its entire inventory of over 4,000 parking meters, which have exceeded their designed service life, and allowing for expansion of the meter program. The contract terms included fixed costs for the parking meters and related services over the five-year contract period and were subject to the availability of funding and the approval of City Council.

The management, support, parts, supplies and repair of the City's entire parking meter inventory is proprietary to IPS Group, Inc., meeting the sole source procurement provision of City Code Chapter 329. Future contracts and modifications shall be subject to approved appropriations and City Council approval.

In addition, this contract modification will provide funding for the annual meter management system (\$300,000.00) with maintenance and components as established under the contract.

Original contract: \$749,965.00 (Ordinance 1041-2010, EL010977)  
Modification 1: \$521,000.00 (Ordinance 0360-2011, EL011657)  
Modification 2: \$385,000.00 (Ordinance 0710-2012, EL012678)  
Modification 3: \$500,000.00 (Ordinance 0775-2012, EL012734)  
Modification 4: \$73,500.00 (Ordinance 2022-2012, EL013622)  
Modification 5: \$529,000.00 (Ordinance 0934-2013, EL014228)  
Modification 6: \$935,000.00 (Ordinance 1738-2013, EL014727)  
Modification 7: \$1,178,200.00 (Ordinance 0829-2014, EA012012 and EL016066)  
Modification 8: \$40,000.00 (Ordinance 1270-2014, EL016067)  
Modification 9: \$50,000.00 (Ordinance 2406-2014, EL016366)  
Modification 10: \$720,000.00 (Ordinance 0582-2015, EL017395)  
Modification 11: \$785,000.00 (Ordinance 2587-2016, PO046459)  
Modification 12: \$695,700.00 (Ordinance 2141-2017, PO082631)  
Modification 13: \$788,000.00 (Ordinance 1217-2018, PO138890 and PO140768)  
Modification 14: \$600,000.00 (Ordinance 0174-2019, PO158910)  
This Modification: \$300,000.00

The total amount of the contract, including this modification, is \$8,850,365.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against IPS Group, Inc.

## **2. PLANNED CONTRACT MODIFICATION**

This is a planned modification of the contract with IPS Group, Inc., to fund components and services for the Parking Meter Program.

## **3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

IPS Group's contract compliance number is CC002710 and expires 5/21/2020.

#### **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This legislation appropriates and expends \$175,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Parking Meter Main Subfund (Subfund 226801) and \$125,000.00 from the unappropriated balance of the Parking Meter Short North Parking Benefit District Operating Subfund (Subfund 226803) for the 2019 budget year. The unappropriated balances of these subfunds are approximately \$240,000.00 and \$200,000.00 respectively.

#### **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency legislation is requested to continue to receive parts and necessary management services without interruption.

To authorize a sole source procurement with IPS Group to provide annual meter management, components, and services for the City's Parking Meter Program; to authorize the Director of Public Service to modify an existing contract with IPS Group for these items; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$175,000.00 from the Parking Meter Fund Main Subfund and \$125,000.00 from the Short North Parking Benefit District Operating subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$300,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1041-2010 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into contract, EL010977, with IPS Group, Inc. and authorized the expenditure of \$749,965.00 for the purchase of single space parking meters, ancillary equipment, and management and training services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0360-2011 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$521,000.00 for approximately 1,000 meter mechanisms, associated extended warranty costs, and related components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0710-2012 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$385,000.00 for management services necessary for the operation of the Parking Meter Program in 2012; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0775-2012 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$500,000.00 for approximately 1,000 meter mechanisms, associated extended warranty costs, and related components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2022-2012 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$73,500.00 for additional meter mechanisms and related components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0934-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$529,000.00 for management services necessary for the operation of the Parking Meter Program in 2013 ; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1738-2013 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$935,000.00 for meter mechanisms and components; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0829-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$1,178,200.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1270-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract

modification in the amount of \$40,000.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2406-2014 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$50,000.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0582-2015 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$720,000.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services and extended the existing contract through September 30, 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2587-2016 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount \$785,000.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2141-2017 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$695,700.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1217-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$788,000.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and extended the existing contract through March 31, 2021; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 0174-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to execute a planned contract modification in the amount of \$600,000.00 for meter mechanisms, components and services; and

**WHEREAS**, the materials and services needed to maintain the parking meters are proprietary and only available from IPS Group, Inc., meeting the sole source procurement provisions of Columbus City Code Chapter 329; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the aforesaid contract with IPS Group, Inc., for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a contract modification before the expiration of the existing contract to continue to receive parts and necessary management services without interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to execute a contract modification in an amount up to \$300,000.00 with IPS Group, Inc., 7737 Kenamar Court, San Diego, California, 92121, for the purposes of paying for single and multi-space parking meter annual management systems, mechanisms, components, and services.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$175,000.00, is hereby appropriated in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Fund), Subfund 226801 (Main Subfund), Dept-Div 5906 (Parking Services), in Object Level 03 (Purchased Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$125,000.00, is hereby appropriated in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Fund), Subfund 226803 (Short North Parking Benefit District Operating Subfund), Dept-Div 5906 (Parking Services), in Object Level 03 (Purchased Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$175,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, as appropriated in this legislation, is hereby authorized in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Fund), Subfund 226801 (Main Subfund), Dept-Div 5906 (Parking Services), in Object Level 03 (Purchased Services), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$125,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, as appropriated in this legislation, is hereby authorized in Fund 2268 (Parking Meter Fund), Subfund 226803 (Short North Parking Benefit District Operating Subfund), Dept-Div 5906 (Parking Services), in Object Level 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** This contract modification is pursuant to the sole source procurement provision of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code since the materials and services needed to maintain the parking meters are proprietary and only available from IPS Group, Inc.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in this ordinance's preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and is effective and in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3049-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** During the original contract the Engineer conducted a review of the existing sewer system, with the purpose of planning the implementation of a real time control (RTC) strategy. The goal of RTC is to reduce overflows, plant bypasses, and DOSD operational costs. The original phase of the contract identified areas within the collection system that would benefit from RTC, and those that would not. Operational constraints and existing modeling was studied and used to propose the initial RTC implementation plan.

This contract renewal will expand the RT-DSS developed in Modification No.1. Rainfall data and new flow

monitor locations will be used to develop optimized control strategies for dewatering the OARS tunnel and operating CEPT. Historical rainfall data will be added to the RT-DSS screens and a “flight-simulator” will be developed that will allow the operators to simulate operation of the collection system during different rain events using the RT-DSS interface providing modeled recommendations.

This Contract renewal also will provide BLU-X engineering portal for long term continuous data viewing. Sensors that are integrated with SCADA will be shown in the engineering portal in an organized fashion. The engineering portal will also include a map of the location of rain gauges, level sensors, meters’ temperature sensors, and flow monitors currently integrated into the SCADA system or One-Rain system.

The planning area is 99 (Citywide).

**1.1 Amount of additional funds to be expended: \$519,832.41**

Original Contract	\$ 741,036.22	PO003393
Modification 1	\$ 519,832.41	PO153805
Renewal 1 (this ordinance)	<u>\$ 518,273.78 (TBD)</u>	
<b>CONTRACT TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,779,142.41</b>	

**1.2 Reasons additional goods/services could not be foreseen:**

Renewals were planned for this project/contract.

**1.3 Reasons other procurement processes are not used:**

The current consulting firm has spent significant time and resources familiarizing themselves with the City’s sewer system, hydraulic models, and operational constraints. They have put together the plan for how they will implement the RTC technologies. There would be duplication of these efforts if it were to be bid out at this time. Bidding the project again at this time, would slow the progress and delay RTC implementation.

**1.4 How cost of modification was determined:**

The cost was determined by negotiations between EmNet, LLC and DOSD

- 2. Project Timeline:** It is anticipated that the work should be complete by the end of 2020.
- 3. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.:** 20-1118177 | MAJ | EXP 11/02/2020 | 001012
- 4. Emergency Designation:** Emergency designation **is not** requested.
- 5. ECONOMIC IMPACT:** Real time control is expected to optimize the City’s wastewater treatment plants by maximizing sewer storage and conveyance, maximizing treatment, and reducing overflows. Reduction of overflow will have positive environmental benefits to receiving streams and public health.
- 6. FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of up to \$518,273.78 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109 and amends the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to provide sufficient budget authority.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew an existing engineering agreement with EmNet, LLC for the Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization project; to expend up to \$518,273.78 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund; and to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$518,273.78)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to renew (renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with EmNet, LLC for the Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization, CIP 650009-100002; and

**WHEREAS**, the goal of Real Time Control (RTC) is to reduce overflows, plant bypasses, and DOSD operational costs; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract number, PO003393, with EmNet, LLC was authorized by Ordinance No. 2882-2015, passed by the Columbus City Council on December 14, 2015; executed by the Director on March 9, 2016, approved by the City Attorney on March 16, 2016; certified by the City Auditor March 17, 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, the original contract number, PO003393, with EmNet, LLC was modified by Ordinance No. 3201-2018, passed by the Columbus City Council on December 10, 2018; executed by the Director on January 10, 2019, approved by the City Attorney on January 18, 2019; certified by the City Auditor on January 18, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of up to \$518,273.78 from the Sanitary Sewer General Obligation Bond Fund 6109; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget for purposes of providing sufficient budget authority for the aforementioned expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Sewerage and Drainage, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to renew (renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with EmNet, LLC for the Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization project, CIP 650009-100002 for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to renew (renewal #1) an existing engineering agreement with EmNet, LLC, 121 S. Niles Ave., Suite 22, South Bend, IN 46617 for the Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization project, CIP # 650009-100002 in accordance with the terms and conditions as shown in the agreement on file in the office of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to expend up to \$518,273.78 for the Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization Project per the accounting codes detailed in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended as follows:

**Fund No. | Project No. | Project Name | Current | Revised | Net Change**

6109 | 650009-100001 | Real Time Control Alum Creek Storm Tanks | \$150,000 | \$56,726 | (-\$93,274)

6109 | 650009-100002 | Real Time Control - Sewer System Optimization | \$425,000 | \$518,274 | +\$93,274

**SECTION 4.** That the said firm, EmNet, LLC, shall perform the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage.



**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3052-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/13/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Division of Police needs to procure uniforms, footwear, leather goods, uniform accessories, and body armor for police officers and some civilian employees. This ordinance will enable the Division to purchase these uniforms from Galls RT II, LLC, in accordance with the Universal Term Contracts established for this purpose by the Purchasing Office.

**Bid Information:** The Purchasing Office has set up purchase agreements for the purchase of uniforms, footwear, body armor, and leather goods with Galls RT II, LLC.

This company is not debarred according to the Federal excluded parties listing or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved findings for recovery certified search.

**Contract Compliance No.:** CC007478- Galls RT II, LLC, expires July 25, 2021.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested because the Division needs to place orders for Police recruits.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$241,000.00 from the Division of Police's General Fund Budget for the purchase of uniforms. Funds originally budgeted in Police's transfer line item were moved into object class 02-supplies for this expenditure as part of the transfer Ordinance No.2832-2019 by the Department of Finance and Management..

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations within this

ordinance to Galls RT II, LLC for the purchase of uniforms and accessories for the Division of Police from existing Universal Term Contracts; to authorize the expenditure of \$241,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$241,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, funds are needed to outfit Division of Police recruit classes; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office has set up purchase agreements for the purchase of uniforms, footwear, body armor, and leather goods with Galls RT II, LLC; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Police has an immediate need for uniforms for its personnel; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to associate all General Budget Reservations within this ordinance to the existing Universal Term Contracts with Galls RT II, LLC for the purchase of uniforms and accessories for the Division of Police for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement with Galls RT II, LLC, for the purchase of uniforms, footwear, leather goods, uniform accessories, and body armor for recruits and employees in the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$241,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Fund in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance:

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such account codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial records.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3053-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Sutphen Corporation for repair of Sutphen Ladder X3 BT#17352 on behalf of the Division of Fire; this apparatus cannot be placed back in service until the repairs have been completed. The City has a Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement with Sutphen Corporation for heavy duty specialty repair services.

**BID INFORMATION:** A UTC/PA with Sutphen Corporation exists for these repairs ~ PA002623 expires 01/31/2020.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Sutphen Corporation FID #31-0671786

**EMERGENCY ACTION:** is requested so that repairs can begin immediately, as this unit cannot be placed back into service until the necessary repairs have been completed.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$68,022.88 with Sutphen Corporation for the repairs needed on Sutphen Ladder X3 BT#17352; funds in Public Safety's Bond Fund will be used for these repairs.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order from a Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement with Sutphen Corporation for repairs to Sutphen Ladder X3 BT#17352; to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and transfer funds between projects; to authorize the expenditure of \$68,022.88 from Public Safety's Capital Improvement Funds; and to declare an emergency. (\$68,022.88)

**WHEREAS,** various repairs are needed to Sutphen Ladder X3 BT#17352 in order for the unit to be placed back into service, and,

**WHEREAS,** capital funds will be used for these repairs due to the significant dollar amount needed and the availability of funds for Fire Apparatus in Safety's Capital Improvement Budget; and,

**WHEREAS,** there is a Universal Term Contract with Sutphen Corporation for these services; and,

**WHEREAS,** Sutphen Corporation is a local dealer best capable of working on these pieces of fire fighting equipment; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Fleet Management Division, Finance and Management Department, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order with Sutphen Corporation for repair of Ladder X3 BT#17352 so that it may be placed back in service as soon as possible, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be amended in Fund 7701, as follows:

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Project Number</u>	<u>Current</u>
<u>Authority   Revised Authority   Difference</u>		
Fire Apparatus Replacement	P340101-100000	\$ 4 6 1 , 3 3 1

\$438,882	(\$22,449)		
Fire Apparatus Replacement Engines (2016)		P340152-100000	\$ 1 , 3 6 7 , 3 4 4
\$1,325,738	(\$41,606)		
Fire Station #23 Bay Extension		P340157-100000	\$ 1 6 1 , 6 6 3
\$157,695	(\$3,968)		
Fire Apparatus Replacement Platform Ladders		P340151-100000	\$208,556
\$234,973	\$26,417		
Fire Apparatus Replacement Platform Ladders (2016)		P340151-100000	\$1,384,924
\$1,423,530	\$41,606		

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer cash and appropriation within Public Safety's Capital Improvement budget per the accounting codes in the attachment to this legislation.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for \$68,022.88 from a Universal Term Contract/Purchase Agreement with Sutphen Corporation for repair of Ladder X3 BT#17352 for the Division of Fleet Management on behalf of the Division of Fire.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$68,022.88, or so much thereof as may be necessary for the purchase of these repairs, be and is hereby authorized from the Safety Bond Fund, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3058-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** The Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power has a need to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC, hereinafter designated the "Developer".

The Division of Power is constructing a 69 Kilovolt (kV) overhead electric transmission line in the public

right-of-way, abutting property controlled by the Developer at the northwest corner of McKinley Avenue and Souder Avenue.

The Developer wishes to construct a new office complex at the site and requests the transmission line be relocated underground to improve aesthetics. The Division of Power will determine the feasibility and cost of relocation of a transmission line through services provided under their General Engineering Services agreement with GPD Group, Inc.

The Developer has agreed to reimburse the Division 100% of said engineering costs, up to a maximum amount of \$340,250.00. The developer, Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC, does not need to be contract compliant, as they will be reimbursing the Division.

**2. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency designation is requested in order to meet the developer's schedule.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT:** Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC will reimburse the Division of Power for all of the engineering costs, up to a maximum amount of \$340,250.00. The reimbursement will be deposited into the Power Permanent Improvements Fund - Fund No. 6310.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC, for engineering costs related to the relocation of a 69 Kilovolt overhead electric transmission line up to a maximum amount of \$340,250.00 for the Division of Power; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power is constructing a 69kV overhead electric transmission line in the public right-of-way, abutting property controlled by Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC ("Developer") at the northwest corner of McKinley Avenue and Souder Avenue; and

**WHEREAS,** the Developer wishes to construct a new office complex at the site and has requested the transmission line be relocated underground to improve aesthetics; and

**WHEREAS,** the Developer has agreed to pay the engineering costs related to the relocation of the transmission line, up to a maximum amount of \$340,250.00 to the Division of Power; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division will use their current General Engineering Services agreement with GPD Group, Inc. for said services; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the deposit of the proceeds from Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC into the Power Permanent Improvements Fund - Fund No. 6310 when said funds are presented to the Department of Public Utilities; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC, for engineering costs related to the relocation of a transmission line in order to meet the developer's schedule, thereby immediately preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to enter into a Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement with Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC, 8383 Preston Center Plaza Dr., 5th Fl., Dallas, TX 75225; for engineering costs related to the relocation of a 69kV overhead electric transmission line, up to a maximum amount of \$340,250.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to deposit the reimbursement from Cambridge Ohio Development Services, LLC into the Power Permanent Improvements Fund - Fund No. 6310.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer

required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3062-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/14/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The 2019 Action Plan Budget and the annual filing of the plan application with the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development was authorized by Ord No. 2776-2018. This ordinance is needed to appropriate \$1,253,358.00 in grant monies to fund the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) grant program.

The HOPWA program provides for the implementation of long-term comprehensive strategies for meeting the housing needs of low income persons with HIV/AIDS and their families. Eligible activities include providing housing information services; resource identification; acquisition, rehabilitation, conversion, lease, and repair of facilities to provide housing and services; new construction of housing units; project or tenant-based rental assistance; short-term rent, mortgage and utility payments; supportive services; technical assistance and administrative support.

This grant is for the period January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

Emergency action is requested to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This program is entirely funded by HUD and does not generate revenue or require a city match.

To authorize the appropriation of \$1,253,358.00 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grants Fund to Columbus Public Health for the 2019 HOPWA Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,253,358.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus is an entitlement jurisdiction and anticipates receiving a 2019 funding award from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for the implementation of comprehensive

strategies for meeting the housing needs of persons with HIV/AIDS under the HOPWA program; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the city's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to appropriate these funds for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare, and to avoid any delays in providing program services; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the monies in the fund known as the General Government Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources during the 12 months ending December 31, 2019 the sum of \$1,253,358.00 is hereby appropriated to the Health Department, Department No. 50, Division No. 5001, per the attached accounting codes.

**SECTION 2.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon the order of the Health Commissioner, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 3.** That at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused city match monies may be transferred back to the city fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3068-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Prescription Safety Eyewear with Express Lens Lab, Inc. Prescription Safety Eyewear is used to protect employee's eyes from hazards that may be present on job sites. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on October 17, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of

Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ013695). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Express Lens Lab, Inc, CC# 001210 expires 11/8/2021, Items 1 through 15, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$25,000, City of Columbus- City Wide UTC

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure because there is currently no contract in place to provide for Prescription Safety Eyewear.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Prescription Safety Eyewear with Express Lens Lab, Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Prescription Safety Eyewear UTC will provide for the purchase of Prescription Safety Eyewear used to protect employee's eyes from hazards that may be present on job sites; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on October 17, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is necessary to authorize the Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Prescription Safety Eyewear, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Prescription Safety Eyewear in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ013695 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring September 30, 2021, with the option to renew for one (1) additional year, as follows:

Express Lens Lab, Inc, Items 1 through 15, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.



**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3073-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$25,716.00 within the Department of Development's Housing Division general fund budget and authorizes the transfer of funds from Fund 1000 (General Fund) to Fund 7782 in P782001.

During a fiscal review of the department's 2016 Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration grant (a three year grant from late 2016 through early 2020), it was discovered that some internal bills (bills from the Department of Health to Development), were paid from bond funds and not grant funds. The expenses are not bond eligible.

Emergency action is requested so that the transfer can be completed using current year funds and before grant close out in February 2020.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the transfer of \$25,716.00 from the Housing Division OC 01 (Personnel) to Housing Division OC 10 and the transfer of \$25,716.00 from Fund 1000 (General Fund) to Fund 7782 in P782001.

To authorize the transfer of \$25,716.00 within the Department of Development's Housing Division general fund budget; to authorize the transfer of funds from Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept Div 4410 (Division of Housing), to P782001-100000 in Fund 7782; and to declare an emergency (\$25,716.00)

**Whereas**, during a fiscal review of the department's 2016 Lead Hazard Reduction Demonstration grant, it was discovered that some internal bills were paid from bond funds and not grant funds. The expenses are not bond eligible; and

**Whereas**, this legislation authorizes the transfer of \$25,716.00 within the Department of Development's Housing Division general fund budget.

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary so the transfer can be completed using current year funds, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$25,716.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

from Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept Div 4410 (Division of Housing), object class 01 (Personnel) to Dept Div 4410 (Housing), object class 10 (Transfer) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to transfer funds from Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept Div 4410 (Division of Housing), to P782001-100000 in Fund 7782 per the account coes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3074-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1532-1538 E. Livingston Ave. (010-020468) to Elements of Change, who will rehabilitate the existing multi-family structure to be maintained as a rental unit. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1532-1538 E. Livingston Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Elements of Change:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-020468  
ADDRESS: 1532-1538 E. Livingston Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43205  
PRICE: \$2,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Multi-family rental unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

Drafting Date: 11/15/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter: Ordinance  
Type:

**BACKGROUND:**

The Division of Police needs to modify the current contract with Helicopter Minit-Men, Inc., PO163590, which was executed on March 27, 2019. Said modification will allow for additional funds for helicopter maintenance services for the Division of Police. Funds were initially encumbered in the amount of \$564,500.00. An additional \$500,000.00 is needed for services through the remainder of the year and for the months of January and February, 2020 resulting in \$1,064,500.00 for the fiscal year of 2019.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is requested in order to continue services and allow the Division of Police Helicopter Unit to function efficiently and without interruption.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:** CC004181 expires on 11/26/2020

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the modification of the current contract with Helicopter Minit-Men for additional funds in the amount of \$500,000.00 for continued helicopter maintenance services. There are funds allocated in the General Fund for these services.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Safety to modify the present contract with Helicopter Minit-Men for additional funds for helicopter maintenance services for the Division of Police; to authorize an expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$500,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police has a need for continued helicopter maintenance services; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Safety to modify the current contract with Helicopter Minit-Men; and,

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize additional funds in the amount of \$500,000.00; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to modify the contract with Helicopter Minit-Men to ensure uninterrupted service and maintenance for the preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **now therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Public Safety is hereby authorized to modify the present contract with Helicopter Minit-Men to reflect additional funds for continued helicopter maintenance.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance and to make any accounting changes necessary to ensure that this contract is properly accounted for and recorded accurately on the City's financial

records.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund in object class 03 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3076-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/17/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with House of Hope, Inc in order to support the Restoring Hope Capital Campaign, a program dedicated to provide alcohol and other drug treatment services to those most in need.

The City is committing funds from the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget (\$100,000.00).

Emergency legislation is necessary in order to provide funding for this campaign in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this project is included in the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget, Fund 7705 Public Safety Taxable Debt.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with House of Hope, Inc. in order to support the Restoring Hope Capital Campaign providing alcohol and other drug services to those most in need; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Public Safety Taxable Debt Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$100,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Board of Health desires to enter into a contract with House of Hope, Inc. in order to support the Restoring Hope Capital Campaign; and

**WHEREAS,** House of Hope, Inc is a non-profit organization overseeing the Restoring Hope Capital Campaign; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Board of Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with House of Hope, Inc., all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into contract with House of Hope, Inc. to assist in the support of the Restoring Hope Capital Campaign providing alcohol and other drug treatment services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized

in Fund 7705 (Public Safety Taxable Debt), Dept-Div 5001 (Health), Projects P500508-100000 (Health Centers - House of Hope), object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this contract awarded is in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Board of Health administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3078-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2019

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z19-028**

**APPLICANT:** Bavelis Family LLC; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 W. Broad St., Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Industrial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (5-0) on October 10, 2019.

**NORTHEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is undeveloped and zoned in the L-M, Limited-Manufacturing District. The applicant proposes the L-M, Limited-Manufacturing District to update the development standards for a future industrial development. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #3079-2019; CV19-035) has been submitted to vary height and area regulations, building line, parking setback line, and number of loading spaces. The limitation text includes appropriate use restrictions and provisions for access, landscaping and screening, lighting, and graphics commitments. The site is subject to the I-670 Graphics Control overlay and is located within the boundaries of the *Port Columbus Joint Economic*

*Development Strategy* (2008), which recommends “Mixed Use” land uses for this location. The site is also located within the boundaries of the *Northeast Area Plan* (2007), which recommends “Office-Light Industrial” land uses for this location. The requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District will allow an industrial development that is compatible with the land use recommendations of both the *Northeast Area Plan* and the *Port Columbus Joint Economic Development Strategy*.

To rezone **1775 STELZER RD. (43219)**, being 4.7± acres located on the east side of Stelzer Road, 980± feet north of Johnstown Road, **From:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, **To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-028) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, application #Z19-028 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 4.7± acres From: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District, To: L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Northeast Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District will allow an industrial development that is compatible with the land use recommendations of both the *Northeast Area Plan* and the *Port Columbus Joint Economic Development Strategy*;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1775 STELZER RD. (43219)**, being 4.7± acres located on the east side of Stelzer Road, 980± feet north of Johnstown Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**TRACT I:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus, being located in the Third Quarter of Township 1, Range 17, United States Military Lands, and being part of those tracts of land as conveyed to the Peralta Group, by deeds of record in Deed Book 3412, page 890, Deed Book 3412, page 893 and Deed Book 3344, page 186, all references being to records of the Recorder’s Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly bounded and described as follows;

Beginning at an iron pin in the centerline of Stelzer Road at the northeasterly corner of Tract No. 34 of Hugo Kaiser’s Parcels, also being the southeasterly corner of Tract No. 33 as conveyed to Harold G. and Janet G. White, by deed of record in Deed Book 1980, page 76;

thence South 3 degrees 31' 33" West, with the centerline of said Stelzer Road, also being the easterly line of said Tract No. 34, a distance of 46.62 feet to an iron pin;

thence North 86 degrees 28' 27" West, with a northerly right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Route No. 62, a distance of 60.00 feet to an iron pin;

thence South 59 degrees 08' 45" West, with a northwesterly right-of-way line of said relocated U.S. Route No. 62 (passing an iron pin at 18.18 feet), a distance of 289.42 feet to an iron pin located at the top of bank of a drainage ditch;

thence North 86 degrees 11' 45" West, with the top of bank of said drainage ditch, also being parallel with and 10.00 feet southerly from (as measured at right angles), the southerly line of Tract No. 35, a distance of 278.48 feet to an iron pin;

thence North 3 degrees 23' 03" East, a distance of 210.56 feet to an iron pin in the northerly line of said Tract No. 34, also being the southerly line of Tract No. 33;

thence South 86 degrees 17' 25" East, with the northerly line of said Tract No. 34, also being the southerly line of said Tract No. 33 (passing an iron pin at 502.86 feet), a distance of 577.86 feet to the place of beginning, containing 2.119 acres of land, more or less.

## **TRACT II:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus, Third Quarter of Township 1, Range 17, United States Military Lands, being four parcels of land, all references being to records in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said four parcels being more particularly described as follows:

Being 2.558 acres of land, said 2.558 acres being part of parcel 1, all of parcel 3, tract A and tract, as described in a deed to the Rimrock Corporation, of record in Official Record Volume 8776 G20, said 2.558 acre tract being more fully described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin found at the northeasterly corner of said parcel 3, tract A, at the northwesterly corner of that 2.110 acre tract as described in a deed to Lewis J. Agin and Joan F. Agin, of record in Deed Book 3557, Page 910, said from pin being located North 3 degrees 29' 35" East, 388.69 feet and North 86 degrees 17' 52" West, 587.33 feet from the intersection of the Stelzer Road property line and the centerline of U.S. Route 62:

Thence South 3 degrees 20' 54" West, along the westerly line of said 2.119 acre tract, the easterly line of said parcel 3, tract A and Tract B, a distance of 210.47 feet to an iron pin found in the northerly line of said parcel 1, at the southwesterly corner of said 2.119 acre tract;

Thence South 86 degrees 13' 44" East, along the northerly line of said parcel 1, the southerly line of said 2.119 acre tract, a distance of 280.71 feet to an iron pin found in the northerly limited access right-of-way line of U.S. Route 62, as delineated on the Ohio Department of Transportation highway plan FRA-62-19.06, at the southeasterly corner of said 2.119 acre tract, at a northeasterly corner of said parcel 1:

Thence South 59 degrees 38' 15" West, along said Limited access line, along a southerly line of said parcel 1, a distance of 124.65 feet to an iron pin found at southeasterly corner of said parcel 1, at the northeasterly corner



of that 0.704 acre tract (parcel#2), as described in a deed to the Big 8 Companies, Incorporated, of record in Deed Book 3143, Page 263:

Thence North 86 degrees 12' 45" West, along a southerly line of said parcel 1, the northerly line of said 0.704 acre tract, a distance of 517.78 feet to an iron pin found at the Northwesterly corner of said 0.704 acre tract:

Thence North 3 degrees 20' 15" East, crossing said parcel 1, along the westerly line of said parcel 3, tract A and tract B, a distance of 279.86 feet to an iron pin found at the northwesterly corner of said parcel 3, tract B, at the southwesterly corner of that 2.112 acre tract (parcel 2) as described in a deed to Harold G. and Jane G. White, of record in Deed Book 1980, Page 76:

Thence South 86 degrees 17' 52' East, along the northerly line of said parcel 3, tract B, along the southerly line of said 2.112 acre tract, a distance of 340.81 feet to the place of beginning and containing 2.558 acres of land:

For the purpose of this description a bearing of North 54 degrees 47' 56" East was used on the centerline of U.S. Route 62, as shown on the Ohio Department of Transportation highway plan FRA-62-19.06, and all other bearing then calculated from this meridian.

**To Rezone From:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of Sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and shall register a copy of the approved LM, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes, said plan titled, "**GS MARBLE AND GRANITE**," and said text titled, "**LIMITATION TEXT**," both dated November 12, 2019, both signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, attorney for the Applicant, said text reading as follows:

#### **LIMITATION TEXT**

**PROPOSED DISTRICTS:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 1775 Stelzer Road

**OWNER:** Bavelis Family LLC

**APPLICANT:** Bavelis Family LLC

**DATE OF TEXT:** 11/12/19

**APPLICATION:** Z19-028

1. **INTRODUCTION:** This site is west of Stelzer Road adjacent to Ole Country Lane. These two parcels were part of a 64 acre zoning approved by City Council in 1991. The property owner wants to update the development standards for these two parcels.

2. **PERMITTED USES:** Those uses permitted in Sections 3363.01, M, Manufacturing districts excluding

C-1, C-3, C-4, C-5, Commercial districts, adult entertainment and those uses listed in Sections 3363.09 thru 3363.175. Notwithstanding the exclusion of retail uses, a permitted manufacturing use may include a retail showroom. The use of cutting, processing, finishing granite/marble and other materials for building projects is a less objectionable use.

**3. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated in the limitation text, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3363 M, Manufacturing of the Columbus City Code. See variances contained in CV19-035.

A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements

N/A

B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or Traffic Related Commitments

The access to the site shall be from Ole Country Lane unless the City approves additional access.

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments

1. The north property line shall be screened with a six feet fence.
2. Existing trees along the south property line as shown on the submitted site plan shall be maintained subject to sound forestry practice. Dead and diseased trees/shrubbery shall be removed. The applicant shall work with the City's Department of Public Service and Department of Recreation and Parks to install all street trees within the right-of-way of Ole Country Lane, thirty feet on center. These trees may be evenly spaced or grouped together.

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments

N/A

E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments

The height of light poles shall not exceed 14 feet so long as adjacent parcels are zoned residential.

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

The applicable graphics standards shall be those contained in the City Code as they apply to M, Manufacturing District. The style of any freestanding sign shall be a monument style sign unless varied by the Graphics Commission. Any variances shall be submitted to the Columbus City Graphics Commission.

G. Miscellaneous

Site Plan Revision Allowance. The Property shall be developed in accordance with the Site Plan (as approved by Ordinance #3079-2019, CV19-035); however, the Site Plan shall be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data established at the time of development and engineering plans are completed. The Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services or the Directors' designee may approve any slight adjustment to the Site Plan upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

~~SECTION 4. That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 3079-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2019

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**APPLICANT:** Bavelis Family LLC; c/o Jeffrey Brown, Atty.; 37 W. Broad St., Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Industrial development.

**NORTHEAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning request to the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Ordinance #3078-2019; Z19-028) to permit limited industrial development. Variances to reduce height and area regulations, building and parking setbacks, and number of loading spaces are included in this request. Staff finds the requested variances to be supportable because the site is being designed in a manner that mitigates its impact on nearby residential uses, noting a required stream corridor protection zone and tree preservation areas that affect the site layout.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3363.24, Building lines in an M-Manufacturing district; and 3363.27(b)(2), Height and area regulations; of the Columbus City Codes for property located at **1775 STELZER RD. (43219)**, to permit reduced development standards for industrial development in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Council Variance #CV19-035) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-035, the owner of property at **1775 STELZER RD. (43219)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit reduced development standards for an industrial development in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires a parking setback of 25 feet, while the applicant proposes a parking setback line of 0 feet along Ole Country Lane; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required, requires loading spaces based on type of use and size of building, while the applicant proposes to reduce code required loading spaces from 1 to 0; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.24, Building lines in an M-Manufacturing district, requires a building line of 60 feet, while the applicant proposes a 35 foot building line, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3363.27(b)(2), Height and area regulations, requires the use to be 25 feet from residentially-zoned property, while the applicant proposes 0 feet for pavement areas associated with the proposed uses on the north and south sides of the property, as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, the Northeast Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the site is being designed in a manner that mitigates its impact on nearby residential uses, noting a required stream corridor protection zone and tree preservation areas that affect the site layout; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the city; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **1775 STELZER RD. (43219)**, in using said property as desired;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.53, Minimum number of loading spaces required; 3363.24, Building lines in an M-Manufacturing district; and 3363.27(b)(2), Height and area regulations, of the Columbus City Codes; for property located at **1775 STELZER RD. (43219)**, insofar as said sections prohibit industrial development with a reduced parking setback line from 25 feet to 0 feet; reduced loading spaces from 1 to 0; a reduced building line from 60 feet to 35 feet; and reduced distance from residentially-zoned property from 25 to 0 feet for pavement areas associated with the proposed uses; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1775 STELZER RD. (43219)**, being 4.7± acres located on the east side of Stelzer Road, 980± feet north of Johnstown Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

**TRACT I:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus, being located in the Third Quarter of Township 1, Range 17, United States Military Lands, and being part of those tracts of land as conveyed to the Peralta Group, by deeds of record in Deed Book 3412, page 890, Deed Book 3412, page 893 and Deed Book 3344, page 186, all references being to records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and being more particularly bounded and described as follows;

Beginning at an iron pin in the centerline of Stelzer Road at the northeasterly corner of Tract No. 34 of Hugo Kaiser's Parcels, also being the southeasterly corner of Tract No. 33 as conveyed to Harold G. and Janet G. White, by deed of record in Deed Book 1980, page 76;

thence South 3 degrees 31' 33" West, with the centerline of said Stelzer Road, also being the easterly line of said Tract No. 34, a distance of 46.62 feet to an iron pin;

thence North 86 degrees 28' 27" West, with a northerly right-of-way line of relocated U.S. Route No. 62, a distance of 60.00 feet to an iron pin;

thence South 59 degrees 08' 45" West, with a northwesterly right-of-way line of said relocated U.S. Route No. 62 (passing an iron pin at 18.18 feet), a distance of 289.42 feet to an iron pin located at the top of bank of a drainage ditch;

thence North 86 degrees 11' 45" West, with the top of bank of said drainage ditch, also being parallel with and 10.00 feet southerly from (as measured at right angles), the southerly line of Tract No. 35, a distance of 278.48 feet to an iron pin;

thence North 3 degrees 23' 03" East, a distance of 210.56 feet to an iron pin in the northerly line of said Tract No. 34, also being the southerly line of Tract No. 33;

thence South 86 degrees 17' 25" East, with the northerly line of said Tract No. 34, also being the southerly line of said Tract No. 33 (passing an iron pin at 502.86 feet), a distance of 577.86 feet to the place of beginning, containing 2.119 acres of land, more or less.

## **TRACT II:**

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus, Third Quarter of Township 1, Range 17, United States Military Lands, being four parcels of land, all references being to records in the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said four parcels being more particularly described as follows:

Being 2.558 acres of land, said 2.558 acres being part of parcel 1, all of parcel 3, tract A and tract, as described in a deed to the Rimrock Corporation, of record in Official Record Volume 8776 G20, said 2,558 acre tract being more fully described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin found at the northeasterly corner of said parcel 3, tract A, at the northwesterly corner of that 2.110 acre tract as described in a deed to Lewis J. Agin and Joan F. Agin, of record in Deed Book 3557, Page 910, said from pin being located North 3 degrees 29'35" East, 388.69 feet and North 86 degrees 17' 52" West, 587.33 feet from the intersection of the Stelzer Road property line and the centerline of U.S. Route 62:

Thence South 3 degrees 20' 54" West, along the westerly line of said 2.119 acre tract, the easterly line of said parcel 3, tract A and Tract B, a distance of 210.47 feet to an iron pin found in the northerly line of said parcel 1, at the southwesterly corner of said 2.119 acre tract;

Thence South 86 degrees 13' 44" East, along the northerly line of said parcel 1, the southerly line of said 2.119 acre tract, a distance of 280.71 feet to an iron pin found in the northerly limited access right-of-way line of U.S. Route 62, as delineated on the Ohio Department of Transportation highway plan FRA-62-19.06, at the southeasterly corner of said 2.119 acre tract, at a northeasterly corner of said parcel 1:

Thence South 59 degrees 38' 15" West, along said Limited access line, along a southerly line of said parcel 1, a distance of 124.65 feet to an iron pin found at southeasterly corner of said parcel 1, at the northeasterly corner of that 0.704 acre tract (parcel#2), as described in a deed to the Big 8 Companies, Incorporated, of record in Deed Book 3143, Page 263:

Thence North 86 degrees 12' 45" West, along a southerly line of said parcel 1, the northerly line of said 0.704 acre tract, a distance of 517.78 feet to an iron pin found at the Northwesterly corner of said 0.704 acre tract:

Thence North 3 degrees 20' 15" East, crossing said parcel 1, along the westerly line of said parcel 3, tract A and tract B, a distance of 279.86 feet to an iron pin found at the northwesterly corner of said parcel 3, tract B, at the southwesterly corner of that 2.112 acre tract (parcel 2) as described in a deed to Harold G. and Jane G. White, of record in Deed Book 1980, Page 76:

Thence South 86 degrees 17' 52' East, along the northerly line of said parcel 3, tract B, along the southerly line of said 2.112 acre tract, a distance of 340.81 feet to the place of beginning and containing 2.558 acres of land:

For the purpose of this description a bearing of North 54 degrees 47' 56" East was used on the centerline of U.S. Route 62, as shown on the Ohio Department of Transportation highway plan FRA-62-19.06, and all other bearing then calculated from this meridian.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for those uses permitted in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District as specified in Ordinance #3078-2019 (Z18-028).

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**GS MARBLE AND GRANITE**," signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, attorney for the Applicant, and dated November 12, 2019. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

---

**Legislation Number:** 3080-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Brief Description:** To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to provide funding for urban redevelopment projects.

**Background:** The City will enter into a grant agreement with Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority (“CFCFA”) in the amount of \$1,350,000 in order to provide gap financing for urban redevelopment projects within the City of Columbus.

The CFCFA program will provide funding for projects within the urban core and adjacent neighborhoods within the City in order to facilitate projects that will assist in the revitalization of properties and the urban core of the city as a whole. The long term goal of this fund is to enable the CFCFA to help fill funding gaps for the redevelopment of smaller scale projects in traditional neighborhood corridors. These redevelopment projects encounter issues, as older buildings can have amplified costs to bring up to current code and safety standards. This fund will allow CFCFA to provide flexible funding to fill these cost gaps for targeted projects in the City.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation authorizes the expenditure of \$1,350,000 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the grant agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the execution of the contract so that CFCFA is able to issue funding for urban redevelopment projects.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash between projects within the Development Taxable Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to provide funding for urban redevelopment projects; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,350,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,350,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City will enter into a grant agreement in the amount of \$1,350,000 with CFCFA in order to provide gap financing for urban redevelopment projects within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to transfer cash and appropriation between projects in the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** CFCFA will provide funding for projects in the urban core and adjacent neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS,** CFCFA will work directly with the City in order to determine project eligibility; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into the grant agreement to maintain the established program timeline, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient authority for this project as follows:

**Project No. | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P782010-100000 / Housing Development-Children’s Hospital/Parsons Area / \$1,000,000.00 (Councilmanic SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / (\$1,000,000.00)

P441770-100000 / King Lincoln District-Long Street, Garfield and Monroe / \$350,000.00 (Unvoted Carryover) / \$0.00 / (\$350,000.00)

P441771-100000 / Urban Redevelopment - CFCFA / \$0.00 / \$1,350,000.00 / \$1,350,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$1,350,000, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P782010-100000 (Housing Development - Children's Hospital/Parsons Area), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) and P441770-100000 (King Lincoln District - Long Street, Garfield and Monroe), Object Class 06 to Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P441771-100000 (Urban Redevelopment - CDCFA, Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into the grant agreement in the amount of \$1,350,000 with Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority to provide funding for urban redevelopment projects in the urban core and adjacent neighborhoods.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,350,000 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7739 (Development Taxable Bonds), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), P441771-100000 (Urban Redevelopment - CDCFA), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3083-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z18-082**

**APPLICANT:** Jeanne Cabral; 2939 Bexley Park Road; Columbus, OH 43209.

**PROPOSED USE:** Parking lot.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on November 14, 2019.

**GREATER HILLTOP AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a parking lot in the R-4, Residential District. The applicant is requesting the C-3, Commercial District to legitimize the parking lot which was established without permits or zoning clearance, and to also permit future commercial development.



The site is located within the boundaries of the *Hilltop Land Use Plan* (2019) which recommends “Mixed Use 2” land uses at this location. Additionally, the Plan includes complete adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2)* Design Guidelines. The proposal is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Hilltop Land Use Plan*. Additionally, Planning Staff is supportive of the use as landscaping and screening of the parking lot will be implemented per Zoning Code requirements.

To rezone **4203 SULLIVANT AVE. (43228)**, being 0.12± acres located on the south side of Sullivant Avenue, 300± feet east of Georgesville Road, **From:** R-4, Residential District, **To:** C-3, Commercial District (Rezoning #Z18-082).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z18-082 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.12± acres from R-4, Residential District, to C-3, Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Greater Hilltop Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the C-3, Commercial District will allow a commercial development that is compatible with adjacent commercial developments, and is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Hilltop Land Use Plan*; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**4203 SULLIVANT AVE.(43228)**, being 0.12± acres located on the south side of Sullivant Avenue, 300± feet east of Georgesville Road and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio and the City of Columbus being twenty-two (22) feet in equal width of the entire west side of lot number ninety-two (92), and thirty-one (31) feet in equal width off the entire east side of lot number ninety-three (93) of Georgian Heights No. 5, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of Record in Plat Book 27, Page 82, Records Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

4203-4205 Sullivant Ave.  
Parcel 010-122180  
Columbus, Oh 43228

**To Rezone From:** R-4, Residential District

**To:** C-3, Commercial District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the C-3, Commercial District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on this parcel, Franklin County Parcel Number 010-122180, being combined with the property to the west (Franklin County Parcel Number 010-122505).

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3084-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application: Z19-008**

**APPLICANT:** Warden Capital LLC; c/o Jill Tangeman, Atty.; 52 East Gay Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Industrial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on September 12, 2019.

**FAR SOUTH COLUMBUS AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of three parcels, is developed with a single unit dwelling, and is primarily used for agricultural uses in the R, Rural District. The applicant is requesting the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District to permit construction of industrial/warehouse/distribution buildings in the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District. The site is located within the boundaries of the *South Central Accord* (1997), which recommends “Industrial” land uses at this location. The plan also stresses the importance of providing adequate buffering between residential and industrial uses comprised of mounding with vegetative buffers. The limitation text commits to a site plan and includes provisions for setbacks, access, buffering and landscaping, and lighting. The requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District will allow an industrial development that is compatible with adjacent manufacturing developments with adequate buffering and screening in consideration of residential uses on the north side of Rohr Road as recommended by the *South Central Accord*.

To rezone **1489 ROHR RD. (43137)**, being 229.99± acres located on the south side of Rohr Road, 1,100± feet east of Lockbourne Road, **From:** R, Rural District, **To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District (Rezoning #Z19-008).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z19-008 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 229.99± acres from R, Rural District, to L-M, Limited Manufacturing District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Far South Columbus Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-M, Limited Manufacturing District will allow an industrial development that is compatible with adjacent manufacturing developments and is consistent with the land use and buffering recommendations of the *South Central Accord*; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance #0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1489 ROHR RD. (43137)**, being 229.99± acres located on the south side of Rohr Road, 1,100± feet east of Lockbourne Road and being more particularly described as follows:

Parcel 1

Situated in the State of Ohio, Franklin County, Township of Hamilton, being in the North half of Section 35, Township 4 North, Range 22 West, of Mathew's Survey, also being all of a 217.656 acre tract of land conveyed to Helen M. Wagner by deed of record in Deed Book 2614 Page 428, and also conveyed to Virginia A. Hahn in deed of record in Official Record 09544G18, all referenced being to records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a Franklin County Monument (FCGS No, 9976) found at the intersection of Lockbourne Road and Rohr Road, being the northwest corner of Section No. 35:

Thence South 86 Degrees, 42 Minutes, 20 Seconds East, along the centerline of Rohr Road (60 feet wide), the north line of Section No. 35, a total distance of 1614.03 feet to a P.K. nail (found) at the northern corner of said 217.656 acre tract said point also being the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING;

Thence South 86 Degrees, 40 Minutes, 00 Seconds East, continuing with the centerline of Rohr Road and the north line of Section No. 35, passing a (found) 1" iron pipe at 1182.04 feet, also passing a railroad spike (found) at the intersection of Bixby Road and Rohr Road at 2722.05 feet, a total distance of 2769.90 feet to a railroad spike set marking the northwest corner of a 0.12 acre tract conveyed to Chesapeake and Hocking Railway Company, in Deed Volume 858, Page 191, said point being referenced by Franklin County Monument (FCGS No.5406), which bears South 86 Degrees, 31 Minutes, 39 Seconds East, a distance of 1713.34 feet;

Thence South 04 Degrees, 07 Minutes, 59 Seconds West, with the west line of said 0.12 acre tract, passing a wood post at 22.35 feet, a total distance of 377.11 feet to a 5/8" iron re-bar with yellow cap bearing "Bischoff & Assoc." set;

Thence South 86 Degrees, 46 Minutes, 39 Seconds East, a distance of 609.00 feet to a 5/8" iron re-bar with yellow cap bearing "Bischoff & Assoc." set on the west right-of-way of a parcel conveyed to CSX Transportation, Inc. and Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad, in Deed Volume 804, Page 46 (G.B. Wall, Trustee);

Thence South 04 Degrees, 12 Minutes, 04 Seconds West, with the west right-of-way of said rail road a distance of 2282.49 feet to a 5/8" iron re-bar with yellow cap bearing "Bischoff & Assoc.." (found) marking the northeast corner of a 130.11 acre tract, conveyed to Commodity-one, LLC. by Instrument No. 200003010041353;

Thence North 86 Degrees, 29 Minutes, 11 Seconds West, with an existing fence line, passing a 5/8" iron re-bar with yellow cap bearing "Bischoff & Assoc." (found) at 721.02 feet, a total distance of 2392.23 feet to a 15" x 15" x 5' concrete post with a P.K. nail marking the northeast corner of a 191.573 acre parcel conveyed to Robert C. Talbott in Instrument No. 199908120205595;

Thence North 86 Degrees, 33 Minutes, 53 Seconds West, with the north line of said 191.576 acre tract a distance of 1479.56 feet to a 5/8" iron re-bar with yellow cap bearing "Bischoff & Assoc." set at a corner of a 179.61 acre parcel, conveyed to Frank H. and Bertha D. Peters, in Official Record 20155, Page 1-13;

Thence North 03 Degrees, 51 Minutes, 05 Seconds East, passing a 11/2" iron pipe (found) at 4.10 feet, to a total distance of 1506.07 feet to an iron pin (found). Said pin marking the southwest corner of said 12.336 acre tract;

Thence South 86 Degrees, 40 Minutes, 31 Seconds East with the east line of said 12.336 acre tract a distance of 508.58 feet to an iron pin (found).

Thence North 03 Degrees, 51 Minutes, 40 Seconds East a distance of 1141.93 feet to a P.K. Nail marking the northeast corner of Auditor's Permanent Parcel No. 150-004268 and also being the TRUE PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 217.657 acres of land, more or less, being subject to all easements, restrictions and right-of-ways of record.

#### Parcel 2

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the Township of Hamilton, Section 35, Township 4, Range 22 Congress Lands, and being a part of 230.73 acre tract deeded to Effie Hahn, in Deed Book 2098, Page 214, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pin in the centerline of Rohr Road, (North line of said Section 35) at the Northwesterly corner of said 230.73 acre tract, said iron pin being South 85 degrees 41 minutes East, along the centerline of said Rohr Road, a distance of 1,105.5 feet from an iron pin in the centerline of Lockbourne Road, at Northwesterly corner of said Section 35;

thence South 85 degrees 41 minutes East, along the Northerly line of said 230.73 acre tract, and along the centerline of said Rohr Road, and along the North line of said Section 35, a distance of 208.71 feet to spike;

thence South 4 degrees 50 minutes West, across said 230.73 acre tract, and parallel to the Westerly line of said 230.73 acre tract, a distance of 208.71 feet to an iron pin, passing an iron pin on line at 20.0 feet;

thence North 86 degrees 41 minutes West, across said 230.73 acre tract, and parallel to the Northerly line for said 230.73 acre tract; a distance of 208.71 feet to an iron pin in the Westerly line of said 230.73 acre tract;

thence North 4 degrees 50 minutes East along the westerly line of said 230.73 acre tract, a distance of 208.71 feet to the place of beginning, passing an iron pin on line at 188.71 feet, containing 1.0 acre, subject however to all legal highways and easements of record.

Parcel 3

Situated in the County of Franklin, in the State of Ohio, and in the Township of Hamilton:

Situate in Hamilton Twp., Franklin County, Ohio, and being part of Section 35, T-4-N, R-22-W, and being part of a 230 acre tract of land deeded to H. M. Wagner and V. A. Hahn (the Hahn tract) in O.R. 09544, G19 and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning a spike found in the centerline of Rohr Road, the north line of said Section 35, which is S 81--45-30 E 1314.21 feet from an iron pin at the northwest corner of said section, and being the northeast corner of a 1.00 acre tract of land deeded to J. and G. Hahn in deed book 2544 page 455.

thence, S 85-41-30 E continuing along said north line 300.00 feet to a spike set,

thence, S 04-50-00 W parallel to the west line of the Hahn tract, through same 1142.00 feet to a pin set,

thence, N 85-41-30 W continuing through said tract, parallel with the north line of same, 508.71 feet to a pin set in the west line of said tract, the east line of the Peters tract,

thence, N 04-50-00 E along said west line, the basis of bearing for this tract, the east line of Peters, 933.29 feet to a pin at the southwest corner of said 1.00 acre tract,

thence, S 85-41-30 E along the south line of said 1.000 acre tract 208.71 feet to the southeast corner of same,

thence, N 04-50-00 E along the east line of said 1.00 acre tract 208.71 feet to the place of beginning.

Containing 12.336 acre of land.

**To Rezone From:** R, Rural District.

**To:** L-M, Limited Manufacturing District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-M, Limited Manufacturing District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved L-M, Limited Manufacturing District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes; said plan being titled, "ZONING SITE PLAN," and text titled, "LIMITATION TEXT," both signed by Jill Tangeman, Attorney for Applicant, dated November 11, 2019, and the text reading as follows:

**LIMITATION TEXT**

**Property Location:** 1489 Rohr Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137

**Parcel No.:** 495-266702; 495-266703; 495-266704

**Owner:** NHAH Farm Partnership LLC / Joellen & Garry Hahn

**Applicant:** Warden Capital LLC

**Proposed District:** L-M - Limited Manufacturing

**Date of Text:** November 11, 2019

**Application No.:** Z19-008

## **I. INTRODUCTION**

The subject property consists of 229.993+/- acres (the "Site") located south of Rohr Road. To the west and north are properties located in Hamilton Township. To the east are properties zoned for industrial uses in the Village of Obetz and to the south are properties zoned M-Manufacturing in the city of Columbus.

The applicant proposes to rezone the Site to L-M to allow for the construction of industrial / warehouse / distribution buildings.

## **II. PERMITTED USES**

Those uses permitted in Chapter 3363 M-Manufacturing District of the Columbus City Zoning Code.

## **III. DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

Unless otherwise indicated in this text or Zoning Exhibit, the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3363, M-Manufacturing District of the Columbus City Code.

### **A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Commitments:**

1. The minimum parking and building setback from Rohr Road shall be 200 feet from the edge of right-of-way of Rohr Road.
2. The minimum setbacks on the east and north property line adjacent to Franklin County Parcel No. 150-001362 shall be 100 feet for parking and 200 feet for building. Within said setback, there may be existing or new landscaping, pavement or detention pond.
3. Height district shall be 60 feet.

### **B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments:**

1. The Site will utilize a maximum of two curb cuts on Rohr Road for access.
2. At both site access points along Rohr Road, westbound left turn lanes of 345' in length, including a 50' taper, shall be constructed. These improvements shall be constructed or bonded prior to the developer receiving an access permit from the Franklin County Engineer's Office. If conflicting tapers occur between the access points, or between the eastern access point and Bixby Road, a three-lane section will be required either between access points, or between the eastern access point and Bixby Road or both.
3. Any portion of Rohr Road along the developer's frontage not improved by the above improvements shall be improved to a 12' wide travel lane with a 4' wide paved shoulder.
4. Rohr Road is listed as a Local Collector per the Franklin County 2020 Thoroughfare Plan. 40' of half

right-of-way shall be dedicated in fee to Franklin County.

5. A contribution towards Franklin County's OH 317 London-Groveport Road at Lockbourne Road safety improvement project shall be received prior to the developer receiving an access permit for Rohr Road. Based on the 2019 HSIP Safety Application Estimate of \$2.4 in Construction Costs, the contribution shall be \$132,960 payable to Franklin County. Franklin County holds the right to use this contribution for other area improvements.

6. The developer shall install a 360' eastbound left turn lane, which includes a 50' diverging taper, on Rohr Road as it intersects with Creekside Parkway, at its sole expense. The developer shall install a 345' westbound left turn lane, which includes a 50' diverging taper, on Rohr Road as it intersects with Creekside Parkway, at its sole expense. The developer agrees to execute a development agreement with the Village of Obetz to memorialize the commitments set forth in this paragraph prior to receiving an access permit for Rohr Road.

7. The developer shall be responsible for implementing traffic control changes at the intersection of Rohr Road and Shook Road to modify the stop control operation at this intersection, as approved by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:**

1. The frontage along Rohr Road shall contain mounding and landscaping, consisting of single deciduous trees every 50 feet and evergreen trees in clusters every 100 feet, planted 10 feet on center.

2. Service areas and loading docks shall be screened to limit visibility from off-site.

**D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:**

N/A

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments**

Pole lighting shall not exceed 25 feet in height.

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments:**

All signage and graphics will conform to the Columbus Graphics Code. Any variances needed for the applicable graphics requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

**G. Miscellaneous**

1. Construction hours shall be limited to 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

2. The developer shall utilize dust control measures on Rohr Road during site construction.

3. The developer shall comply with the park land dedication ordinance by contributing money to the City's Recreation and Parks Department.

4. The site shall be developed in general conformance with the submitted Site Plan attached hereto as Exhibit A. The plan may be adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical or other site data developed at the time that

development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the plans shall be reviewed and may be approved by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3085-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z19-033**

**APPLICANT:** The Kroger Co.; c/o David Hodge, Atty.; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, OH 4305.

**PROPOSED USE:** Fuel sales.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (4-0) on September 12, 2019.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a parking lot for a grocery store in the C-4, Commercial District. The applicant is requesting the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District to permit a fuel sales facility. The site is subject to the Morse Road Regional Commercial Overlay (RCO) and is located within the boundaries of the *Northland I Area Plan* (2014), which recommends "Community Mixed Use" land uses for this location. The plan also includes recommendations regarding graphics within the RCO. The development text commits to a site plan and elevations and includes development standards addressing setbacks, site access, landscaping, building design, outdoor display areas, and graphics provisions. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow a fuel sales facility that is compatible with adjacent commercial developments. The proposal is also consistent with the land use and graphics recommendations of the *Northland I Area Plan*.

To rezone **1745 MORSE RD. (43229)**, being 1.19± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 210± feet west of Tamarack Boulevard, **From:** C-4, Commercial District, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning #Z19-033).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z19-033 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 1.19± acres from C-4, Commercial District, to CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District will allow a fuel sales facility that is compatible with adjacent commercial developments and is consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Northland I Area Plan*;



now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1745 MORSE RD. (43229)**, being 1.19± acres located on the south side of Morse Road, 210± feet west of Tamarack Boulevard, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus, in Quarter Township 1, Township 1 North, Range I 8 West, United States Military Lands, and being a 1.189 acre portion (to be rezoned) of a 13.134 acre tract of land conveyed to The Kroger Co., by deed of record in Instrument No. 201406200077850, all references being to the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, said area to be rezoned bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the south right-of-way line of Morse Road (variable width), as shown upon the plat entitled Morse Road Dedication and Utility Easements in Northland Shopping Center, of record in Plat Book 36, Pages 98 & 99 (Ordinance No. 93 1-63), at a northeast corner of said 13.134 acre tract and at the northwest corner of an original 1.000 acre tract of land conveyed to Telhio Credit Union, by deed of record in Instrument 200501140009798;

thence S 03° 29' 59" W along an east line of said 13.134 acre tract and along the west line of said original 1.000 acre tract a distance of 244.05 feet to a point at a corner of said 13.134 acre tract and at the southwest corner of said original 1.000 acre tract;

thence N 86° 30' 01" W crossing a portion of said 13.134 acre tract a distance of 213.83 feet to a point;

thence N 03° 29' 59" E crossing a portion of said 13.134 acre tract a distance of 240.30 feet to a point in a north line of said 13.134 acre tract and in the south right-of-way line of Morse Road;

thence S 87° 30' 15" E along a portion of a north line of said 13.134 acre tract and along the south right-of-way line of Morse Road a distance of 213.86 feet to the place of beginning;

containing 1.189 acres of land more or less. Of said 1.189 acres, all are within P.N. 010-289673. The current zoning at the date of this description is C-4 (Commercial District).

The above description was prepared by Kevin L. Baxter, Ohio Surveyor No. 7697, of C.F. Bird & R.J. Bull, Inc. Consulting Engineers & Surveyors, Columbus, Ohio, from best available Court House records in April 2019. Basis of bearings is the centerline of Northland Ridge Boulevard at Morse Road, being S 03° 29' 59" W, derived from VRS observations referencing monument, PID designation of COLB, Ohio State Plane Coordinate System, South Zone NAD 83 (2011 Adjustment), and all other bearings are based upon this meridian.

**To Rezone From:** C-4, Commercial District

**To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said change on the said original zoning map and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, “**PROPOSED FUEL CENTER,**” and “**COLOR ELEVATION PLAN,**” and text titled, “**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT,**” all signed by David Hodge, Attorney for Applicant, dated November 14, 2019, and the text reading as follows:

**COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT**

**Property Address:** 1745 Morse Road

**Parcel ID:** 010-289673

**Property Size:** +/- 1.189 acres

**Current District:** C-4

**Proposed District:** CPD

**Applicant/Owner:** The Kroger Co.; 4111 Executive Parkway; Westerville, Ohio 43081

**Attorney:** David Hodge, Underhill & Hodge, LLC; 8000 Walton Parkway, Suite 260; New Albany, Ohio 43054

**Date:** November 14, 2019

**Application:** Z19-033

**I. Introduction**

The property subject to this rezoning is addressed 1745 Morse Road (the “Property”). The Property is +/- 1.189 acres located on Morse Road, between Northland Ridge Boulevard and Tamarack Boulevard. The Property is presently zoned C-4, Regional Scale Commercial District and is used as an outer parking lot for a grocery store.

The Property is situated within the boundary of the Northland Communities Council area and subject to the Northland I Area Plan and the Morse Road RCO. The Plan recommends Community Mixed Use for the Property.

The Applicant and Owner seeks to rezone the Property CPD to permit retail sale of fuel and outside display area(s)

**II. Permitted Uses:** Uses permitted per Columbus City Code Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted Uses and retail sale of fuel with kiosk and outside display area(s).

**III. Development Standards:** Unless otherwise indicated herein or on the Site Plan and Color Elevation and Signage Plan, the applicable development standards of Chapter 3356, C-4, Regional Scale Commercial District and Chapter 3372, Regional Commercial Overlay of the Columbus City Codes shall apply.

**A. Density, Height, Lot and/or Setback Requirements:**

1. The minimum building setback shall be 85 feet.

2. The minimum parking setback shall be 19 feet.
3. The maximum canopy height shall be 20 feet.

**B. Access, Loading, Parking and/or other Traffic Related Commitments:**

The Property is accessed via private road New Northland Crossing, between Northland Ridge Boulevard and Tamarack Boulevard.

**C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space and/or Screening Commitments:**

All buffering, landscaping and screening standards of Chapter 3372, Regional Commercial Overlay of the Columbus City Codes shall apply.

**D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments:**

The primary exterior sales kiosk building materials shall be brick and the fuel canopy columns shall have a brick base as depicted on the Color Elevation Plan. The building's mechanical equipment shall be screened or hidden from view. All sides of the sales kiosk buildings shall be finished with the same materials.

**E. Dumpsters, Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments:**

One (1) outside merchandise display rack shall be permitted on each fuel pump island for the sale of oil and other automotive fluids and related supplies, subject to no display rack being taller than four (4) feet and being completely located on the pump island(s).

**F. Graphics and Signage Commitments:**

All graphics and signage shall conform to Article 15 and Chapter 3372 of the Columbus City Code. Any variance to graphics and signage commitments shall be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission.

**G. Miscellaneous Commitments:**

1. The Property shall be developed in accordance with the submitted plans titled, "Proposed Fuel Center," and "Color Elevation Plan," dated November 14, 2019 and signed by David Hodge, Attorney for the Applicant. These plans may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site development data developed at the time the development and engineering plans are completed. Any slight adjustment to the Plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of Building and Zoning Services or a designee, upon submission of appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.
2. The site shall comply with Section 3357.18, Abandoned fuel sales establishments.

**H. CPD Requirements:**

1. Natural Environment. The Property is addressed 1745 Morse Road. The Property is +/- 1.189 acres located on Morse Road, between Northland Ridge Boulevard and Tamarack Boulevard. The Site is bordered on all sides by property zoned C-4.

2. Existing Land Use. The Property is currently used as an outer parking lot for a grocery store.
3. Transpiration and Circulation. The Property is assessed via private road New Northland Crossing, between Northland Ridge Boulevard and Tamarack Boulevard.
4. Visual Form of the Environment. The Site is bordered on all sides by property zoned C-4. The Property will be developed in accordance with the submitted plans and will be appropriate for the Morse Road commercial corridor.
5. View and Visibility. The property will be visible from Morse Road.
6. Proposed Development. The Applicant proposes development of the Property for retail sale of fuel with kiosk and outside display area(s).
7. Behavior Patterns. The proposed development is appropriate for the location on an arterial road in a regional commercial area. The proposed development will have no detrimental effect on the current behavior patterns of the area.
8. Emission. No adverse effect from emissions shall result from the proposed development.

**I. Modification of Code Standards:**

N/A

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 3087-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z19-065**

**APPLICANT:** Auto Boutique Limited; c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.; 37 West Broad Street, Suite 460; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Automobile sales.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on November 14, 2019.

**WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a former movie theatre in the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District. The applicant is requesting the L-C-4, Limited Commercial

District to update the development standards in the limitation text and to permit automobile sales. The site is within the boundaries of the *Westland Area Plan* (1994), which recommends “Industrial/Manufacturing” land uses at this location. Additionally, the Plan includes early adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018). C2P2 recommends that existing landscaping be preserved and integrated into site design where feasible and discourage some types of signs, including excessively large signs. The limitation text includes development standards addressing landscaping and graphics provisions. The requested L-C-4, Limited Commercial District will allow a commercial development that is consistent with adjacent commercial developments. While the *Westland Area Plan* recommends “Industrial/Manufacturing” uses for the site, Staff recognizes that the site has been zoned commercial since 1994, and is developed with a former movie theatre. Additionally, in collaboration with the Planning Division, the applicant has incorporated C2P2 Design Guideline recommendations into the limitation text.

To rezone **1800 GEORGESVILLE SQUARE DR. (43228)**, being 13.6± acres located on the east side of Georgesville Square Drive, 540± feet east of Holt Road, **From:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, **To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District (Rezoning # Z19-065).

**WHEREAS**, application #Z19-065 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 13.6± acres, From: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District, To: L-C-4, Limited Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Westland Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change because the requested L-C-4, Limited Commercial District will allow a commercial development that is consistent with adjacent commercial developments. Additionally, Planning Division staff recognizes that the site contains adequate landscaping and screening per the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guideline* recommendations; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1800 GEORGESVILLE SQUARE DR. (43228)**, being 13.6± acres located on the east side of Georgesville Square Drive, 540± feet east of Holt Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin and State of Ohio, lying in Virginia Military Survey No. 1389, and being a 13.593 acre tract out of Lot 1 of Georgesville Square Subdivision and Dedication of Holt Road as shown and delineated in Plat Book 87, Pages 11-15, inclusive, all records herein of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, and said 13.593 acre tract being bounded and more particularly described as follows:

Beginning, for reference, at an iron pin found in the arc of a curve being the line common to said Lot 1 and Lot 2 in Georgesville Square Subdivision, said iron pin marking the Southwesterly corner common to said Lot 1 and Lot 3 of said Georgesville Square Subdivision;

Thence with the line common to said Lot 1 and Lot 2, being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 354.00 feet, a central angle of 26 degrees 36 minutes 29 seconds, a chord that bears South 09 degrees 48 minutes 40 seconds East, a chord distance of 162.92 feet to an iron pin set marking the point of true beginning of the 13.593 acre tract described herein;

Thence South 87 degrees 15 minutes 45 seconds East, a distance of 458.61 feet, along a new line over and across said Lot 1, to an iron pin set in the line common to said Lot 1 and Interstate 270 (FRA-270-2.68S);

Thence South 39 degrees 23 minutes 53 seconds East, a distance of 527.35 feet, along line common to said Lot 1 and Interstate 270, to an iron pin found marking a corner common to said Lot 1 and a 7.082 acre tract conveyed to Paul F. Bricker in Deed Book 3200, Page 673;

Thence South 01 degrees 50 minutes 17 seconds West, a distance of 368.45 feet, along the line common to said Lot 1 and 7.082 acre tract, to an iron pin found marking the common corner of said Lot 1 and a 39.463 acre tract conveyed to WCH Partners, Inc. in Official Record 28602,G-08;

Thence North 87 degrees 13 minutes 12 seconds West, a distance of 660.31 feet, along the line common to said Lot 1 and 39.463 acre tract, to an iron pin set;

Thence North 42 degrees 30 minutes 22 seconds West, a distance of 547.16 feet, along a new line over and across said Lot 1, to an iron pin set in the line common to said Lot 1 and Lot 2;

Thence North 47 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 181.84 feet, along the line common to said Lot 1 and Lot 2, to an iron pin set marking a point of curvature;

Thence with the line common to said Lot 1 and Lot 2, being the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 354.00 feet, a central angle of 44 degrees 00 minutes 25 seconds, a chord that bears North 25 degrees 29 minutes 47 seconds East, a chord distance of 265.26 feet to the point of true beginning, containing 13.593 acres of land, more or less.

The bearing used in this description are based on the Southwesterly line of said Interstate 270, being South 39 degrees 33 minutes 53 seconds East, as shown and delineated on the Ohio Department of Transportation plans (FRA-270-3.68S)

All iron pins set are 3/4-inch capped iron pipes with a yellow cap bearing the name "R.D. ZANDE".

Parcel No. 010-249650-00

**To Rezone From:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**To:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District.

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of sixty (60) feet is hereby established on the L-C-4, Limited Commercial District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby

authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and shall register a copy of the approved L-C-4, Limited Commercial District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3370.03 of the Columbus City Codes, said plan titled, "AUTO BOUTIQUE," and said text titled, "LIMITATION TEXT," both dated November 14, 2019, and signed by Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney for the Applicant, said text reading as follows:

### LIMITATION TEXT

**PROPOSED DISTRICTS:** L-C-4

**PROPERTY ADDRESS:** 1800 Georgesville Square Drive

**OWNER:** Realty Income Corporation

**APPLICANT:** Auto Boutique Limited

**DATE OF TEXT:** 11/14/19

**APPLICATION:** Z19-065

1. **INTRODUCTION:** The site was part of a large rezoning that was done in 1994. A movie theatre was developed on this parcel and has gone out of business. The applicant wants to update the development standards and uses to permit a pre-own automobile operation.

2. **PERMITTED USES:** Those uses permitted in Chapter 3356 C-4, Commercial of the Columbus City Code except for following uses:

beer/wine drive-thru

cabaret

night club

3. **DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS:** Unless otherwise indicated the applicable development standards are contained in Chapter 3356 C-4, Commercial of the Columbus City Code

A. Density, Lot, and/or Setback Commitments.

1. There shall be a fifty foot building and parking setback along the portion of the south property line as shown on the submitted site plan.

2. There shall be a 25 foot parking setback and 50 foot building setback from I-270.

B. Access, Loading, Parking, and/or Other Traffic Related Commitments.

N/A

C. Buffering, Landscaping, Open Space, and/or Screening Commitments.

1. Within the 50 foot setback along a portion of the south property line as shown on the submitted site plan, the applicant shall maintain the row of evergreen trees. (Minimum height 6 feet at installation 15 feet on center.) Any gaps in the existing evergreen screening shall be filled in to meet the above screening standard.

2. Within the setback along I-270 the applicant shall maintain the existing evergreen plantings (minimum 6 feet in height, 15 feet on center) or the evergreen trees may be replaced in part or in total with two rows of deciduous trees planted 25 feet on center.

3. There is an existing tree stand at the southeast corner of the site. The applicant shall try to maintain as much of the tree stand within the parking setback as is compatible with the proposed development. As long as the tree stand remains within the parking setback area and meets the minimum screening requirements of Section 3312.21(D)(1), then the applicant shall not have to install the landscaping along those property lines. If the tree stand is removed from parking setback area, then the applicant shall install the required landscaping in the resulting cleared portions of the parking setback areas (row of evergreen trees 15 feet on center, minimum height of 6 feet adjustable as required by this text).

D. Building Design and/or Interior-Exterior Treatment Commitments.

N/A

E. Lighting, Outdoor Display Areas, and/or other Environmental Commitments.

N/A

F. Graphics and Signage Commitments

All Graphics and signage shall comply with the Graphics Code, Article 15, Title 33 of the Columbus Code as it applies to the C-4, Commercial zoning classification and any variance to those requirements will be submitted to the Columbus Graphics Commission for consideration. Any free standing graphic shall be monument style and not exceed 20 feet in height or the applicant may file an application for Graphics Plan with the City.

G. Miscellaneous

The parking and vehicle display areas will not be fenced off.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3095-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/18/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

City Council passed Ordinance No. 3075-2017 on November 22, 2017, authorizing an Economic Development Agreement with Wagenbrenner Development for its project located on land bounded by Trabue Road to the south, Dublin Road to the west, the Scioto River to the east and Dublin Road to the north. Greater than 50 percent of the development site is designated as a brownfield based on its historical use as a quarry and landfill. The site is subject to ongoing environmental monitoring and controls necessitated by that prior use, and the City and Developer have determined that it is in the best interest of the City, the Developer and the future owners of any portion of the development site that a master water meter be installed for the development site and the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority formed by City Council be responsible for paying water and sewer



charges and fees and for the operation and maintenance of the water and sewer infrastructure, and associated environmental controls and monitoring, located beyond the meter.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the Utility Cooperative Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the timely completion of the above-described development.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to execute and deliver a Utility Cooperative Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Marble Cliff Quarry Community Authority, and Wagenbrenner Development or its designee, to provide for the redevelopment in the City of property bounded by Trabue Road to the south, Dublin Road to the west, the Scioto River to the east and Dublin Road to the north; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Wagenbrenner Development (the “Developer”) has proposed to redevelop property bounded by Trabue Road to the south, Dublin Road to the west, the Scioto River to the east and Dublin Road to the north by constructing a mixed use commercial and residential development (the “Project”) consisting of approximately 40,000 square feet of Class A office space, up to 600 apartment units with up to 440 single family homes and condominiums and up to 50,000 square feet of retail uses, together with green space and bikeways; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council passed Ordinance No. 3075-2017 on November 22, 2017, authorizing entering into an Economic Development Agreement with the Developer with respect to the Project; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to further implement the Economic Development Agreement, the City and the Developer desire to facilitate redevelopment by the Project and implementation of ongoing environmental controls by entering into an agreement whereby a master water meter will be installed, with the Authority responsible for paying water and sewer charges and fees and for the operation and maintenance of the water and sewer infrastructure, and associated environmental controls and monitoring, located beyond the master meter, all of which will help the City to enhance the growth and preservation of the community through planned development; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Utilities in that it is necessary to proceed as quickly as possible to enter into said agreement for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety, that preservation being related to the timely manner in which the Project needs to be developed to create new job opportunities and eliminate blighted conditions on the Property; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities (the “Director”), for and in the name of the City, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Utilities Cooperative Agreement (the “Agreement”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which

shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto by the Director, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof.

**Section 2.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the Agreement.

**Section 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 3096-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment Company for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2019 service contract.

The work for this contract consists of the cleaning and sealing of several bridges within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is January 29, 2020. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on November 7, 2019. One bidder failed to provide answers to three sections of the bid that are required to determine responsibility and was deemed non-responsive. The remaining bids were tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Contract Sweepers	\$208,295.01	Columbus, OH	Majority
AAD Contracting Inc.	\$249,075.86	Lowellville, OH	Majority

The IFB contained Special Provision 146 that states “It is the City’s intent to fully utilize the available funding provided to its Bridge Program within the approved budget. Therefore, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease the base bid amount, up to or down to a maximum of \$320,000.00.”

Award is to be made to Contract Sweepers & Equipment Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$208,295.01, with the contract amount set at \$320,000.00. The amount of administration and inspection services will be \$60,000.00. The total legislated amount is \$380,000.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Contract Sweepers & Equipment Company.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for Contract Sweepers & Equipment Company is CC04289 and expires 4/15/2021.

**3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

This is a service contract so construction pre-qualification is not required.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted item within Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment Company for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2019 service project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$380,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$380,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2019 service contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of the cleaning and sealing of several bridges within the corporation limits of the City of Columbus and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Contract Sweepers & Equipment Company will be awarded the contract for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2019 service contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2019 service contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment Company to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Contract Sweepers & Equipment Company, 2137 Parkwood Ave, Columbus, Ohio, 43219, for the Bridge Cleaning and Sealing 2019 service contract in the amount of up to \$320,000.00, and to pay for administration and inspection services of up to \$60,000.00. The total legislated amount is \$380,000.00.in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$380,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this

ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3097-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contracts and purchase orders with AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC. AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC has undergone an acquisition by Ohio Machinery Company. This ordinance authorizes the assignment of all past, present and future business done by the City of Columbus from AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC, FID 47-1997188, to Ohio Machinery Company, FID 34-0672363.

No additional funds are necessary to modify the option contracts as requested. There is no change in the type of products being procured and the original contracts were formally bid. The original terms and conditions remain in effect.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency in order to maintain an uninterrupted supply of OEM Truck Parts and Aftermarket Truck Parts.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funding is required to modify the option contracts. The Department of Finance and Management, Division of Fleet Management, must set aside their own funding for their estimated expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to modify past, present and future contracts and purchase orders from AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC to Ohio Machinery Company and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the Finance and Management Department, Purchasing Office has option contracts and open purchase orders for OEM Truck Parts and Aftermarket Truck Parts for use by the Division of Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS,** AMG Peterbilt of Ohio LLC has been acquired by Ohio Machinery Company, FID 34-0672363, and in addition to notifying the City, Ohio Machinery Company has agreed to honor the past, present and future contracts and agreements; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to modify all contracts and purchase orders established and in process with AMG Peterbilt of Columbus LLC, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare;

now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to modify all past, present and future contracts and purchase orders pursuant to those contracts to reflect the change from AMG Peterbilt of Columbus, FID 47-1997188, to Ohio Machinery Company, FID 34-0672363.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is in accordance with Section 329.09 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3098-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 2252-2017, passed September 18, 2017, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company (ENTERPRISE) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of an \$8.032 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of twenty (20) new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$700,000 related to the construction of two separate speculative Class A light industrial/flex facilities totaling approximately 267,750 square feet at 6380-6492 and 6530 Tussing Road on parcel numbers 010-200001, 010-007362 and 010-238624 (the PROJECT SITE), in Columbus Ohio, within the Columbus City School District and within the Columbus Southeast Enterprise Zone. The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective December 11, 2017 (EZA #392-17-01). The AGREEMENT stated that construction on the improvements (the PROJECT) was expected to begin Spring 2018 with all real property improvements expected to be completed by Summer 2019, and that no real property exemption was to commence after 2020 nor extend beyond 2029.

Following a meeting with ENTERPRISE, on August 13, 2019 the CITY received a letter from ENTERPRISE advising of the delay in PROJECT commencement, indicating that they “were now ready to move forward with the redevelopment and plan to prepare the site for the commencement of construction...in March of 2020” and that “the plan is to have these two buildings...completed by December 31, 2020” and so requested that the project commencement date be adjusted to March 2020 and the project completion date be adjusted to December 2020 and to “adjust the effective dates for the tax abatement to run from 2021 to 2030 to meet our new time frames.”

The CITY reported the status of the PROJECT to the 2019 Tax Incentive Review Council (“TIRC”) on August 21, 2019 and the TIRC recommended that the CITY was to “work with ENTERPRISE to establish revised PROJECT completion, job creation and abatement term windows per the letter received from ENTERPRISE and to amend the AGREEMENT.”

COUNCIL, by Resolution 0255X-2019, passed October 7, 2019, accepted the written recommendations

presented by the 2019 TIRC.

Additionally, COUNCIL, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department's administrative and project costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the first time to (1) state that the PROJECT is expected to begin March 2020 and that all improvements are expected to be completed by December 31, 2020, (2) that no real property exemption would commence after 2021 nor extend beyond 2030, (3) that the job creation timeline would be adjusted accordingly and (4) to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the end of 2019 so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company for the first time to (1) state that the project is expected to begin March 2020 and that all improvements are expected to be completed by December 31, 2020, (2) that no real property exemption would commence after 2021 nor extend beyond 2030, (3) to adjust the job creation timeline accordingly and (4) to add language requiring an Amendment Fee for future Grantee-initiated Amendments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus (CITY) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the "AGREEMENT") with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company (ENTERPRISE), approved by Columbus City Council (COUNCIL) on September 18, 2017 by Ordinance No. 2252-2017 with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective December 11, 2017; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** the incentive was granted in consideration of an \$8.032 million investment in real property improvements, and the creation of twenty (20) new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$700,000 related to the construction of two separate speculative Class A light industrial/flex facilities totaling approximately 267,750 square feet at 6380-6492 and 6530 Tussing Road on parcel numbers 010-200001, 010-007362 and 010-238624 (the PROJECT SITE), in Columbus Ohio, within the Columbus City School District and within the Columbus Southeast Enterprise Zone; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT stated that construction on the improvements (the PROJECT) was expected to begin Spring 2018 with all real property improvements expected to be completed by Summer 2019, and that no real property exemption was to commence after 2020 nor extend beyond 2029; and

**WHEREAS,** Following a meeting with ENTERPRISE, on August 13, 2019 the CITY received a letter from ENTERPRISE advising of the delay in PROJECT commencement, indicating that they "were now ready to move forward with the redevelopment and plan to prepare the site for the commencement of construction...in March of 2020" and that "the plan is to have these two buildings...completed by December 31, 2020" and so

requested that the project commencement date be adjusted to March 2020 and the project completion date be adjusted to December 2020 and to “adjust the effective dates for the tax abatement to run from 2021 to 2030 to meet our new time frames;” and

**WHEREAS,** the CITY reported the status of the PROJECT to the 2019 Tax Incentive Review Council (“TIRC”) on August 21, 2019 and the TIRC recommended that the CITY was to “work with ENTERPRISE to establish revised PROJECT completion, job creation and abatement term windows per the letter received from ENTERPRISE and to amend the AGREEMENT;” and

**WHEREAS,** COUNCIL, by Resolution 0255X-2019, passed October 7, 2019, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2019 TIRC; and

**WHEREAS,** COUNCIL, by Ordinance No. 3221-2018, passed March 13, 2019, authorized the Director of Development to establish a fee schedule that supports the Department’s administrative and project costs associated with administering Department programs with one of those fees being an Amendment Fee; and

**WHEREAS,** an amendment is needed to revise the PROJECT commencement and completion dates, to revise the dates for which the abatement would begin and end, to adjust the job creation timeline and to add language regarding Amendment Fees for future Grantee-initiated Amendments; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to the AGREEMENT with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in as expedient manner as possible to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company to (1) state that the PROJECT is expected to begin March 2020 and that all improvements are expected to be completed by December 31, 2020, (2) that no real property exemption would commence after 2021 nor extend beyond 2030 and (3) to adjust the job creation timeline accordingly.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the final paragraph of Section 6 (Program Compliance, modification provision paragraph) of the AGREEMENT to state that “Any request from the ENTERPRISE to modify any of the terms of this AGREEMENT must be received by the CITY at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of the AGREEMENT and shall require the payment to the CITY by the ENTERPRISE or any other potential Grantee an AMENDMENT FEE in the amount of \$500.”

**SECTION 2.** That this FIRST AMENDMENT to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by 93 OHRPT, LLC; Ronald Benderson 1995 Trust & Benderson 85-1 Trust dba Benderson Development Company within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3099-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”), by Ordinance No. 1731-2019, passed July 22, 2019, authorized the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the “**AGREEMENT**”) with Pinchal and Company LLC (the “**ENTERPRISE**”) for a tax abatement of seventy five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed total capital investment of roughly \$10,190,000, which included \$1.16 million in acquisition cost and \$9.03 million in real property improvements, and the creation of four (4) full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 related to the construction of a new 200,000-square-foot speculative distribution and warehouse facility (the (“**PROJECT**”) located at 6732 and 6770 Shook Road, Columbus, Ohio 43137, parcel numbers 512-232659 and 512-232662 (the “**PROJECT SITE**”), within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone. The **AGREEMENT** was made and entered into effective September 12, 2019 with the abatement to begin no later than 2021 nor extend beyond 2030, with this **PROJECT** expected to begin September 2019 with all real property improvements expected to be completed by December 2020.

In a letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated October 9, 2019 and through ensuing correspondence, it was confirmed that Columbus STS, LLC had acquired ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from Pinchal and Company on July 26, 2019. Due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that Columbus STS, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the **AGREEMENT** for the first time to remove Pinchal and Company LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby Columbus STS, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**.

This legislation is being presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated in as expedient a manner as possible so that this amendment to the **AGREEMENT** might be fully executed with the current property owner, which will allow the **ENTERPRISE** to remain in compliance and receive any future tax savings from the proposed abatement.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pinchal and Company LLC, to remove Pinchal and Company LLC as a party to the agreement to be replaced with Columbus STS, LLC for purposes of assignment and assumption of the agreement; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus (“**CITY**”) entered into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the



“**AGREEMENT**”) with Pinchal and Company LLC and approved by Columbus City Council (“**COUNCIL**”) on July 22, 2019 by Ordinance No. 1731-2019 with this **AGREEMENT** made and entered into effective September 12, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the **AGREEMENT** granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the incentive was granted in consideration of a total capital investment of approximately 10,190,000, which included \$1.16 million in acquisition cost and \$9.03 million in real property improvements, and the creation of four (4) full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$124,800 related to the construction of a new 200,000-square-foot speculative distribution and warehouse facility (the “**PROJECT**”) located at 6732 and 6770 Shook Road, Columbus Ohio 43137 (the “**PROJECT SITE**”), and within the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone with the abatement to begin no later 2021 nor extend beyond 2030, with this **PROJECT** expected to begin September 2019 will all real property improvements expected to be completed by December 2020; and

**WHEREAS**, in a letter received by the **CITY** on behalf of the **ENTERPRISE** dated October 9, 2019 and through ensuing correspondence, it was confirmed that Columbus STS, LLC had acquired ownership of the **PROJECT SITE** from Pinchal and Company on July 26, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, due diligence has been undertaken by the **CITY** in that Columbus STS, LLC has agreed to fully assume the terms and commitments of the **ENTERPRISE** pursuant to the **AGREEMENT**, has submitted an updated Economic Development Incentive Application and that this application and all other pertinent information has been reviewed and vetted; and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment for Assignment and Assumption is needed to remove Pinchal and Company LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** and to be replaced with Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an Amendment for Assignment and Assumption to the **AGREEMENT** with Pinchal and Company LLC for the purpose of removing Pinchal and Company LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** to be replaced by Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**; thereby preserving the public health, peace, property and safety.

**NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement for Assignment and Assumption with Pinchal and Company LLC, to remove Pinchal and Company LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT** to be replaced by Columbus STS, LLC as **ENTERPRISE** and party to the **AGREEMENT**, whereby Columbus STS, LLC will assume the terms and commitments of the **AGREEMENT**.

**Section 2.** That this **FIRST AMENDMENT** for Assignment and Assumption to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by Columbus STS, LLC within ninety (90) days of

passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**Section 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3100-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

In December 2018, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 3378-2018 which enacted Chapter 375 of the Columbus City Code in order to establish the Creation, Innovation, and Inclusion fund and an admissions tax on entrance to events within the city. This second piece of legislation will amend Chapter 375 of the Columbus City Code in order to strengthen the regulatory tax framework.

**EMERGENCY ACTION:** Emergency Action is being requested in order to amend the Columbus City Code Chapter 375 as it applies to tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020. The City must ensure the Columbus City Code is updated before that date.

To amend and enact various provisions of Chapter 375 of the Columbus City Code in order to strengthen the levying, collection, and allocation of admissions tax receipts; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the creative economy in Columbus serves as not only an integral component of economic development, but also a foundation for the city’s profile as a vibrant, inclusive city; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to foster the next generation of artists, the city has a responsibility to invest in ways to open the doors of arts and culture for all residents; and

**WHEREAS,** the Creation, Innovation and Inclusion fund represents a commitment to the creative economy by dedicating significant funding for grants to artists, musicians, and performers, enabling them to explore their creativity; and

**WHEREAS,** the Creation, Innovation and Inclusion fund will further advance arts education and accessibility within our neighborhoods; and

**WHEREAS,** Chapter 375 of the Columbus City Codes regards the taxation of admissions to events and places within the city; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus, in promotion of its efforts to invest in the creative economy, finds it necessary to amend Chapter 375 which provides taxation regulations on admissions to events and places within the city; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Auditor's Office in that it is necessary to provide for a January 1, 2020 effective date for the the amendments to Chapter 375 in order to apply those amendments to the tax periods beginning on or after that date; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish a special revenue fund titled “Creation, Innovation, and Inclusion Fund”, Fund No. 2255.

**SECTION 2.** That Sections 375.01, 375.06, 375.07 and 375.13 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended to read as follows:

**375.01 - Definitions.**

- (a) "Admissions" means the charge levied by a vendor and paid by a person to gain entrance to any performance, place, or event in the city. Admissions includes, but is not limited to, charges for season tickets, ticket packages, movie theater tickets, memberships, subscriptions, golf course green fees, and cover charges, excepting those performances, places, and events which are exempted as provided in this chapter. Admissions applies only to the cost of entry and does not include service charges, handling fees, food and beverage costs, merchandise, or any charge levied for parking.
  - (1) For the purposes of this definition and this chapter, the charge levied and paid for a "membership" or "subscription" shall equal the cost of a single admission ticket to a place multiplied by the number of persons to be admitted under the terms of the membership or subscription.
- (b) "Auditor" means the City Auditor or their designee.
- (c) "College or university" means any institution whose primary purpose is to provide post-secondary education or training for the purpose of conferring degrees, certifications, or any equivalency.
- (d) "Electronic marketplace" includes digital distribution services, digital distribution platforms, online portals, application stores, computer software applications, in-app purchase mechanisms, or other digital products.
- (e) "Marketplace facilitator" means a person that owns, operates, or controls a physical or electronic marketplace through which retail sales to purchasers of admission are facilitated on behalf of one or more marketplace sellers or resellers or an affiliate of such a person. "Marketplace facilitator" does not include a person that provides advertising services if the advertising service platform or forum does not engage directly or indirectly through one or more affiliated persons in the activities described in division (1)(B) of this section.
  - (1) A sale is "facilitated" by a marketplace facilitator on behalf of a marketplace seller if it satisfies divisions (e)(1)(A) and (B) of this division:
    - (A) The marketplace facilitator, directly or indirectly, does any of the following:
      - (i) Lists, makes available, or advertises the admissions that are the subject of the sale in a physical or electronic marketplace owned, operated, or controlled by the marketplace facilitator;
      - (ii) Transmits or otherwise communicates an offer or acceptance of the sale between the marketplace seller and the purchaser in a shop, store, booth, catalog, internet site, or other similar forum;
      - (iii) Owns, rents, licenses, makes available, or operates any electronic or physical infrastructure or any property, process, method, copyright, trademark, or patent that connects the marketplace seller to the purchaser for the purpose of making sales;
      - (iv) Provides the marketplace in which the sale was made or otherwise facilitates the sale regardless of ownership or control of the admissions that are the subject of the sale;
      - (v) Provides software development or research and development services directly related to a physical or electronic marketplace that is involved in one or more of the activities described in division (e)(1)(A) of this section;
      - (vi) Provides fulfillment services for the marketplace seller that are related to the admissions that are the subject of the sale;
      - (vii) Sets the price of the sale on behalf of the marketplace seller;
      - (viii) Provides or offers customer service to the marketplace seller or the marketplace seller's

customers, or accepts or assists with taking orders, returns, or exchanges of the admissions that are the subject of the sale;

(ix) Brands or otherwise identifies the sale as a sale of the marketplace facilitator.

(B) The marketplace facilitator, directly or indirectly, does any of the following:

(i) Collects the price of the admissions sold to the consumer;

(ii) Provides payment processing services for the sale;

(iii) Collects payment in connection with the sale from the purchaser through terms and conditions, agreements, or arrangements with a third party, and transmits that payment to the marketplace seller, regardless of whether the person collecting and transmitting such payment receives compensation or other consideration in exchange for the service;

(iv) Provides virtual currency that consumers are allowed or required to use to purchase the admissions that are the subject of the sale.

(f) "Marketplace seller" means a person on behalf of which a marketplace facilitator facilitates the sale of admissions.

~~(d)~~(g) "Nationwide Arena" means the structure located at 200 West Nationwide Boulevard within the city of Columbus and which currently bears the designation of Nationwide Arena.

~~(e)~~(h) "Person" means, but is not limited to, an individual, group, corporate entity, or other legally-defined entity.

~~(f)~~(i) "Place" means, but is not limited to, indoor and outdoor theaters, dance halls, amphitheaters, auditoriums, stadiums, movie theaters, athletic pavilions and fields, baseball and athletic parks, arenas, private clubs, conservatories, convention centers, festivals, carnivals, fairs, amusement parks and all other similar places located within the city of Columbus.

(1) For the purposes of this definition and this chapter, "movie theaters" refers to both single-screen and multi-screen complexes.

~~(g)~~(j) "Public or private primary educational institutions" means any institution that provides education to students in grades kindergarten through grade twelve.

~~(h)~~(k) "Vendor" means any entity making a sale or re-sale to a purchaser of admission or acting as a marketplace facilitator that facilitates a sale or re-sale of admission to a purchaser. A vendor may include, but is not limited to, an individual, a place, a reseller, broker, ~~or~~ a ticket sale and distribution company, or a marketplace facilitator.

### **375.06 - Liability.**

(a) No person who pays to gain admission to any place or event in the city shall fail to pay and no person, ~~whether owner, lessee or operator,~~ or vendor who charges or causes to be charged admission to any place or event in the city shall fail to collect and remit the tax levied by this chapter, excepting those exemptions set forth in Section 375.09. If an owner or operator of a facility leases or rents such facility to another party who conducts an event in such facility, either the owner or operator or the party to whom the facility is leased may collect and remit the tax.

(b) The burden of proving that any transaction is not subject to the tax imposed by this chapter is upon the

person upon whom the duty to collect the tax is imposed.

(c) A marketplace facilitator's rights and obligations are not affected by the amount of the price paid by the consumer that will accrue to or benefit the marketplace facilitator as compared to the marketplace seller for which the sale is facilitated. A marketplace seller that is required to collect and remit tax levied by this Chapter shall continue to do so for all sales other than those for which a marketplace facilitator collects and remits the tax levied by this Chapter.

### **375.07 - Collection and Remittance**

- (a) Each vendor shall on or before the twentieth day of each month make and file a return for the preceding month, on forms prescribed by the Auditor, showing the receipts from admissions charged for events occurring within the period of the return, net of the amounts refunded for prior period admissions charged, the amount of tax due from the vendor to the City for the period covered by the return and such other information as the Auditor deems necessary for the proper administration of the tax. The return shall be signed by the vendor or an authorized agent thereof. Returns shall be filed by mailing , or, if available, via electronic submission as provided for by the division of income tax, same to the division of income tax: excise taxes, together with payment to the city treasurer in the amount of tax shown to be due thereon. Failure to timely file and pay shall result in the assessment of a penalty as set forth in Section 375.1413.
- (b) The Auditor may extend the time for making and filing returns. Additionally, the Auditor, if it is deemed necessary in order to ensure the payment of the tax imposed by this chapter, may require returns and payment to be made for other than monthly periods.
- (c) The Auditor may authorize vendors whose tax liability is not such as to merit monthly returns, as determined by the Auditor upon the basis of administrative costs to the City, to make and file returns at less frequent intervals. Such authorization shall be in writing and shall indicate the intervals at which returns are to be filed.
- (d) All returns shall bear the mark of the date received and shall also reflect the amount of payment received therewith.

### **375.13 - Penalty**

~~Whoever violates any section of this chapter shall be guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars (\$100.00). Upon subsequent conviction, such individual shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree and shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or imprisoned for not more than sixty (60) days or both in addition to any other penalties as imposed by this chapter.~~

Any person or vendor who fails to timely file and pay the tax levied under this chapter shall forfeit and pay to the city treasurer a penalty of ten percent (10%) of the tax owed. Should a person or vendor be imposed a penalty under the provisions of this chapter, such imposition shall carry a daily interest rate of one percent (1%) of the total penalty to be compounded and assessed each day the penalty is not paid to the City. Such interest rate stops accruing once all penalties and interest payments are remitted, collected, and deemed as satisfactory.

**SECTION 3.** That existing Sections 375.01, 375.06, 375.07 and 375.13 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 4.** That new Section 375.15 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

**375.15 - Administration of Tax**

(a) To defray the expenses incurred in the collection and administration of the tax, the auditor may retain one-half percent (0.5%) of the collected gross revenues from the admissions tax levied pursuant to section 375.02.

(b) The city auditor is hereby charged with the administration and enforcement of the provisions of this chapter and he is hereby empowered to adopt and promulgate and to enforce rules and regulations relating to any matter or thing pertaining to the administration and enforcement of the provisions of this chapter.

(c) In any case where a person or vendor has failed to file a return or failed to pay the tax due on a return or has filed a return which does not show the proper amount of tax due, the city auditor may determine the amount of tax appearing to be due the City and shall send such person or vendor a written statement showing the amount of tax so determined, together with any interest and penalties.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall go into effect and be in force from and after January 1, 2020.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3101-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Council Variance Application: CV19-096**

**APPLICANT:** Homeport; c/o Laura MacGregor Comek, Atty.; 501 South High Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Multi-unit residential development.

**WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site consists of two undeveloped parcels in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District that permits C-4, Commercial district uses with some limitations. The applicant is requesting a Council variance to permit the development of an apartment complex. The site is located within the boundaries of the *Westland Area Plan* (1994), which recommends "Open Space/Park/Buffer" land uses for this location. Additionally, the Plan includes early adoption of the *Columbus Citywide Planning Policies (C2P2) Design Guidelines* (2018). This proposed development will be subject to a competitive funding process by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development which requires certain land attributes including compliant zoning. Staff supports the Council variance process to assist in this state funding application process; however, this ordinance includes a condition that a Certificate of Zoning Clearance will not be issued until a follow-up rezoning to an appropriate zoning district has been completed.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; and 3361.02, CPD Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **5719 W. BROAD ST. (43119)**, to permit ground floor residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Council Variance #CV19-096).

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-096, the owner of property at **5719 W. BROAD ST. (43119)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit ground floor residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses, does not permit ground floor residential uses, while the applicant proposes residential uses on the first floor; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3361.02, CPD Permitted uses, allows dwelling units above most commercial uses, while the applicant proposes residential uses on the first floor; and

**WHEREAS**, the Westland Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the requested variance will help facilitate state funding requirements. However, the Applicant will not be issued a Certificate of Zoning Clearance for the proposed development until a follow-up rezoning to an appropriate apartment residential zoning district is completed; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **5719 W. BROAD ST. (43119)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 Permitted uses; and 3361.02, CPD Permitted uses, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **5719 W. BROAD ST. (43119)**, insofar as said sections prohibit ground floor residential uses in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**5719 W. BROAD ST. (43119)**, being 4.38± acres located at the southeast intersection of West Broad Street and Galloway Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

PARCEL 1:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, and in the City of Columbus and described as follows:

Being a part of H. MINNUS SURVEY NO. 1474, beginning at the intersection of the center line of the National Road with the centerline of Galloway Free Turnpike: thence in an easterly direction along the centerline of said National Road 208.71 feet to a point; thence in a southerly direction on a line parallel with the east line of said Galloway Free Turnpike 626.13 feet to a point; thence in a westerly direction on a line parallel with the centerline of the National Road 208.71 feet to a point in the centerline of said Galloway Free Turnpike; thence in a northerly direction along said centerline of said Galloway Free Turnpike 626.13 feet to the place to beginning, containing 3 acres of ground, more or less.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING deeded to The Franklin County Commissioners in Official Records 22933F10:

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, Prairie Township, being a part of Virginia Military Survey No. 1474, and being part of a 3.00 acre tract of land lying on the east side of Galloway Road as conveyed to Pauline Lovett by deed of record in Official Records Volume 870, page H03, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and being more particularly described as follows:

Commencing for reference at Franklin County Engineer's Monument Box No. 8843 in the centerline of Galloway Road at an angle point referenced as station 133+71.00, and as further shown on the Centerline Survey Plat of record in the Office of the Franklin County Engineer:

Thence north  $13^{\circ} 21' 47''$  East a distance of 466.64 feet along the centerline of Galloway Road to the southwest corner of the grantor's property and the true place of beginning for the parcel being conveyed;

Thence north  $13^{\circ} 21' 47''$  East, a distance of 584.69 feet along the centerline of Galloway Road and the grantor's west line, to a point in the southerly line of West Broad Street (U.S.40):

Thence north  $87^{\circ} 05' 56''$  east a distance of 57.29 feet along the line of West Broad Street, passing the east right-of-way line of Galloway Road at 20.83 feet to a point:

Thence south  $13^{\circ} 21' 47''$  West a distance of 188.38 feet leaving the line of West Broad Street;

Thence south  $12^{\circ} 38' 23''$  West a distance of 396.01 feet to a point in the grantor's south line, being the north line of a 1.25 acre tract conveyed to Springdale Construction, Inc. as referenced in Deed Book 2604, page 244, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio;

Thence south  $88^{\circ} 05' 47''$  West a distance of 62.19 feet along the grantor's south line and the north line of the aforementioned Springdale tract passing the east right-of-way line of Galloway Road at 41.46 feet to the place of beginning, containing 0.762 acres of land more or less of which the present road which occupies 0.269 acres of land more or less, subject to all easements, restrictions and rights-of-way of record.

The grantor reserves the right of ingress and egress to and from the residual areas.

This description was prepared under the direction of Theodore L. Wallace, Registered Surveyor No. 4650 in accordance with the requirements of the Franklin County Engineer. It is based on a field survey made in 1990 and 1991 by the Franklin County Engineer and by R. D. Zande & Associates, Limited.

The basis for the bearings is the centerline of Galloway Road of north  $13^{\circ} 08' 47''$  East as established by the Franklin County Engineer between FCE Monuments Nos. 4446 and 8843 and is based on the North American



Datum of 1983, Ohio South Zone.

This description was prepared under the direction of Theodore L. Wallace, Registered Surveyor No. 4650 in accordance with the requirements of the Franklin County Engineer. It is based on a field survey made in 1990 and 1991 by the Franklin County Engineer and by R. D. Zande and Associates, Limited.

**PARCEL 2:**

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio and the City of Columbus and bounded as described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the center line of the National Road North 85° 30' east 208.71 feet from the center line intersection of the Galloway Pike with said road; said beginning point also being the northeast corner of a 3 acre tract owned by Mildred C. Johnson and shown of record in deed book volume 867, page 1: thence from said beginning point north 85° 30' east 197 feet to a point; said point being the northwest corner of a 1 acre tract owned by Arthur R. and Olive Z. Williams and shown of record in deed book 725, page 106; thence south 12° 30' west 409.7 feet to the Williams' southwest corner (passing an iron pipe at 41.6 feet); thence south 26° 10' west 312.23 feet to an iron pipe located at the southeast corner of Mildred C. Johnson's 3 acre tract; thence with Johnson's east line north 12° 30' west 626.13 feet to the place of beginning and passing an iron pipe at 585.53 feet, and containing 2.32 acres more or less, excepting from the above described tract a strip 40 feet wide by 197 feet long, said strip being the south ½ of the National Road and containing .18 of an acre.

Auditor's Parcel Nos.: 570-255269-00 and 570-255270-00

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on no Certificate of Zoning Clearance being granted until a follow-up rezoning to an appropriate apartment residential zoning district is completed.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3102-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

In December 2018, Columbus City Council passed Ordinance 3379-2018 which enacted Chapter 376 of the Columbus City Code in order to establish the Facility Stabilization fund and an admissions tax on entrance to events held at Nationwide Arena. This second piece of legislation will amend Chapter 376 of the Columbus City Code in order to strengthen the regulatory tax framework.

**EMERGENCY ACTION:** Emergency Action is being requested in order to amend the Columbus City Code Chapter 375 as it applies to tax periods beginning on or after January 1, 2020. The City must ensure the Columbus City Code is updated before that date.

To amend and enact various provisions of Chapter 376 of the Columbus City Code in order to strengthen the levying, collection, and allocation of admissions tax for facility stabilization receipts; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Nationwide Arena is an essential component of Columbus' economic development and the city's capacity to attract concerts, conventions, and events; and

**WHEREAS**, the profile of Columbus as a destination city requires increasing demand on the capacity of the Arena; and

**WHEREAS**, the Arena is a publicly-owned facility, and in order to meet the long-term needs of the Arena, it is necessary to dedicate a funding stream to support essential facility maintenance, upgrades, and repairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the tax enacted under this ordinance will provide the resources necessary for not only the capital needs of the Arena, but also support for capital improvements to other major cultural facilities, sports venues, public art, and performance arts spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 376 of the Columbus City Codes regards the taxation of admissions to events held at Nationwide Arena; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus, in promotion of its efforts to invest in the creative economy, finds it necessary to amend Chapter 376 which provides taxation regulations on admissions to events held at Nationwide Arena; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City Auditor's Office in that it is necessary to provide for a January 1, 2020 effective date for the the amendments to Chapter 375 in order to apply those amendments to the tax periods beginning on or after that date; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to establish a special revenue fund titled "Facility Stabilization Fund", Fund No. 2256.

**SECTION 2.** That Sections 376.01, 376.05, 376.06 and 376.12 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby amended to read as follows:

**376.01 - Definitions.**

- (a) "Admissions" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.
  - (1) For the purposes of this definition and this chapter, the charge levied and paid for a "membership" or "subscription" shall equal the cost of a single admission ticket to a place multiplied by the number of persons to be admitted under the terms of the membership or subscription.
- (b) "Auditor" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.
- (c) "College or university" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.
- (d) "Electronic marketplace" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.
- (e) "Marketplace facilitator" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes. "Marketplace facilitator" does not include a person that provides advertising services if the advertising service platform or forum does not engage directly or indirectly through one or more affiliated persons in the activities described in division (1)(B) of this section.
  - (1) A sale is "facilitated" by a marketplace facilitator on behalf of a marketplace seller if it satisfies divisions (e)(1)(A) and (B) of this division:
    - (A) The marketplace facilitator, directly or indirectly, does any of the following:
      - (i) Lists, makes available, or advertises the admissions that are the subject of the sale in a physical or electronic marketplace owned, operated, or controlled by the marketplace facilitator;
      - (ii) Transmits or otherwise communicates an offer or acceptance of the sale between the

marketplace seller and the purchaser in a shop, store, booth, catalog, internet site, or other similar forum;

(iii) Owns, rents, licenses, makes available, or operates any electronic or physical infrastructure or any property, process, method, copyright, trademark, or patent that connects the marketplace seller to the purchaser for the purpose of making sales;

(iv) Provides the marketplace in which the sale was made or otherwise facilitates the sale regardless of ownership or control of the admissions that are the subject of the sale;

(v) Provides software development or research and development services directly related to a physical or electronic marketplace that is involved in one or more of the activities described in division (e)(1)(A) of this section;

(vi) Provides fulfillment services for the marketplace seller that are related to the admissions that are the subject of the sale;

(vii) Sets the price of the sale on behalf of the marketplace seller;

(viii) Provides or offers customer service to the marketplace seller or the marketplace seller's customers, or accepts or assists with taking orders, returns, or exchanges of the admissions that are the subject of the sale;

(ix) Brands or otherwise identifies the sale as a sale of the marketplace facilitator.

(B) The marketplace facilitator, directly or indirectly, does any of the following:

(i) Collects the price of the admissions sold to the consumer;

(ii) Provides payment processing services for the sale;

(iii) Collects payment in connection with the sale from the purchaser through terms and conditions, agreements, or arrangements with a third party, and transmits that payment to the marketplace seller, regardless of whether the person collecting and transmitting such payment receives compensation or other consideration in exchange for the service;

(iv) Provides virtual currency that consumers are allowed or required to use to purchase the admissions that are the subject of the sale.

(f) "Marketplace seller" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.

~~(d)~~(g) "Nationwide Arena" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.

~~(e)~~(h) "Person" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.

~~(f)~~(i) "Place" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.

~~(g)~~(j) "Public or private primary educational institutions" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.

~~(h)~~(k) "Vendor" means the same as the definition in Section 375.01 of Columbus City Codes.

### **376.05 - Liability**

(a) No person who pays to gain admission to any place or event in the city shall fail to pay and no person, ~~whether owner, lessee or operator,~~ or vendor who charges or causes to be charged admission to any place or event in the city shall fail to collect and remit the tax levied by this chapter, excepting those exemptions set forth in Section ~~375.09~~376.08. If an owner or operator of a facility leases or rents such facility to another party who conducts an event in such facility, either the owner or operator or the party to whom the facility is leased may such owner or operator is not liable for collecting and remitting the

tax, but rather the party to whom the facility is leased or rented at the time of the leasing or rental is liable to collect and remit the tax.

- (b) The burden of proving that any transaction is not subject to the tax imposed by this chapter is upon the person upon whom the duty to collect the tax is imposed.
- (c) A marketplace facilitator's rights and obligations are not affected by the amount of the price paid by the consumer that will accrue to or benefit the marketplace facilitator as compared to the marketplace seller for which the sale is facilitated. A marketplace seller that is required to collect and remit tax levied by this Chapter shall continue to do so for all sales other than those for which a marketplace facilitator collects and remits the tax levied by this Chapter.

### **376.06 - Collection and Remittance**

- (a) Each vendor shall on or before the twentieth day of each month make and file a return for the preceding month, on forms prescribed by the Auditor, showing the receipts from admissions charged for events occurring within the period of the return, net of the amounts refunded for prior period admissions charged, the amount of tax due from the vendor to the City for the period covered by the return and such other information as the Auditor deems necessary for the proper administration of the tax. The return shall be signed by the vendor or an authorized agent thereof. Returns shall be filed by mailing , or, if available, via electronic submission as provided for by the division of income tax, same to the division of income tax: excise taxes, together with payment to the city treasurer in the amount of tax shown to be due thereon. Failure to timely file and pay shall result in the assessment of a penalty as set forth in Section ~~375.14~~376.12.
- (b) The Auditor may extend the time for making and filing returns. Additionally, the Auditor, if it is deemed necessary in order to ensure the payment of the tax imposed by this chapter, may require returns and payment to be made for other than monthly periods.
- (c) The Auditor may authorize vendors whose tax liability is not such as to merit monthly returns, as determined by the Auditor upon the basis of administrative costs to the City, to make and file returns at less frequent intervals. Such authorization shall be in writing and shall indicate the intervals at which returns are to be filed.
- (d) All returns shall bear the mark of the date received and shall also reflect the amount of payment received therewith.

### **376.12 - Penalty**

~~Whoever violates any section of this chapter shall be guilty of a minor misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars (\$100.00). Upon subsequent conviction, such individual shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree and shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars (\$500.00) or imprisoned for not more than sixty (60) days or both in addition to any other penalties as imposed by this chapter.~~

Any person or vendor who fails to timely file and pay the tax levied under this chapter shall forfeit and pay to the city treasurer a penalty of ten percent (10%) of the tax owed. Should a person or vendor be imposed a penalty under the provisions of this chapter, such imposition shall carry a daily interest rate of one percent (1%) of the total penalty to be compounded and assessed each day the penalty is not paid to the City. Such interest rate stops accruing once all penalties and interest payments are remitted, collected, and deemed as satisfactory.

**SECTION 3.** That existing Sections 376.01, 376.05, 376.06 and 376.12 of the Columbus City Codes are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 4.** That new Section 376.14 of the Columbus City Codes is hereby enacted, reading as follows:

**376.14 - Administration of Tax**

(a) To defray the expenses incurred in the collection and administration of the tax, the auditor may retain one-half percent (0.5%) of the collected gross revenues from the admissions tax levied pursuant to section 376.02.

(b) The city auditor is hereby charged with the administration and enforcement of the provisions of this chapter and he is hereby empowered to adopt and promulgate and to enforce rules and regulations relating to any matter or thing pertaining to the administration and enforcement of the provisions of this chapter.

(c) In any case where a person or vendor has failed to file a return or failed to pay the tax due on a return or has filed a return which does not show the proper amount of tax due, the city auditor may determine the amount of tax appearing to be due the City and shall send such person or vendor a written statement showing the amount of tax so determined, together with any interest and penalties.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall go into effect and be in force from and after January 1, 2020.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3110-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax to enter into contract for temporary staffing services for a twelve (12) month period. In order to maintain current productivity, it is prudent that the Division retain the ability to request temporary workers as needed. The Office of the Auditor, Division of Income Tax processed a formal bid for temporary staffing services (RFQ13862) and five (5) bids were received. Abacus Corporation was the lowest bid and was deemed the most responsive, responsible and best bidder. This legislation will authorize the contract and expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 for temporary staffing services with Abacus Corporation.

**Background:**

Periodic increases in documents received by the Division call for flexible staffing levels in the support area in order to timely process those documents. In order to ensure the timely opening and processing of documents, temporary staffing is required to assist current full-time Division staff. The Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax requests funding to contract with Abacus Corporation for this purpose. Abacus Corporation's

contract compliance number is 52-0554932 with an expiration date of November 08, 2020.

**Emergency Action:** Emergency action is requested to prevent a lapse in temporary staffing services to the Division of Income Tax.

**Fiscal Impact:**

Funds are available in the Division of Income Tax's 2019 budget from the general fund in the amount of \$100,000.00.

To authorize the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax, to enter into contract with Abacus Corporation for temporary staffing services; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Income Tax periodically requires temporary workers on an as-needed basis to assist in the Division's Document Management Section; and

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Income Tax solicited bids for temporary staff services and Abacus Corporation was the lowest bid and was deemed the most responsive, responsible and best bidder for up to \$100,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, the ability of the Division of Income Tax's Document Management Section to remain current with respect to their work is integral to maintaining the timely and efficient processing of tax documents within the Division of Income Tax; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Auditor, Division of Income Tax, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Division to enter into a contract and provide funding with Abacus Corporation to ensure the timely processing of tax returns, for the public health, safety and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the City Auditor, Division of Income Tax, be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into contract with Abacus Corporation for temporary staffing services.

**SECTION 2.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 General Fund, Dept-Div 2202 Division of Income Tax, object class 3 contractual services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

Legislation Number: 3112-2019

Drafting Date: 11/20/2019

Version: 2

Current Status: Passed

Matter Type: Ordinance

**Council Variance Application: CV19-102**

**APPLICANT:** Quattro Venti Ltd.; c/o Matthew Cull, Atty.; Kephart Fisher LLC; 207 North 4th Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Single-unit dwelling and an office on one lot.

**NEAR EAST AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a single-unit dwelling and a detached office building in the AR-O, Apartment Office District. The requested Council variance will allow a 1,094± square foot addition to the office building while retaining the single-unit dwelling. A variance is necessary because the single-unit dwelling is only permitted in the AR-O district as a sole use when in compliance with Section 3333.055. Variances for reduced parking lot screening width, number of parking spaces (from 10 to 6), setbacks, and side and rear yards are included in the request. The site is within the planning area of the *Near East Area Plan* (2005), which recommends medium-high density housing and office uses along the East Broad Street corridor. The proposed variance is consistent with these land use recommendations and will not add new or incompatible uses to the area.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23(b), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1640 E. BROAD ST. (43203)**, to permit a single-unit dwelling and an office on one lot with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance #CV19-102) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV19-102, the owner of property at **1640 E. BROAD ST. (43203)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit a single-unit dwelling and an office on one lot with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district, permits office uses and permits single-unit dwellings per the exception in Section 3333.055, but only as the sole use of the property, while the applicant proposes to maintain a single-unit dwelling and an office on one lot; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening, requires parking lot screening from residentially zoned property be 4 feet in width, while the applicant proposes parking lot screening within a two-foot wide area as shown on the submitted site plan, with no parking lot landscaping along the western side of the spaces that face East Broad Street; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27, Parking setback line, requires a minimum parking setback line of 25 feet from public streets, while the applicant proposes a parking setback line of 0 feet along Woodland Avenue for the spaces that face East Broad Street, noting a setback of 2 feet for the spaces that face Woodland Avenue; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 1 parking space per 450 square feet of general office space and 2 parking spaces for the single-unit dwelling for a total requirement of 10 parking spaces, while the applicant proposes 6 spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.18, Building lines, requires a minimum building setback line of 25 feet from Woodland Avenue, while the applicant proposes a building setback line of 5 feet for the office building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.23(b), Minimum side yard permitted, requires a side yard of no less than 5 feet per building code requirements, while the applicant proposes to maintain the 0 foot side yard along the east property line for the office building; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3333.24, Rear yard, requires a rear yard totaling no less than 25 percent of the total lot area, while the applicant proposes no a rear yard for the office building; and

**WHEREAS**, the Near East Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because this request will not add new or incompatible uses to the area. The requested variance will allow an office building expansion while conforming an existing single-unit dwelling. The request is consistent with the *Near East Area Plan's* recommendation for medium-high density housing and office uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to the adjacent property, unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, increase the danger of fires, endanger the public safety, unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or in any other respect impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owner of the property located at **1640 E. BROAD ST. (43203)**, in using said property as desired;

**WHEREAS, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to allow completion of carriage house expansion prior to expiration/termination of Applicant/Property Owner's current office lease for her business (Mosaic) at the end of May, 2020; now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**



**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27, Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3333.18, Building lines; 3333.23(b), Minimum side yard permitted; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes, is hereby granted for the property located at **1640 E.**

**BROAD ST. (43203)**, insofar as said sections prohibit a single-unit dwelling and an office building on the same lot in the AR-O, Apartment Office District; with reduced parking lot screening width from 4 feet to 2 feet, and no parking lot screening on the western side of the parking spaces that face East Broad Street; a reduced parking setback line from 25 feet to 0 feet along Woodland Avenue for the parking spaces that face East Broad Street, noting a setback of 2 feet for the spaces that face Woodland Avenue; a parking space reduction from 10 spaces to 6 spaces; a reduced building setback line from 25 feet to 5 feet along Woodland Avenue for the office building; a reduced side yard from 5 feet to 0 feet along the east property line for the office building; and no rear yard for the office building; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1640 E. BROAD ST. (43203)**, being 0.44± acres located at the northeast corner of East Broad Street and Woodland Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the City of Columbus, County of Franklin, and State of Ohio:

Being Lots Numbered One (1) And Two (2) In John Stone's Broad Street and Woodland Avenue Subdivision of Lot Number 23 of Samuel Barr's Heirs Northern Addition to Eastwood, as the same are numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 5, Page 301, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

PPN: 010 - 054490

Commonly Known as: 1640 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43203

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a single-unit dwelling and an office building on the same lot, or those uses permitted in the AR-O, Apartment Office District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "**SITE PLAN**," dated November 18, 2019, and signed by Matthew Cull, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed uses.

**SECTION 5.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.~~ **That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.**

**Legislation Number:** 3114-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Department of Public Service to reimburse the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) for costs incurred during the completion of the DEL-Gemini Parkway Extension (PID 95706) project, which encompassed the extension of Gemini Parkway from Orion Place to Worthington Road and the reconstruction of the intersection at East Powell Road.

Ordinance 1009-2015 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT relative to the aforementioned effort. Ordinance 2336-2015 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreement with and provide funding in the amount of \$3,573,000.00 to ODOT to support the local share of construction costs.

Construction of the project was complete as of June 26, 2018, and in the course of performing final accounting, ODOT determined that the actual cost of design and construction services attributable to the Department of Public Service exceeded the monies previously deposited by the City for that purpose. This legislation seeks to authorize the appropriation, encumbrance, and expenditure of additional funding to satisfy the outstanding obligation owed to ODOT.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding in the amount of \$56,601.38 is available in Fund 4402 (Polaris TIF ORD 3106 96 Reserve Account). It is necessary to transfer this amount to Fund 7770 (Polaris Interchange Fund) and appropriate it to be able to expend the funds.

## 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to facilitate reimbursement to ODOT as soon as reasonably practicable. To authorize the transfer of \$56,601.38 from the Polaris TIF ORD 3106 96 Reserve Account to the Polaris Interchange Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$56,601.38 within the Polaris Interchange Fund and within the Polaris TIF ORD 3106 96 Reserve Account Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$56,601.38 from the Polaris Interchange Fund to the Ohio Department of Transportation for the DEL-Gemini Parkway Extension project; and to declare an emergency. (\$56,601.38)

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) administered the DEL-Gemini Parkway Extension (PID 95706) project, which encompassed the extension of Gemini Parkway from Orion Place to Worthington Road and the reconstruction of the intersection at East Powell Road; and

**WHEREAS**, a portion of the improvements are located within the City of Columbus corporation limits; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 1009-2015 authorized the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT relative to the aforementioned project; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance 2336-2015 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into agreement with and provide funding in the amount of \$3,573,000.00 to ODOT to support the local share of estimated preliminary engineering, construction, and inspection costs; and

**WHEREAS**, construction of the project was completed in June 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, in the course of performing final accounting, ODOT determined that the monies previously deposited by the Department of Public Service were insufficient to support the local share of actual cost of design and construction services; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the transfer, appropriation, encumbrance, and expenditure of \$56,601.38 to satisfy the outstanding obligation owed to ODOT; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that is immediately necessary to authorize the transfer, appropriation, encumbrance, and expenditure of requisite funding to facilitate reimbursement to ODOT as soon as reasonably practicable, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$56,601.38, is appropriated in Fund 4402 (Polaris TIF ORD 3106 96 Reserve Account Fund), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development), Project P530103-100037 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Gemini Parkway Extension), in Object Class 10 (Transfer Out Operating) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$56,601.38, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized from Fund 4402 (Polaris TIF ORD 3106 96 Reserve Account), Dept-Div 4402 (Economic Development) to Fund 7770 (Polaris Interchange Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$56,601.38, is appropriated in Fund 7770 (Polaris Interchange Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100037 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Gemini Parkway Extension), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of the Department of Public Service is authorized to reimburse the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) up to \$56,601.38 for costs incurred during the completion of the DEL-Gemini Parkway Extension (PID 95706) project.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$56,601.38, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7770 (Polaris Interchange Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100037 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Gemini Parkway Extension), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer

required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3117-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This legislation authorizes the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Equitas Health in order to support the expansion of Equitas Health’s King-Lincoln Medical Center and Pharmacy, located at 750 E. Long Street, Columbus, Ohio. The health care center provides primary health care, dental care, behavioral health, healthcare navigation, case management, STI/HIV test-and-treat, and other services. As a federally-designated Community Health Center, all services are provided on a sliding fee scale. The full-service retail pharmacy is also open to the public.

The City is committing funds from the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget (\$100,000.00).

Emergency legislation is necessary in order to provide funding for this campaign in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this project is included in the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget, Fund 7705 Public Safety Taxable Debt.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into a contract with Equitas Health in order to support the expansion of the King-Lincoln Medical Center and Pharmacy, providing primary health care, dental care, behavioral health, healthcare navigation, case management, STI/HIV test-and-treat, and other services; to authorize the expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Public Safety Taxable Debt Fund; and to declare an emergency (\$100,000.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Board of Health desires to enter into a contract with Equitas Health in order to support the expansion of the King-Lincoln Medical Center and Pharmacy; and

**WHEREAS,** Equitas Health is a non-profit organization overseeing the expansion of the King-Lincoln Medical Center and Pharmacy; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Board of Health in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract with Equitas Health, for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; NOW THEREFORE,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Equitas Health to assist in the support of the expansion of the King-Lincoln Medical Center and Pharmacy providing primary health care, dental care, behavioral health, healthcare navigation, case management, STI/HIV test-and-treat, and other services.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7705 (Public Safety Taxable Debt), Dept-Div 5001 (Health), Projects P500507-100000 (Health Centers - Equitas Health), object class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the contract awarded is in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter

329 relating to not-for-profit service contracts.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Board of Health administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 3118-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the appropriation and expenditure of \$1,329,437.00 deposited by Ohio State University with the City as part of a Construction Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement (CGMRA) with Hamilton Crossing LLC for a project known as East Dublin-Granville Road Improvements.

Ohio State University purchased property located at the southeast corner of the intersection of Hamilton Road and State Route 161 on which the University intends to build a new outpatient clinic serving the northeast portion of the City. Since the property is located in a tax increment financing district, City Council needed to consent to the University's real property tax exemption in lieu of the City's tax increment financing exemption. Ordinance 2174-2018 provided the consent and also agreed that the University pay the City an upfront payment of \$1,329,437.00, which represents the amount of TIF service payments the City expected to receive from the property.

The CGMRA Agreement with Hamilton Crossing LLC, executed on April 19, 2019, estimated the reimbursement amount at \$2,821,100.10 for improvements to be made near the intersection of Hamilton Road and State Route 161 by Hamilton Crossing LLC. These improvements are listed as one of the Public Infrastructure projects called for in the TIF Agreement executed on March 20, 2017. It is anticipated Hamilton Crossing LLC will be requesting reimbursement in the near future. The \$1,329,437.00 received from Ohio State University was listed in the CGMRA to be used as part of the \$2,821,100.10 to be reimbursed to Hamilton Crossing LLC. It is necessary to appropriate the funds received from the University and establish an Auditor's Certificate so the reimbursement payment can be made when requested.

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

\$1,329,437.00 has been deposited in Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvement NonBond Fund), Project

P441765-100000 (East Dublin-Granville Road Improvements). An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to match cash to create budget authority for the project. It is also necessary to appropriate the funds.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to continue the construction of the improvements in a timely manner.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the appropriation of \$1,329,437.00 within the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,329,437.00 from the Street and Highway Improvement Non-Bond Fund to make payment to Hamilton Crossing LLC under the terms of an existing Construction Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,329,437.00).

**WHEREAS**, a Construction Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement (CGMRA) was executed with Hamilton Crossing LLC on April 19, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, funds deposited by Ohio State University were named in the CGMRA to be used as part of the reimbursement funding; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide sufficient budget authority to use these funds for CGMRA reimbursement; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate the funds Ohio State University deposited that will be used for the reimbursement of the CGMRA; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds to reimburse Hamilton Crossing LLC for expenses authorized under the CGMRA; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to amend the CGMRA with Hamilton Crossing LLC in order to continue the construction of the improvements in a timely manner, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by Ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

#### **Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7766 / P441765-100000 / East Dublin Granville Road Improvements (Street & Highway Imp Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$1,329,437.00 / \$1,329,437.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$1,329,437.00 is appropriated in Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvements Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Design and Construction), Project P441765-100000 (East Dublin Granville Road Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That funds in the amount of up to \$1,329,437.00, deposited by Ohio State University to

compensate the City for forgone TIF service payments as described in Ordinance 2174-2018, are authorized to be paid to Hamilton Crossing LLC per the terms of the Construction Guaranteed Maximum Reimbursement Agreement for East Dublin-Granville Road Improvements executed on April 19, 2019.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$1,329,437.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7766 (Street and Highway Improvements Non-Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Design and Construction), Project P441765-100000 (East Dublin Granville Road Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3119-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/20/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with CDW Government, LLC to continue to receive expert Cisco Engineering services for various city technology projects. The original contract was established via purchase order PO149133 with a term of 12-12-18 to 12-11-19, and had two one-year renewal options. The initial contract structure was such that funds were divided among various positions and service offerings, thereby limiting the department's flexibility to access needed services. To address this, ordinance 0250-2019 was passed by City Council on January 28, 2019 authorizing a change order to better align the funds/hours with the needs of the department. No additional moneys or hours were associated with passage with this ordinance, nor was the term of the contract extended.

On May 13, 2019, Ordinance 1084-2019 was passed, authorizing the addition of \$247,200.00 to the existing contract to fund additional hours associated with several on-going projects, though the term period was not extended nor was the contract renewed.

This ordinance authorizes the first of two one-year renewal options by extending the contract term. The new contract term starts on 12-12-19 and ends on 12-11-20. This ordinance also authorizes extending existing purchase orders PO173607 and PO200555, and any existing balances thereon (\$71,885.00 and \$82,420.00 as of November 20, 2019, respectively) through the contract term. These purchase orders were established with

passage of ordinance 1084-2019.

No additional expenditure of funds are associated with passage of this ordinance.

Original contract amount (PO149133/RFQ010773) - \$48,960.00

Modification #1 (Ord. No. 0250-2019/ACPO03845/PO167298) - \$ 0.00

Modification #2 (Ord. No. 1084-2019) - \$247,200.00

Renewal #1 (This Ord.) - \$0

Total aggregate amount of contract and modifications/renewals - **\$296,160.00**

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NO.**

Vendor Name: CDW Government, LLC

FID #: 36-3310735, Expires: 1-31-2020

DAX Vendor Acct. #: 007352

**EMERGENCY**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of the contract renewal and purchase order extension to continue with the projects at the earliest possible date.

**FISCAL IMPACT**

This ordinance authorizes renewing a contract with no additional funding. Extension of two existing purchase orders are authorized by this ordinance, requiring only extension of existing balances thereon. No new funds are associated with this ordinance.

To authorize the renewal of an existing contract with CDW Government, LLC for expert Cisco Engineering services for various City of Columbus projects; to authorize the extension and use of any remaining funds/unspent balance of existing and current purchase orders PO173607 and PO200555, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Technology established a contract with CDW Government, LLC for expert Cisco Engineering services through the establishment of PO149133 with a term of 12-12-18 to 12-11-19, having two one-year renewal options; and

**WHEREAS**, with the passage of Ordinance 1084-2019 on May 13, 2019, \$247,200.00 was added to the abovementioned existing contract to fund additional hours, though contract was not renewed nor was the term period was not extended at that time; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department now wishes to exercise the first of two one-year renewal options; and

**WHEREAS**, with passage of this ordinance, the new term period will be 12-12-19 through 12-11-20; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance also extends existing purchase orders PO173607 and PO200555, and any existing balances thereon through the new contract term, which ends on 12-11-20; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to renew an existing contract with CDW Government, LLC and extend existing purchase orders PO173607 and PO200555, and any existing balances thereon, through 12-11-20, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety.



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew an existing contract with CDW Government, LLC to continue to receive expert Cisco Engineering services for various City of Columbus projects, for the term of 12-12-19 through 12-11-20.

**SECTION 2.** That the Department is authorized to extend and use any remaining funds/unspent balances on purchase orders PO173607 and PO200555 through the new contract term, which ends on 12-11-20.

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3121-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office (OTSO), State of Ohio, for the FFY 2020 Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) Regional Coordinators Grant, and appropriates funds to cover the costs of the program. A drug recognition expert or drug recognition evaluator (DRE) is a police officer trained to recognize impairment in drivers under the influence of drugs other than, or in addition to, alcohol. In the Spring of 2017, the State of Ohio appointed (5) DRE Regional Coordinators assigned to oversee DRE call-out activities and reporting, and to provide expert witness testimony, DRE training, DRE re-certification classes, and DRE re-certification audits for their assigned regions, as well as attend OTSO DRE meetings and the annual International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP) conference on Drugs, Alcohol, and Impaired Driving. The State of Ohio recognized the need to minimize the fiscal burden to law enforcement agencies covering costs for a state-appointed DRE Regional Coordinator. So, the 2020 grant is awarded to the City of Columbus Division of Police to cover up to 500 overtime hours and costs associated with the State of Ohio Region 6 DRE Regional Coordinator state-assigned duties. Region 6 covers all DREs in Franklin, Licking, Fairfield, Pickaway, Madison, Delaware, and Morrow counties.

This grant agreement authorizes reimbursement for overtime costs to review and approve all drug evaluations in the assigned region, develop and teach (1) DRE re-certification class, and provide post-arrest DRE support when required. The funding for the agreement is dependent on federal funds from the US Department of Transportation for Federal Fiscal Year 2020, which follows the fiscal calendar year of October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020. The grant award effective period is October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2020.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is necessary to make funds available for the grant

funded activity period that started October 1, 2019.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This ordinance authorizes the appropriation of \$58,631.56 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund for the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with the FFY 2020 Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) Regional Coordinators Grant. All funds expended are reimbursable from the State of Ohio.

To authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, to participate in the FFY 2020 Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) Regional Coordinator Grant; to authorize an appropriation of \$58,631.56 from the unappropriated balance of the General Government Grant Fund to the Division of Police to cover the costs associated with this grant; and to declare an emergency. (\$58,631.56)

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police's state-appointed DRE Regional Coordinator will work up to 500 overtime hours to review and approve all Drug Evaluations in the assigned region, schedule and teach (1) DRE Re-certification class, and provide post-arrest DRE support when required; and,

**WHEREAS,** there is a need for the Director of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office (OTSO), State of Ohio, who will provide funds through the FFY 2020 Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) Regional Coordinator Grant to the City of Columbus, Division of Police; and,

**WHEREAS,** an appropriation is needed to cover the overtime and fringe benefit costs associated with the FFY 2020 Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) Regional Coordinator Grant project; and,

**WHEREAS,** the project period started October 1, 2019 and goes through September 30, 2020, and appropriation authority needs to be available as soon as possible to begin grant activities; and,

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Safety to enter into an agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, for the FFY 2020 Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) Regional Coordinator Grant and to appropriate \$58,631.56 for the project costs, thereby preserving the public peace, property, health, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Safety is hereby authorized to enter into agreement with the Ohio Traffic Safety Office, State of Ohio, and to accept an award in the amount of \$58,631.56, which represents funding for the FFY 2020 Drug Recognition Expert (DRE) Regional Coordinator Grant.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies in the General Government Grant Fund and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the project period, the sum of \$58,631.56 is appropriated in fund 2220 General Government Grants in Obj. Class 01 Personnel per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That, at the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which it originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated in the amount not to exceed the available cash balance in the fund.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3122-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Development to amend the contract with Rev 1 Ventures by extending the contract period to June 15, 2020. Rev. 1 Ventures is an investor startup company that combines capital and strategic services to help form, launch and scale startup companies. Rev 1 Ventures works directly with entrepreneurs on site and through broad community outreach via entrepreneur-focused education programs across the Columbus community. Rev 1 Ventures is a partner with One Columbus, formerly known as Columbus 2020, the economic development organization for the 11 county Columbus Region, and is on target to generate up to \$2 billion in economic impact in Central Ohio through 2019 via cumulative revenues and investments in tech-enabled, high-growth startup businesses.

Columbus City Council on July 25, 2018, per Ordinance Number 1987-2018, authorized the Director of the Department of Development to enter into contract with Rev 1 Ventures for the support of the new City of Columbus Small Business and Entrepreneurship Support Pilot Program. As an Entrepreneurial Support Organization (ESO) for the program, Rev 1 Ventures provides small business advice, guidance and industry best practices.

An amendment is needed to extend the contract period to June 15, 2020 to allow Rev 1 Ventures as an Entrepreneurial Support Organization (ESO) to continue to provide support to the City of Columbus Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program.

Emergency action is requested in order to extend the contract prior to the contract end date.

**Fiscal Impact:** This legislation does not have a fiscal impact.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to amend the contract with Rev 1 Ventures by extending the contract period to June 15, 2020 for the purpose of allowing Rev 1 Ventures to continue serving as an Entrepreneurial Support Organization and providing support to the City of Columbus's Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus entered into contract with Rev 1 Ventures for the purpose of providing small business advice, guidance and industry best practices in support of the new City of Columbus's Small

Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract period for the Rev 1 Ventures is December 18, 2018 to December 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, additional time is needed to allow Rev 1 Ventures, as an Entrepreneurial Support Organization, to continue to provide services to the new City of Columbus's Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an amendment to the Rev 1 Ventures contract, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **Now, Therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to amend the contract with Rev 1 Ventures in support of the new City of Columbus Small Business and Entrepreneur Support Pilot Program for the purpose of extending the contract period to June 15, 2020.

**Section 2.** That this amendment is in accordance with applicable sections of the Columbus City Code in relation to contract amendments.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3125-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish purchase orders with The Larson Group, and with ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt, for the Division of Refuse Collection to purchase eight rear-loading, and eight front-box loading CNG powered refuse trucks, and to issue purchase orders for the trucks.

The Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection, utilizes rear-loading and front-box loading refuse trucks in city-wide residential trash pick-up, and to support the clean-up of illegal dumping. The Department of Public Service and Fleet Management recognize the need to replace older trucks in its fleet beyond the useful service life of the vehicle. This purchase will replace eight (8) rear-loading, and eight (8) front-box loading refuse trucks that have reached the end of their useful service life.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited a formal request for Best Value Procurement (BVP) to establish contracts for CNG powered rear-loading and front-box loading refuse trucks. Proposals were evaluated and two awards were made for the purchase of these vehicles with the intent to compare vendors on equipment performance, longevity and overall satisfaction with the equipment. (RFQ013709)

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for the Larson Group is CC013531 and expired 6/17/18. Larson Group will need to become contract compliant before they will be awarded the contract.

The contract compliance number for ESEC dba Columbus Peterbilt is CC006602 and expires 4/15/21.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This purchase is budgeted within the Department of Public Service's 2019 Capital Improvement Budget, Refuse GO Bond Fund, Fund 7703, Project P520001. Voted Carryover funding of \$2,067,844.00 is currently available in Project P520001. The balance of \$2,516,996.00 in Project P520001 funding needed for the purchase is Voted 2019 Debt SIT Supported.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

This legislation is to be considered an emergency to meet the urgent needs of replacing trucks that are currently unavailable due to mechanical repairs that are no longer cost effective, or are beyond their useful service life.

To authorize the Finance & Management Director to establish purchase orders for the purchase of eight rear-loading refuse trucks from the Larson Group, and eight front-box loading refuse trucks from ESEC Corporation, dba Columbus Peterbilt; to authorize the expenditure of \$4,584,840.00 within the Refuse General Obligation Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$4,584,840.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to replace Rear-Loading and Front-Box Loading Refuse Collection Trucks for the Department of Public Service, Division of Refuse Collection; and

**WHEREAS**, the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited a formal request for Best Value Procurement, and established contracts for the purchase of CNG powered rear loading and front-box loading refuse trucks; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance & Management to enter into contracts to purchase CNG powered rear-loading and front-box loading refuse trucks to meet critical, and essential service requirements for removal of refuse and to support the clean-up of illegal dumping sites in the City, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW THEREFORE:**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized establish a contract on behalf of the Department of Public Service in the amount of up to \$4,584,840.00, with the Larson Group for the purchase of eight CNG powered rear-loading refuse trucks, and with ESEC Corporation dba Columbus Peterbilt for eight CNG front-box loading refuse trucks.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$4,584,840.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7703 (Refuse General Obligation Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5902 (Division of Refuse Collection), P520001-100000 (59-02 Mechanized Collection Equipment), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3128-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** City Council passed Ordinance No. 2822-2017 on November 21, 2017, authorizing an Economic Development Agreement with Wagenbrenner Development for its project located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue. In furtherance of that Economic Development Agreement, the attached Ordinance approves and authorizes a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Grandview Crossing Community Authority, and Wagenbrenner Development or its designee, to provide for the redevelopment.

**Fiscal Impact:** No funding is required for this legislation.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency legislation is required to allow for immediate execution of the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement, which is necessary to facilitate the timely completion of the above-described development.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute and deliver a Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement by and among the City of Columbus, the Grandview Crossing Community Authority, and Wagenbrenner Development or its designee, to provide for the redevelopment in the City of property located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Wagenbrenner Development (the “Developer”) has proposed to redevelop property located at the northeast corner of Dublin Road and Grandview Avenue by constructing a mixed use commercial and residential development known as the Grandview Crossing Project (the “Project”) consisting of approximately 200,000 square feet of Class A office space, up to 900 apartment units with a minimum of 10% of the units occupied by and affordable to 80% AMI households and another 10% for 100% AMI households, a 260 unit senior living facility, a 120 key hotel and 29,000 square feet of retail uses, together with green space and a shared use path; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council passed Ordinance No. 2822-2017 on November 21, 2017, authorizing entering into an Economic Development Agreement with the Developer with respect to the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Economic Development Agreement, the City desires to facilitate redevelopment by the Project by committing tax increment financing revenue generated by the Project to the Grandview Crossing Community Authority to pay costs of the Project, which will help the City to enhance the growth and preservation of the community through planned development; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Development in that it is necessary to proceed as quickly as possible to enter into said agreement for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety, that preservation being related to the timely manner in which the Project needs to be developed to create new job opportunities and eliminate blighted conditions on the Property; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the Director of Development (the “Director”), for and in the name of the City, is hereby authorized to execute and deliver the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement (the “TIF Agreement”) presently on file with the Director along with any changes or amendments thereto not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and which shall be approved by the Director and the City Attorney, provided that the approval of such changes and amendments thereto by the Director, and the character of those changes and amendments as not being substantially adverse to the City, shall be evidenced conclusively by the Director’s execution and delivery thereof.

**Section 2.** That the Director or other appropriate officers of the City are authorized to execute such other agreements and instruments and to take all actions as may be necessary to implement this Ordinance and the transactions contemplated by the TIF Agreement.

**Section 3.** That the service payments in lieu of taxes and other money deposited into the Grandview Crossing Urban Redevelopment Tax Increment Equivalent Fund created by Ordinances No. 3009-2019 and 3010-2019 (the “TIF Fund”) shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in the TIF Agreement and authorized to be expended therefore in accordance with the TIF Agreement, and the City Auditor is authorized to make payments to the Grandview Crossing Community Authority or its designee from the TIF Fund in accordance with the TIF Agreement.

**Section 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3130-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The City’s Department of Public Service (“DPS”) is performing the Roadway

Improvement - Medina Avenue from Hudson to Briarwood (Project No. 531012-100000) project ("Public Project"). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Medina Avenue between Hudson and Briarwood (collectively, "Real Estate") in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 1310-2019 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Furthermore, the City also adopted Resolution 0217X-2019 establishing the City's intent to appropriate the Real Estate. The City's acquisition of the Real Estate will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Medina Avenue between Hudson and Briarwood which will be open to the public without charge.

The City Attorney, pursuant to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03, served notice to all of the owners of the Real Estate of the (i) Public Project's public purpose and necessity, and (ii) adoption of Resolution 0217X-2019. However, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate's owner(s) or agree with some of the Real Estate's owner(s) in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to acquire the Real Estate is available through the Streets and Highways GO Bond Fund, Fund Number 7704 pursuant to existing Auditor's Certificate ACDI000822-10.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested in order to acquire the Real Estate and allow DPS to timely complete the Public Project without unnecessary delay, which will preserve the public peace, health, property, safety and welfare.

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete the Roadway Improvement - Medina Avenue from Hudson to Briarwood Project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,200.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City intends to make, improve, or repair certain public right-of-ways by completing the Roadway Improvement - Medina Avenue from Hudson to Briarwood (Project No. 531012-100000) project ("Public Project"); and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Medina Avenue between Hudson and Briarwood Columbus, Ohio; and

**WHEREAS,** the City, pursuant to the passage of Ordinance Number 1310-2019 and the adoption of Resolution Number 0217X-2019, intends to authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds and file the necessary complaints to immediately appropriate and accept title to the remainder of the Real Estate; and

**WHEREAS,** the City intends for the Real Estate's acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Medina Avenue between Hudson and Briarwood, Columbus, Ohio, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to acquire the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore,**



**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the fee simple and lesser real estate associated with the project parcel numbers listed in Section Four (4) of this ordinance (“Real Estate”) are (i) fully described in Resolution 0217X-2019 and incorporated into this ordinance for reference as if rewritten, and (ii) to be immediately appropriated and accepted for the public purpose of the Department of Public Service (“DPS”) timely completing the Roadway Improvement - Medina Avenue from Hudson to Briarwood (Project No. 531012-100000) Project (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** That the City declares, pursuant to the City's power and authority under the Ohio Constitution, Ohio Revised Code Sections 715.01, 717.01, 719.01, and 719.02, the City's Charter, and Columbus City Code Chapter 909, the appropriation of the Real Estate is necessary for the Public Project, because the City was unable to locate the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree in good faith with the Real Estate’s owner(s) regarding the amount of just compensation to be paid by the City for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** That the City intends to obtain immediate possession of the Real Estate for the Public Project.

**SECTION 4.** That the City declares that the fair market value of the Real Estate as follows:

**PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL NUMBER(S) (FMVE)**

**REAL ESTATE OWNER**

**OWNER ADDRESS**

1T FMVE \$300.00  
1320 East Hudson Inc.  
c/o Jamal Qutifan  
6636 Seckel Drive  
Westerville, Ohio 43082

7 P T1 T2 FMVE \$300.00  
Stanley E Johnson, Sr.  
2694 Brownfield Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43232

10 T FMVE \$300.00  
Laura A. Jerels  
1350 Republic Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43211

11 P T FMVE \$300.00  
LQ Investments, LLC  
and Michael Pieczynski  
540 Pickerington Hills Drive  
Pickerington, Ohio 43147

**SECTION 5.** That the City Attorney is authorized to file petitions necessary to appropriate the Real Estate in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the amount of just compensation

for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 6.** That the Real Estate’s acquisition for the Public Project is required to make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Medina Avenue and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Attorney, in order to pay for the Real Estate’s acquisition and appropriation costs for the Public Project, is authorized to spend up to Twelve Hundred and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$1,200.00), or so much as may be needed from existing Auditor’s Certificate ACDI000822-10.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That this ordinance, for the reasons stated in the preamble, which are made a part of this ordinance and fully incorporated for reference as if rewritten, is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after this ordinance’s adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after its adoption if the Mayor approves nor vetoes this ordinance.

**Legislation Number:** 3132-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M P Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract.

The Department of Public Service is responsible for maintaining the City's roadway system in a safe manner. A guardrail and fence repair contract is needed to restore accident-damaged guardrail and fence, replace deteriorating structures, and install new structures throughout the entire City of Columbus network.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is January 4, 2020. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. One bid was received on November 21, 2019, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
M P Dory Company	\$261,486.50	Columbus, OH	Majority

The bid documents contained Special Provision 146 that states “It is the City’s intent to fully utilize the available funding provided to its Guardrail and Fence Repair Program within the approved budget. Therefore, the City reserves the right to increase or decrease the base bid amount up to, or down to, a maximum of \$250,000.00.” The City of Columbus also reserves the right to extend the contract and funding on a year-to-year basis until December 30, 2022, as stated in the bid documents.

Award is to be made to M P Dory Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$261,486.50, with the contract amount set at \$250,000.00.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced

no findings against M P Dory Co.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION**

The contract compliance number for M P Dory Company is CC04709 and expires 11/7/2021.

## **3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS**

This is a service contract so construction pre-qualification is not required.

## **4. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a budgeted item within Fund 2265, the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund.

## **5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with M P Dory Company for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$250,000.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$250,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of the repair of accident-damaged guardrail and fence throughout the entire City of Columbus network and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, M P Dory Company will be awarded the contract for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with M P Dory Company to complete repairs at the earliest possible time to ensure the safety of the travelling public, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

## **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with M P Dory Company, 2001 Integrity Drive South, Columbus, Ohio, 43209, for the Roadway Improvements - Guardrail and Fence Repair 2019 service contract in the amount of up to \$250,000.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$250,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), in Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3141-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Facemyer Company for the SR315 at North Broadway - Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation project.

This contract consists of stream mitigation and restoration related to the interchange improvements at the SR315 and North Broadway interchange. The work consists of removing invasive species and planting native species within the stream corridor protection zone of Slyh Run south of Healthy Community Way; removing invasive species and planting native species within the Olentangy River stream corridor protection zone between SR315 and the Olentangy Trail located just north of I-670; and establishing a new stream bank and installing new plantings, riffles, and pools within an unnamed tributary to the Olentangy River that follows the alignment of the SR315 southbound exit ramp to Olentangy River Road/Thomas Lane.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is January 16, 2020. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Two bids were received on November 21, 2019, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Facemyer Company	\$548,379.79	Sunbury, OH	FBE
The Righter Co., Inc.	\$689,260.00	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Facemyer Company as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$548,379.79.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Facemyer Company.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Facemyer Company is WBE005926 and expires 10/31/2021.

### 3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Facemyer Company, and all proposed subcontractors, have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

### 4. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this project is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704. An amendment to

the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to transfer \$548,380.00 in budget authority from P440010-100000 (Economic Development Agreement) to P441759-100013 (SR315 at North Broadway - Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation) for the purpose of providing sufficient budget authority in the proper project. It is also necessary to transfer \$548,379.79 in cash between these projects to align cash with the proper project.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in order to avoid delays in the construction schedule.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the transfer of cash between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a construction contract with Facemyer Company for the SR315 at North Broadway Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$548,379.79 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for the contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$548,379.79)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the SR315 at North Broadway Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of stream mitigation and restoration related to the interchange improvements at the SR315 and North Broadway interchange; and

**WHEREAS**, Facemyer Company will be awarded the contract for the SR315 at North Broadway Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the SR315 at North Broadway Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation project for construction expense; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget to align budget authority with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary for Council to authorize a transfer of funds within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, to establish sufficient cash to pay for the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Facemyer Company to complete needed improvements at the earliest possible time to avoid delays in the construction schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P440010-100000 / Economic Development Agreement (Voted Carryover) / \$3,626,356.00 / (\$548,380.00) / \$3,077,976.00

7704 / P441759-100013 / SR315 at North Broadway Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$548,380.00 / \$548,380.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$548,379.79, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P440010-100000 (Economic Development Agreement), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction)Project P441759-100013 (SR315 at North Broadway Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction contract with Facemyer Company, P.O. Box 304, Sunbury, Ohio, 43074, for the SR315 at North Broadway Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation project in the amount of up to \$548,379.79 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$548,379.79, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P441759 - 100013 (SR315 at North Broadway Healthy Community Way Stream Mitigation), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3142-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Office of the Mayor to modify and extend a contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital to develop an interactive, mobile-enabled, web-based tool designed to provide sexual and reproductive health information to teens and young adults located in the CelebrateOne high priority neighborhoods: Linden, Franklinton, Hilltop, Northeast, Northland, South Side, Southeast and Near East. The additional funding of \$55,720.00 is from Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services. This contract will support the CelebrateOne goal to improve reproductive health planning by implementing evidence-based teen pregnancy prevention programming in schools and community organizations that serve teens who are at the highest risk of becoming pregnant.

The original contract, PO189569, was established by Ordinance 1637-2019 which was passed on July 1, 2019. The contract dates were from July 1, 2019 to September 30, 2019.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to ensure that the work can begin promptly as the Franklin County grant expires on December 31, 2019.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes an increase of \$55,720.00 and extension term date through September 30, 2020. Franklin County Department of Jobs and Family Services Grant G401903.

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify and extend a contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital to develop an interactive, mobile-enabled, web-based tool to provide teen reproductive health education and support CelebrateOne’s goal to improve reproductive health planning in its high priority neighborhoods; to authorize the expenditure of \$55,720.00 from the City’s General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$55,720.00)

**WHEREAS** \$55,720.00 in additional funds are needed for continued work with teen and young adults sexual and reproductive health education; and

**WHEREAS** many Columbus teens experience barriers to essential health knowledge and access to services they need to make a safe and responsible life-planning decisions that are critical to individual and family well-being; and

**WHEREAS** CelebrateOne in partnership with Nationwide Children’s Hospital are committed to develop an interactive, mobile-enabled, web-based tool to provide sexual and reproductive health information to teens and young adults across Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the office to enter into contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital to develop a interactive, mobile-enabled, web-based tool to provide sexual and reproductive health information to teens and young adults in high priority neighborhoods, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to modify and extend a contract with Nationwide Children’s Hospital.

**SECTION 2.** That, to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$55,720.00 is hereby authorized from the General Government Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That this modification is in compliance with Section 329.09 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3143-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville Beechwold Community Resource Center in support of their Senior Supportive Services program.

The Community Beechwold Community Resource Center (CBCRC) is a neighborhood-based Settlement House with a wide array of services and 48 years of experience. All services are aimed at keeping seniors independent and living in their own homes for as long as possible. The CBCRC’s relationships with seniors are based on trust and a supportive, strength-based, relationship. Seniors know that when their initial need is met, Senior Supportive Services Program will provide help and referrals for other needs like housing, clothing, finances and other basic needs. Clients have access to CRC’s Choice Food Pantry, home visits, health assistance, social outings, grocery trips, and more. The CBCRC also provides advocacy for clients when they must navigate complex systems like Medicare and subsidized housing.

In 2018, CRC’s Senior Supportive Services Program served 577 unduplicated clients, age 60+ in 3 zip codes (43202, 43214, & 43224). Just as the number of seniors are growing, so has the Senior Supportive Services Program. Since 2013, this program has seen a 48% increase in clients in the program. Further, the seniors served by the program are vulnerable. For example, in 2018, 45% CRC senior clients are age 75+ and 59% make less than \$19,000 a year.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any delay in providing funding in support of critical services for senior residents.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville Beechwold Community Resource Center in support of their Senior Supportive Services program; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Community Beechwold Community Resource Center (CBCRC) is a neighborhood-based Settlement House with a wide array of services and 48 years of experience; and

**WHEREAS**, the CBCRC’s relationships with seniors are based on trust and a supportive, strength-based



relationship; and

**WHEREAS**, the CBCRC’s Senior Supportive Services Program will provide help and referrals for other needs like housing, clothing, finances and other basic needs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement with the Clintonville Beechwold Community Resource Center in order to avoid any delay in providing funding in support of critical services for senior residents for the preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety;  
**now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville Beechwold Community Resource Center in support of their Senior Supportive Services program.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$40,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$40,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3145-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/22/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Office of the Mayor to modify and extend a contract with Physicians CareConnection to operate StepOne for a Healthy Pregnancy, the community’s prenatal information and referral line. The additional funding of \$75,000.00 is part of the Ohio Department of Medicaid grant funding. Ordinance 0860-2018 was passed on April 9, 2018 for a contract in the amount of \$430,078.00. Ordinance 1031-2019 was passed on April 5, 2019 to add \$125,000.00 and extend the contract through December 31, 2019.

Step One is a referral service to connect pregnant women with prenatal care and other resources. Pregnant women call an intake number to begin to learn about the services that are available to them during pregnancy. But, as awareness of StepOne has increased, its call volume has, too. StepOne assists 3,400 unique individuals each year, while answering over 5,000 phone calls. Additional funds are needed to increase staff capacity and reduce wait times.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to ensure that prenatal care and referrals can continue without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes an expenditure of \$75,000 from Ohio Department of Medicaid Grant G401802 and a transfer of \$75,000.00 within the grant G401802 Department 5001 for the contract expenditure.

To authorize the Office of the Mayor to modify and extend a contract with Physician’s CareConnection to provide prenatal care and other resources through StepOne; to authorize the transfer within Grant G401802 for this contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$75,000.00 from the City’s General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer \$75,000.00 within Grant G401802 for the expenditure of this contract modification; and

**WHEREAS** The Ohio Department of Medicaid has designated the Office of the Mayor as a primary grantee agency and fund administrator for the Enhanced Maternal Health Program; and

**WHEREAS** many woman experience barriers to essential health knowledge and access to services they need to make a safe and responsible life-planning decisions that are critical to individual and family well-being; and

**WHEREAS** CelebrateOne in partnership with Physicians Care Connection are committed to provide resources to pregnant women for prenatal care and other resources in our community; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Office of the Mayor in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the office to modify and extend a contract with Physician’s CareConnection to connect pregnant women with prenatal care and other resources , for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1** That the transfer of \$75,000 within the Grant G401802, Fund 2220 is hereby authorized according to the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Office of the Mayor is hereby authorized to modify and extend a contract with Physician’s Care Connection for StepOne referral service.

**SECTION 3.** That, to pay the costs of said contract, the expenditure of \$75,000.00 is hereby authorized from the General Government Grants Fund, Fund No. 2220, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this modification is in compliance with Section 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed

appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer within from the Health Department 5001 Grant G401802 from object code 01 to object code 03 for the contract modification with Physician's CareConnection.

**SECTION 7.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3148-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/24/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to contract for the purchase and distribution of gift cards from Omnicard, and for the gift cards to be used to compensate research participants for the Smart City Connected Vehicle Environment project, a Smart City Challenge initiative, in an amount of up to \$428,675.00.

The Smart City Challenge is a United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) grant program seeking to “create a fully integrated, first-of-its kind city that uses data, technology and creativity to shape how people and goods move in the future.” In 2016, the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public Service, applied for and won the Smart City Challenge, receiving a \$40 million dollar grant from USDOT and a \$10 million grant from the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan).

The Connected Vehicle Environment (CVE) will serve Central Ohio stakeholders by testing vehicle-to-infrastructure communication technologies at 77 traffic signals. The CVE will launch along Cleveland Avenue from Second Avenue to Morse Road, High Street from Fifth Avenue to Morse Road, and Morse Road from High Street to Stygler Road. These areas include intersections with some of the highest collision rates in the City.

During this pilot research program, devices called “on-board units” will be installed on public and private vehicles to allow vehicles to communicate with each other and receive in-car alerts, including blind spot detection and rear-end collision warning. The on-board units also allow vehicles to communicate with traffic signals and other roadway infrastructure to provide in-car alerts, including a red light violation warning. The alerts will give drivers advanced warning of potential hazards or safety concerns so they can slow down or take other precautionary measures. Traffic managers will be able to adjust traffic light timing and mobilize other responses like snow and salt trucks based on real-time information on road conditions relayed by the on-board units. Traffic lights will give priority, by turning green, to connected COTA buses which will help keep them running on-time. Connected emergency vehicles will also get the green light, allowing them to navigate intersections quicker with increased safety.

It is essential for the integrity of the pilot program to minimize loss of the research participants during the pilot program. It is customary to compensate research participants for their time in a research study and data has shown it improves rates of recruitment and retention. For this pilot research program a participant remuneration plan consistent with Federal guidelines (45 CFR 46.116) and Ohio State University policy will be used. The pilot program will consist of up to 1,300 people with compensation totaling up to \$300 per person as follows:

1. Complete Pre-Qualification Questionnaire (15 minutes) - \$15 gift card
2. Complete On-Board Unit Installation (2 hours) - \$200 gift card
3. Complete Incentive Survey 1 (20 minutes) - \$20 gift card
4. Complete Incentive Survey 2 (20 minutes) - \$30 gift card
5. Complete Incentive Survey 3 (20 minutes) - \$50 gift card

Gift cards will be purchased from Omnicard. Omnicard will also be paid up to \$19,175.00 to cover the costs of any fees associated with the management and distribution of gift cards to research participants as approved by the Smart City Program Office.

Ordinance 1901-2017 authorized the transfer of signature authority from the Director of Public Service to the Chief Innovation Officer, or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee, for all past, present and future contracts entered into by the City of Columbus in connection with Smart Columbus, the Smart City Challenge, and Vulcan projects.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Omnicard.

## **2. BID WAIVER REQUEST**

95% of the cost of the gift cards is being purchased with grant funds provided by the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT). While a formal bid was not conducted for the purchase and distribution of the gift cards, pricing was received from four companies with Omnicard having the lowest price. USDOT has approved the purchase of the gift cards through procurement by noncompetitive proposals so the Connected Vehicle Environment pilot research program can be started and completed per the schedule set for the program by USDOT. A waiver of the competitive bidding requirements of City Code Chapter 329 is also requested to allow this program to be started and completed per the schedule set for the program.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

This is a reimbursable budgeted expense in the amount of \$390,000.00 in Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund), Grant G591610 (2016 USDOT Smart City Award). A transfer of appropriation between object classes is required to align appropriation with the expenditure type.

USDOT will not approve the expenditure of \$38,675.00 in grant funds for the Pre-Qualification Questionnaire gift cards and any fees associated with any gift cards. Funding for this will come from the Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund, Fund 2265. A transfer of appropriation between object classes is required to align appropriation with the expenditure type.

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to contract with Omnicard for the purchase and distribution of gift cards to provide incentives to program participants for the Connected Vehicle Environment pilot research program so it can be started and completed per the schedule set for the program by USDOT.

To authorize the transfer of appropriation within the Smart City Grant Fund and within the Street Construction

Maintenance and Repair Fund; to authorize the Chief Innovation Officer to provide incentives to program participants relative to the Smart City Challenge Connected Vehicle Environment project; to authorize a waiver of the formal competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 for the purchase of the incentives; to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Omnicard for the purchase and distribution of incentives to program participants; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$390,000.00 from the Smart City Grant Fund for the purchase of the incentives; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$38,675.00 from the Street Construction Maintenance and Repair Fund for the purchase of incentives and the cost of fees associated with the distribution of the incentives; and to declare an emergency. (\$428,675.00)

**WHEREAS**, in 2016 the City of Columbus, acting through the Department of Public Service, applied for and won the Smart City Challenge, receiving a \$40 million dollar grant from USDOT and a \$10 million grant from the Paul G. Allen Family Foundation (Vulcan); and

**WHEREAS**, the Smart City Program Management Office has initiated the Connected Vehicle Environment pilot program, where devices called “on-board units” will be installed on public and private vehicles to allow vehicles to talk to each other and receive in-car alerts, like blind spot detection or rear end collision warning; and

**WHEREAS**, the Smart City Program Management Office has determined it necessary to utilize a participant remuneration plan to improve rates of recruitment and retention as it is deemed essential for the integrity of the project to minimize loss of participants; and

**WHEREAS**, participant remuneration will consist of gift cards; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to purchase, control, and manage the distribution of the gift cards; and

**WHEREAS**, the grantor, the United States Department of Transportation, has approved the purchase of the gift cards through procurement by noncompetitive proposals; and

**WHEREAS**, it is also necessary to waive the competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code for the purchase and distribution of the gift cards; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to transfer appropriation with the Smart City Grant Fund and within the Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund to align appropriation with the correct object classes; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1901-2017 authorized the Public Service Director to transfer signature authority to the Chief Innovation Officer or the Chief Innovation Officer's designee for all past, present and future Smart Columbus, Smart City Challenge, Paul G. Allen Family Foundation contracts, documents, and projects; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Smart Columbus Program Management Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to contract with Omnicard for the purchase and distribution of gift cards to provide incentives to program participants for the Connected Vehicle Environment pilot research program so it can be started and completed per the schedule set for the program by USDOT, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of appropriation in the amount of \$390,000.00 is hereby authorized within Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591610 (2016 USDOT Smart City Award), Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591610 (2016 USDOT Smart City Award), Object Class 02 (Materials and Supplies) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of appropriation in the amount of \$19,500.00 is hereby authorized within Fund 2265 (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), from Dept-Div 5901 (Director), Object Class 03 (Purchased Services) to Dept-Div 5901 (Director), Object Class 02 (Materials and Supplies) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Chief Innovation Officer be and is hereby authorized to establish a participant remuneration plan for the Connected Vehicle Environment project in the amount of up to \$428,675.00; and to pay for participant remuneration associated with the project up to a maximum of \$428,675.00.

**SECTION 4.** That City Council finds that it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the formal competitive bidding requirements of Columbus City Code Chapter 329 to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Omnicard for the purchase and management of the distribution of gift cards to compensate research participants in the Connected Vehicle Environment pilot research program.

**SECTION 5.** That the City's Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Omnicard, Foster Plaza 10, Suite 430, 680 Anderson Drive, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 15220, for the purchase and distribution of gift cards to compensate research participants in the Connected Vehicle Environment pilot research program and to issue purchase orders for the gift cards and services associated with their control and distribution.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$390,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized in Fund 7768 (Smart City Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), G591610 (2016 USDOT Smart City Award), Object Class 02 (Materials and Supplies) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the expenditure of \$38,675.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 2265 (Street, Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund), Dept-Div 5901 (Director), in Object Class 02 (Materials and Goods) and Object Class 03 (Services) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Chief Innovation Officer administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this

ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3152-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a Universal Term Contract (UTC) for the option to purchase Accessible Pedestrian Traffic Signals with Baldwin & Sours Inc. The Division of Traffic Management is the sole user for traffic signals. Pedestrian crossing traffic signals are used to assist pedestrians at cross walks throughout the City. The term of the proposed option contract would be approximately three years, expiring November 30, 2022, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on November 21, 2019. In addition, the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ14022). One (1) bid was received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder as follows:

Baldwin & Sours Inc. CC#004700 expires 12/6/2020; All items, \$1.00

Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$30,000.00, Division of Traffic Management, the sole user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation be considered an emergency measure as the current contract expires 11/30/2019.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Accessible Pedestrian Traffic Signals with Baldwin & Sours; to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107; and to declare an emergency. (\$1.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Accessible Pedestrian Traffic Signals UTC will provide for the purchase of various types of 2-wire signal push button assemblies used at crosswalks throughout the City; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on November 21, 2019 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to immediately enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase Traffic Accessible Pedestrian Signals thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contract for the option to purchase Traffic Accessible Pedestrian Signals in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ14022 for a term of approximately three years, expiring November 30, 2022, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Baldwin & Sours Inc., All items#1; \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$1.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO001107 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3153-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 341 Clarendon Ave. (010-037656) to Robinson D. Bustamante, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (341 Clarendon Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.



**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Robinson D. Bustamante:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-037656  
ADDRESS: 341 Clarendon Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43223  
PRICE: \$12,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3154-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN19-013

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Prairie Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN19-013) of 0.97± Acres in Prairie Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Prairie Township was duly filed on behalf of Zeebot LLC, c/o Nathan Cline on November 26, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on December 17, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS,** properties proposed for annexation are within the Trabue-Roberts planning area; and

**WHEREAS,** upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 0.97± acres in Prairie Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** There is not a public water main along the frontage of this property. A 8 inch water main extension of approximately 210 feet will be needed to provide water service, the connection to which will be made at the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** This site can be served by an existing 8 inch sewer situated within an easement and on the subject parcel. Sewer plan: RP-10441-42

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own

expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 0.97± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Prairie Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Prairie Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3155-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

AN19-014

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance is being submitted to set forth the municipal services and zoning conditions the city of Columbus will provide upon annexation of a territory located in Perry Township. This ordinance is required by the Ohio Revised Code (ORC) as enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. An annexation petition has been filed with Franklin County for this property. A service ordinance must be passed before the annexation meeting takes place before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County. Information regarding municipal services that would be available, should the subject site be annexed, has been compiled and is reflected in this ordinance. Should the petition be approved by the County Commissioners, a second City ordinance accepting the annexation will be required to complete the process. The time frames specified in the ORC require that this legislation be filed as emergency.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The statement of municipal services and zoning conditions for a proposed annexation area has no fiscal impact. While provision of the stated services does represent cost to the City, annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the city.

To set forth a statement of municipal services and zoning conditions to be provided to the area contained in a proposed annexation (AN19-014) of 0.388± Acres in Perry Township to the city of Columbus as required by the Ohio Revised Code and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Perry Township was duly filed on behalf of Romanelli & Hughes Building Company on November 26, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** a hearing on said petition is tentatively scheduled before the Board of County Commissioners of Franklin County on December 17, 2019; and

**WHEREAS,** the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said hearing the Municipal Legislative Authority shall

adopt a statement indicating what services, if any, the municipal corporation will provide to the territory proposed for annexation upon annexation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Ohio Revised Code requires that before said meeting the Municipal Legislative Authority to adopt an ordinance stating zoning buffering conditions; and

**WHEREAS**, properties proposed for annexation are within the Northwest planning area; and

**WHEREAS**, upon annexation, properties will have uniform access to City services as they become available; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to present this ordinance to the Franklin County Board of Commissioners in accordance with the Ohio Revised Code all for the preservation of the public peace, property, health safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**Section 1.** That the city of Columbus will provide the following municipal services for 0.388± acres in Perry Township upon the annexation of said area to the city of Columbus:

**Public Safety:** The City of Columbus, Department of Public Safety will be able to provide the appropriate level of safety related services to the proposed annexation area. Such services will include police and fire protection as well as emergency medical service to the subject property.

While the petitioner for annexation may have proposed future development plans for the property in question, the Department of Public Safety requests that the City exercise its discretion in the coming development planning and review process to ensure any future development will be properly served by the Department of Public Safety. Discussions between the City and the present property owner or any future developers regarding post annexation changes in zoning or other changes to the property should include the Department of Public Safety and the Department of Development to ensure any proposed development of the annexation property may be adequately accommodated. Specific details for safety services are dependent upon the parameters of future development that is ultimately approved by the City.

**Sanitation:** Residential refuse collection services will be available upon annexation of the property.

**Transportation:** Maintenance will be available for any additional right-of-way that may be included in this annexation request. If this annexation contains existing signalized intersections, those intersections and signals are subject to Transportation Division Policy, which appeared in the December 6, 2003 Columbus City Bulletin, and any subsequent updates thereto.

**Water:** The site does not currently have access to a public water main; however, once combined with the adjacent parcel it may be served by a 12 inch water main in Riverside Drive, the connection to which will be made at the owner's expense.

**Sewers:** All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners and developers at their own cost and expense with no cost to the City.

**Sanitary:** This site does not have access to a sanitary mainline. At the time of this legislation Sanitary CC 18394 is under construction, and once complete may be served with an extension plan and within an easement on the subject parcel.

**Storm:** All storm sewers necessary for development/redevelopment of the area shall be designed in accordance with design policy and zoning codes in effect at the time of development.

All sanitary and storm sewers required shall be constructed privately by the owners/developers at their own expense with no cost to the city.

**Section 2.** If this 0.388± acre site is annexed and if the City of Columbus permits uses in the annexed territory that the City of Columbus determines are clearly incompatible with the uses permitted under current county or township zoning regulations in the adjacent land remaining within Perry Township, the Columbus City Council will require, in the zoning ordinance permitting the incompatible uses, the owner of the annexed territory to provide a buffer separating the use of the annexed territory and the adjacent land remaining within Perry Township. For the purpose of this section, “buffer” includes open space, landscaping, fences, walls, and other structured elements: streets and street right-of-way; and bicycle and pedestrian paths and sidewalks.

**Section 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3156-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with CTL Engineering, Inc., to add additional funds to the Roadway Improvements - Materials Testing and Inspection 2018 contract.

Ordinance 1227-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into professional services contracts with CTL Engineering and Prime Construction Management & Survey for the Roadway Improvements - Materials Testing and Inspection 2018 project. The purpose of these contracts is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, with additional resources for the continuing, contractual access to construction inspection services and materials testing for City of Columbus projects and for other projects for which the City is providing construction inspection services and materials testing. Ordinance 0630-2019 authorized the Director of Public Service to modify both contracts in the amount of \$500,000.00. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the contract for CTL Engineering in the amount of \$75,000.00.

This is an planned modification that is necessary to add funding needed for the continuation of construction inspection services and materials testing.

The original contract amount CTL: \$500,000.00 (PO121234, Ord. 1227-2018)  
The total of Modification No. 1: \$500,000.00 (PO165539, Ord. 0630-2019)  
The total of Modification No. 2: \$75,000.00 (this modification)

The contract amount including all modifications CTL: \$1,075,000.00

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against CTL Engineering, Inc.

## 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

The contract compliance number for CTL Engineering, Inc., is CC004209 and expires 8/01/20.

## 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this contract is available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align spending with the proper project. A transfer of cash within Fund 7704 is necessary to align spending with the proper project.

## 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to prevent a delay in the construction schedule.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract modification with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract modification; and to declare an emergency. (\$75,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Roadway Improvements - Materials Testing and Inspection 2018 project; and

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO121234 with CTL Engineering, Inc., in the amount of \$500,000.00 was authorized by ordinance 1227-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, contract modification one, PO165539 with CTL Engineering, Inc., in the amount of \$500,000.00, was authorized by ordinance 0630-2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract with CTL Engineering, Inc., in an amount up to \$75,000.00 to provide additional funds for construction inspection; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to establish authority within the correct project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds relative to the project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with CTL Engineering, Inc., to prevent delays in the construction schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530161 - 100148 / Roadway Improvements - Lazelle Road Phase C (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$752,204.00 / (\$75,000.00) / \$677,204.00

7704 / P530161 - 100210 / Roadway Improvements - Material Testing and Inspection 2018 (Voted 2019 SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$75,000.00 / \$75,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a professional services contract modification with CTL Engineering, Inc., at 2860 Fisher Road, Columbus, Ohio, 43204, for the Roadway Improvements - Construction Inspection & Materials Testing 2018 project in an amount up to \$75,000.00.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$75,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), Project P530161-100210 (Roadway Improvements - Material Testing and Inspection 2018), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3157-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes payment for utility relocation work as needed by AT&T and other utilities (or companies hired by utilities to perform utility relocation work) for the Intersection Improvements-Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road (FRA-CR03-12.96 PID 98557) project in an amount of up to \$440,000.00.



The Department of Public Service is engaged in the Intersection Improvements-Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project. The Department of Public Service is currently finalizing construction plans and is prepared to authorize right-of-way acquisition pending passage of this funding legislation.

In the course of effecting roadway improvements it is sometimes necessary to force the relocation of utilities from privately held easements or place overhead utilities underground to promote the public health, safety, and welfare, including the economic development of the City. It is necessary to move utilities to complete this project.

The funding request for utilities relocation reimbursement is based upon estimates from the utilities. The utilities will invoice the City for actual costs incurred in relocating the utilities. The amount needed may exceed the amount requested in this ordinance. Additional legislation will be submitted by the Department of Public Service if additional funds are needed to complete the relocations.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The estimated cost of the utility relocation work is \$440,000.00. The work is partially funded by a reimbursement grant from the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) that has an 80/20 funding split of eligible costs, with ODOT providing the 80%. Grant number G591806 (Hilliard Rome Rd at Feder Rd 98557) was established for this grant. \$352,000.00 will need to be appropriated within the grant for this expense.

The 20% local share cost of \$88,000.00 is a budgeted expense within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Project P530086-100027 (Intersection Improvements-Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road).

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency designation is requested to provide funding for utility reimbursements at the earliest possible time to maintain the project construction schedule.

To appropriate \$352,000.00 within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for the Intersection Improvements-Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$352,000.00 from the Federal Transportation Grant Fund and up to \$88,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for utility relocations for this project; and to declare an emergency. (\$440,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is concerned with the use of the various rights-of-way areas in the City as such rights-of-way areas represent a valuable and limited resource that must be utilized to promote the public health, safety and welfare including the economic development of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, utility relocations must be completed before construction can begin; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for the Intersection Improvements-Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes funding in the amount of \$440,000.00 for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, funds will need to be appropriated within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund, Fund 7765; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize payment for utility relocation expenses to prevent construction delays, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources unappropriated for any other purpose during the period ending December 31, 2019, the sum of \$352,000.00 is appropriated in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591806 (Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road PID 98557), in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to reimburse utilities for utility relocation work, or to reimburse companies hired by utilities to perform utility relocation work, for the Intersection Improvements-Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road project.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$352,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), in Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Grant G591806 (Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road PID 98557), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$88,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), in Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530086-100027 (Intersection Improvements-Hilliard Rome Road at Feder Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3161-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center (CBCRC) in support of the Family Services and Choice Food Pantry.

CRC is a neighborhood-based Settlement House with a wide array of services and 48 years of experience. CRC's Family Services Program (FSP) provides emergency food and basic necessities, referrals for housing and recovery, and more. FSP's targeted constituencies are the underserved living in the City of Columbus. In 2018, FSP's staff and volunteers provided support to over 7,800 unduplicated individuals at (or below) 200% poverty. 21% of these individuals were seniors and 29% were children. Additionally, 40% self-reported as refugees/immigrants.

**Emergency action** is requested in order to avoid any disruption in service for at-risk residents.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwald Community Resources Center in support of the Family Services and Choice Food Pantry; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Clintonville-Beechwald Community Resource Center (CBCRC) is a neighborhood-based Settlement House with a wide array of services and 48 years of experience; and

**WHEREAS**, Family Services Program (FSP) provides emergency food and basic necessities, referrals for housing and recovery, and more; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2018, FSP's staff and volunteers provided support to over 7,800 unduplicated individuals at (or below) 200% poverty; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwald Community Resource Center in order to avoid any delay in providing funding in support of at-risk residents, for the preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; **now, therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Clintonville-Beechwald Community Resources Center in support of the Family Services and Choice Food Pantry.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$40,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to Columbus City Council per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$40,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the action authorized in SECTION 1 of this ordinance, is hereby authorized in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3164-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:**

In the course of effecting roadway improvements, it is sometimes necessary to force the relocation of utilities from privately held easements. These relocations are in areas where the city has previously allowed utilities but due to this project there is a need to relocate them at the city's expense. Utility relocation estimates are normally included in the budget for each project but occasionally estimates are insufficient and not always within the City's control. This legislation provides a source of funding for unnamed utility relocations in order to provide for quick turnaround of these relocations once the utility and project are determined.

City Council recognizes that this ordinance does not identify the utility companies that will receive the reimbursements and understands that its passage will give the Director of Public Service the final decision in determination for such reimbursements. This Council is satisfied it is in the best interests of the City to delegate this reimbursement decision.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT:**

This is a budgeted expense in the amount of \$100,000.00 in the Department of Public Service's 2019 Capital Improvement Budget, Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Project 530161-100070 (Roadway Improvements - Utility Relocation Reimbursements).

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Public Service is requesting emergency designation so as to provide funding for utility reimbursements at the earliest possible time to maintain project construction schedules.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to reimburse various utilities for utility relocation costs incurred in conjunction with Public Service Capital Improvement projects; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$100,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus is vitally concerned with the use of the various rights-of-way areas in the City as such rights-of-way represent a valuable and limited resource that must be utilized to promote the public health, safety and welfare, including the economic development of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for utility relocation expenses for yet to be determined projects in order to provide for quick turnaround of utility relocation work; and

**WHEREAS**, funding was budgeted for this purpose and is available for use in the Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, in that it is immediately necessary to be able to reimburse for miscellaneous utility relocation expenses at the earliest possible time in order to maintain project schedules, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to pay utility relocation costs to various utilities for Capital Improvement projects to be determined.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bonds Fund), Dept-Div 5911 (Infrastructure Management), Project P530161-100070 (Roadway Improvements-Utility Relocation Reimbursements), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** City Council recognizes that this ordinance does not identify the utilities to whom the reimbursements will be awarded and understands that its passage will give the Director of Public Service the final decision in determination for such reimbursements. This Council is satisfied it is in the best interests of the City to delegate this reimbursement decision.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3166-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This Council on July 22, 2019 passed its Ordinance No. 2043-2019 addressing the redevelopment of additional sites in the Arena District and authorizing the Director of Development to enter into a related Economic Development Agreement (“EDA”) and an Amended and Restated Tax Increment Financing (“TIF”) Agreement (“TIF Agreement”). That Ordinance and the EDA and TIF Agreement include a commitment to amend and restructure existing TIFs to create new TIFs on sites undergoing redevelopment. This Ordinance implements a portion of that commitment for a portion of the Arena District.

The Department of Development is proposing the creation of two new tax increment financing districts under Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code. One TIF area is composed of one or more parcels in an area generally bounded by Park Street on the east, the I-670 entrance ramp on the north, School Street on the west, and Spruce Street on the south, and is to be known as the “Marriott AC TIF.” The second TIF area is in an area generally bounded by Park Street on the west on the west, Spruce Street on the north, Wall Street on the east, and Vine Street on the south, and is to be known as the “North Market TIF”. This Ordinance establishes these two TIFs and provides for a 100% exemption from real property taxation on all development on each parcel in each TIF for a period of not more than thirty (30) years, with that exemption to take effect and commence in the first tax year in which an Improvement of at least \$50,000 due to the construction or renovation of a structure takes place appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property for

that parcel.

The Columbus City School District will receive, in the same manner and times as usual, all amounts that it would have received in real property taxes had the TIF exemptions not been granted. Annual service payments in lieu of taxes will be made with respect to redevelopment on the parcels in the TIF. The applicable portion of those service payments will be distributed directly to the Columbus City School District, with the remaining non-school portion of those service payments paid to the City for deposit into the TIF Fund established in this Ordinance.

This Ordinance removes the parcels to be placed in each of these new TIF area from the current Arena District TIF created by City Ordinance No. 2356-98 passed September 14, 1998.

Emergency action is required in order to facilitate the development of the Parcels in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation. The City is foregoing real property tax revenue that it would have received with respect to redevelopment on the TIF parcels. Instead, the non-school portion of that revenue will be diverted to the specified TIF Fund.

To remove parcels from the existing Arena District Tax Increment Financing Area by amending Ordinance No. 2356-98; to create two new tax increment financing (TIF) areas encompassing certain parcels of real property; to declare improvements to the parcels within each TIF area to be a public purpose and exempt from real property taxation; to require the owners of those parcels to make service payments in lieu of taxes; to require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the Columbus City School District; to establish municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent funds for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments; to specify the public infrastructure improvements to be made that directly benefit or serve parcels in the TIF areas; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, Sections 5709.40(B), 5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the "TIF Statutes") authorize this Council, by ordinance, to create one or more TIF areas within the corporate boundaries of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the "City"), and declare the improvements to each parcel of real property located within each TIF area to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation, require the owner of each parcel to make service payments in lieu of taxes, require the distribution of the applicable portion of those service payments to the city, local or exempted village school district, establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for the deposit of the remainder of those service payments, and specify public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made that directly benefit or serve, or that once made will directly benefit or serve, parcels in the TIF areas; and

**WHEREAS**, the parcels in the Marriott AC TIF and the North Market TIF remain subject to redevelopment, and pursuant to Ordinance No. 2043-2019 passed by this Council on July 22, 2019 and the EDA and TIF Agreement, the Director of Development has determined to amend and restructure the existing TIFs in the Arena District to create new TIFs on sites undergoing redevelopment, thereby allowing a full 30-year TIF for those sites and further encouraging and supporting the redevelopment of those sites and the surrounding area; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to create the Marriott AC TIF and the North Market TIF; with each including the parcels of real property specifically identified and depicted in Exhibit A attached hereto (with each of those parcels referred to herein individually as a "Parcel" and collectively as the "Parcels"); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined that it is necessary and appropriate and in the best interest of the City to exempt from taxation one hundred percent (100%) of the Improvement (as defined in Section 5709.40(A) of the Ohio Revised Code) to each Parcel as permitted and provided in Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code for up to thirty (30) years (the "TIF Exemption") and to simultaneously direct and require the current and future owners of each Parcel (each such owner individually, an "Owner," and all such owners collectively, the "Owners") to make annual service payments in lieu of real property tax payments in the same amount as they would have made real property tax payments except for the exemption provided by this Ordinance; provided that the TIF Exemption and the obligation to make service payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to the TIF Exemption granted pursuant to this Section 3 and the payment obligations established in Section 4 of this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement under Section 140.08, Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, the City has determined that a portion of the Service Payments shall be paid directly to the Columbus City School District (the "School District") in an amount equal to the real property taxes that School District would have been paid if the improvement to each Parcel located within that School District had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 5709.43(A) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council has determined to establish a municipal public improvement tax increment equivalent fund for each TIF district, into which there shall be deposited the remaining Service Payments distributed to the City as provided herein; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to provide for the construction of any public infrastructure improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto (the "Public Infrastructure Improvements"), which Public Infrastructure Improvements, once made, will directly benefit or serve parcels in the TIF areas; and

**WHEREAS**, notice of this proposed Ordinance has been delivered to the Board of Education of the School District in accordance with and within the time periods prescribed in Sections 5709.40 and 5709.83 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to facilitate the development of the Parcels, such immediate action being necessary for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Exhibit A to Ordinance No. 2356-98 is hereby amended to remove from the Arena District Tax Increment Financing Area all the Parcels included in Exhibit A to this Ordinance and the Department of Development shall prepare a substitute Exhibit A to that Ordinance No. 2356-98 reflecting those deletions.

**SECTION 2.** Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.40(B) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby declares that one hundred percent (100%) of the increase in assessed value of each Parcel subsequent to the effective date of this Ordinance (which increase in assessed value is hereinafter referred to as the "Improvement," as defined in Section 5709.40(A) of the Ohio Revised Code) is hereby declared to be a public purpose and exempt from taxation for a period commencing with the first tax year in which an Improvement of at least Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) in assessed value (e.g., 35% of true value) resulting from the construction or renovation of a structure on that Parcel first appears on the tax list and duplicate of real and public utility property, and ending on the earlier of (a) 30 years after such commencement or (b) the date on which the City can no longer require service payments in lieu of taxes, all in accordance with the requirements of the TIF Statutes. The TIF Exemption granted pursuant to this Section 3 and the payment obligations established in Section 4 of this Ordinance are subject and subordinate to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement under Section 140.08, Sections 5709.12 or 5709.121, or Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 3.** Subject to any tax exemption applicable to the Improvement pursuant to Section 5709.12 or under Sections 3735.65 through 3735.70 or 5709.61 through 5709.69 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to Section 5709.42 of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council hereby directs and requires the Owner of each Parcel to make annual service payments in lieu of taxes with respect to the Improvement allocable thereto to the Franklin County Treasurer (the "County Treasurer") on or before the final dates for payment of real property taxes. Each service payment in lieu of taxes, including any penalties and interest at the then current rate established under Sections 323.121 and 5703.47 of the Ohio Revised Code (collectively, the "Service Payments"), shall be charged and collected in the same manner and in the same amount as the real property taxes that would have been charged and payable against the Improvement if it were not exempt from taxation pursuant to Section 2 of this Ordinance. The Service Payments, and any other payments with respect to each Improvement that are received by the County Treasurer in connection with the reduction required by Sections 319.302, 321.24, 323.152 and 323.156 of the Ohio Revised Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor provisions thereto as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Property Tax Rollback Payments"), shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with Section 5 of this Ordinance. This Council further hereby authorizes and directs appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments from the Owners, including the preparation and filing of any necessary exemption applications.

**SECTION 4.** This Council hereby establishes, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Marriott AC Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund (the "Marriott AC TIF Fund") and the North Market Municipal Public Improvement Tax Increment Equivalent Fund (the "North Market TIF Fund", each a "TIF Fund" and together the "TIF Funds"). The City shall deposit into the applicable TIF Fund the Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments collected with respect to the Parcels and not required to be distributed to the School District pursuant to Section 5(a) of this Ordinance.

The TIF Funds shall be maintained in the custody of the City and shall receive all distributions to be made to the City pursuant to Section 5(b) of this Ordinance. Those Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments received by the City with respect to the Improvement to each Parcel and so deposited pursuant to Sections

5709.42 and 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code shall be used solely for the purposes authorized in the TIF Statutes and this Ordinance. Each TIF Fund shall remain in existence so long as such Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments are collected and used for the aforesaid purposes, after which time each TIF Fund shall be dissolved and any surplus funds remaining therein shall be transferred to the City's General Fund, all in accordance with Section 5709.43 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 5.** Pursuant to the TIF Statutes, the County Treasurer is requested to distribute the Service Payments and the Property Tax Rollback Payments with respect to each TIF as follows:

a) to the School District, an amount equal to the amount that School District would otherwise have received as real property tax payments (including the applicable portion of any Property Tax Rollback Payments) derived from the Improvement to the Parcels located within that School District if the Improvement had not been exempt from taxation pursuant to this Ordinance; and

b) to the City, all remaining amounts for further deposit into the applicable TIF Fund for payment of costs of the Public Infrastructure Improvements.

The County Treasurer is further requested to identify the Service Payments and the Property Tax Rollback Payments by their corresponding TIF Area and to provide the City with the TIF Area's respective distributions on the Service Payment settlement sheets. All distributions required under this Section 5 are requested to be made at the same time and in the same manner as real property tax distributions.

**SECTION 6.** The Service Payments and Property Tax Rollback Payments deposited into the applicable TIF Fund shall be deemed appropriated for the purposes set forth in the Amended and Restated TIF Reimbursement Agreement and authorized to be expended therefrom in accordance with the Amended and Restated TIF Reimbursement Agreement, and subject to vouchers approved by the Director of Development, the City Auditor is hereby authorized to make payments from the TIF Funds in accordance with the Amended and Restated TIF Reimbursement Agreement.

**SECTION 7.** This Council hereby designates the Public Infrastructure Improvements described in Exhibit B attached hereto, and any other public infrastructure improvements hereafter designated by ordinance as public infrastructure improvements, as public infrastructure improvements made, to be made or in the process of being made by the City that directly benefit or serve, or that once made will directly benefit or serve, the parcels in the Marriott AC TIF and the North Market TIF.

**SECTION 8.** This Council ratifies the delivery of the notice of this Ordinance to the School District and hereby authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to make such arrangements as are necessary and proper for collection of the Service Payments from the Owners. This Council further authorizes and directs the Director, the City Clerk or other appropriate officers of the City to prepare and sign all agreements and instruments and to take any other actions as may be appropriate to implement this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** Pursuant to Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code, the Department of Development is hereby directed to deliver a copy of this Ordinance to the Director of Development of the State of Ohio within fifteen (15) days after its passage. Further, on or before March 31 of each year any exemption set forth in Section 2 of this Ordinance remains in effect, the Director, Clerk of Council or other authorized officer of the City shall prepare and submit to the Director of Development of the State of Ohio the status report required under Section 5709.40(I) of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 10.** The City of Columbus, Ohio, Tax Incentive Review Council shall review annually all exemptions from taxation resulting from the declarations set forth in this Ordinance and any other matters as may properly come before that Council, all in accordance with Section 5709.85 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**SECTION 11.** For the reasons stated in the Preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3173-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/25/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into agreements with and to accept



reimbursement from the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (FCCFA) relative to work performed pursuant to the Bridge Rehabilitation - Annual Citywide Contract 2018.

Each year, the Department of Public Service administers an annual citywide bridge maintenance project, which provides for the routine maintenance of bridges within the City of Columbus. In 2019, that effort included improvements to the Ohio Center Way Bridge, specifically the installation of 1,779 linear feet of twin steel tube railing on the bridge parapets, the cost of which shall be borne by the FCCFA.

## **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

The proportionate share of construction and inspection costs attributable to the FCCA total \$96,685.00.

## **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to facilitate reimbursement to the Department of Public Service for costs incurred relative to work performed as part of the annual citywide bridge maintenance project as soon as reasonably practicable to ensure there are sufficient resources to support future project expenses.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into agreement with and accept reimbursement from the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority relative to work performed pursuant to the Bridge Rehabilitation - Annual Citywide Contract 2018; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public administered the Bridge Rehabilitation - Annual Citywide Contract 2018, which provided for the routine maintenance of several bridges within the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the scope of work performed pursuant to the aforementioned contract included the installation of 1,779 linear feet of twin steel tube railing in the Ohio Center Way Bridge parapets; and

**WHEREAS**, the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (FCCFA) previously agreed to reimburse the Department of Public Service for the cost of the railing; and

**WHEREAS**, the legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to execute agreements with and to accept monies from the FCCFA for the aforesaid purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the passage and enactment of this legislation to facilitate reimbursement to the Department of Public Service for costs incurred relative to work performed as part of the annual citywide bridge maintenance project as soon as reasonably practicable to ensure there are sufficient resources to support future project expenses, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now therefore,**

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to enter into agreements with and to accept monies from the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority to defray construction and inspection costs incurred by the Department of Public Service relative to improvements made to the Ohio Center Way Bridge pursuant to the Bridge Rehabilitation - Annual Citywide Contract 2018.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the mayor, or ten days after passage if the mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3183-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify a professional services contract with American Structurepoint to add funds for design of the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project.

Ordinance 3295-2018 authorized the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with American Structurepoint for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project. Ordinance 1688-2019 modified the contract to add funds in an amount of \$300,000.00. This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to modify the contract in an amount up to \$800,000.00.

This is a planned modification that is necessary to proceed with design of the entire corridor from Stage 2 through Signature Plans, as well as the Public Utility Relocation design from Stage 2 through Signature Plans. It was deemed to be more cost efficient to modify the existing contract than to bid this part of the work.

The original contract amount:	\$650,000.00	(PO150585, Ord. 3295-2018)
The total of Modification No. 1:	\$300,000.00	(PO183313, Ord. 1688-2019)
The total of Modification No. 2:	<u>\$800,000.00</u>	(This Ordinance)
The contract amount including all modifications:	\$1,750,000.00	

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against American Structurepoint.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE

American Structurepoint's contract compliance number is CC007019 and expires 7/16/2021.

### 3. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding is available within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704, Project P530103-100068 (ASR - Hudson St - I71 to Cleveland Ave) in the amount of \$625,000.00, and P530103-100000 (59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation) in the amount of \$175,000.00. An amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align spending with the proper project.

### 4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency action is requested to prevent delays in the project schedule.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract modification with American Structurepoint in connection with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson

Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$800,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$800,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO150585 with American Structurepoint, in the amount of \$650,000.00, was authorized by ordinance no. 3295-2018; and

**WHEREAS**, contract no. PO183313 with American Structurepoint, in the amount of \$300,000.00, was authorized by ordinance no. 1688-2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary to modify the contract in an amount up to \$800,000.00 and provide additional funds for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget to provide funding for project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to expend funds to pay for the contract modification; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a contract modification with American Structurepoint to prevent delays in the project schedule, thereby preserving the public health, peace, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7704 / P530103-100000 / 59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$ 348,591.00 / (\$175,000.00) / \$ 173,591.00

7704 / P530103-100068 / ASR - Hudson St - I-71 to Cleveland Ave (Voted Carryover) / \$525,000.00 / \$175,000.00 / \$700,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a contract modification with American Structurepoint, 2550 Corporate Exchange Drive, Suite 300, Columbus, Ohio, 43231, for the Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue project in the amount of \$800,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, in accordance with the plans and specifications on file in the Department of Public Service, which are hereby approved.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$800,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530103-100068 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation-Hudson Street - I71 to Cleveland Avenue), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3185-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT), to establish a purchase order for various departments (Building and Zoning Services, the Health Department, Public Utilities, Public Service, Department of Development and the Department of Technology), with 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software. This is being done through State of Ohio, State Term Schedule STS033- #533272-3-6, with an expiration of date 3/31/2021. The purpose is to continue maintenance and support services for OnBase Software for the coverage term period of January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2020, at a total cost of \$102,706.20. This agreement was most recently authorized by Ordinance No. 3197-2018, which passed on December 3, 2018.

Ordinance 582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to purchase from cooperative purchasing contracts which are not bid, but negotiated contracts.

**EMERGENCY**

Emergency action is requested to expedite authorization of this contract in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services from the supplier for critical technology services.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Vendor: 3SG Plus, LLC; C.C #: 46-5504877

Expiration Date: 04/30/2021

DAX Vendor Acct. #: 019867

**FISCAL IMPACT**

In 2017 and 2018 legislation was authorized for \$89,750.38 (for the 2018 contract) and \$102,709.19 (for the 2019 contract), respectively, with 3SG Plus, LLC for maintenance and support services for OnBase Software. This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$102,706.20 to continue to receive these services through 2020. Funds have been identified and are budgeted within DoT's direct charge agencies and within the Information Services Division Operating Fund.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology, to establish

a purchase order for various city departments including the Department of Technology for maintenance and support services for OnBase Software, from 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule; to authorize the expenditure of \$102,706.20 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$102,706.20)

**WHEREAS**, the department desires to continue to receive maintenance and support services for OnBase Software; and

**WHEREAS**, 3SG Plus, LLC is a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software and is available on State Term Schedule STS033; and

**WHEREAS**, the use of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts was authorized by Ordinance 582-87; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual and daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology to establish a purchase order with 3SG Plus, LLC Group, Inc. using a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule in order to facilitate and maintain uninterrupted services for maintenance and support services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Department of Technology (DoT) be and is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order for maintenance and support services for various city departments and the Department of Technology, from 3SG Plus, LLC, a dealer of Hyland OnBase Software, utilizing a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS033), # 533272-3-6, expiration date 3/31/2021, in the amount of \$102,706.20, for the coverage term period of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$102,706.20 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from: **(See Attachment: 3185-2019 EXP) Maintenance and Support:**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4702|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: IT005|Section 3: NA | Section 4: NA |Section 5: N/A {Information Services Division} |Amount: \$15,798.49|**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001 |Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS01 |Section 5: IT1225 {Health}|Amount: \$10,688.15 |**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001 |Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 |Section 5: IT1303 {Building and Zoning Services} |Amount: \$60,966.21 |**

**Dept.: 47| Div.: 4701|Obj Class: 03|Main Account: 63946|Fund: 5100|Sub-fund: 510001|Program: CW001 |Section 3: 470104 | Section 4: IS02 |Section 5: IT1316 {Public Service Transportation Infrastructure} |Amount: \$6,254.90 |**

**Dept.:** 47| **Div.:** 4701| **Obj Class:** 03| **Main Account:** 63946| **Fund:** 5100| **Sub-fund:** 510001| **Program:** CW001| **Section 3:** NA | **Section 4:** NA | **Section 5:** NA {Public Utilities - all operating divisions} | **Amount:** \$8,998.45 |

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriate, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3190-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/26/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** Section 9.482 of the Ohio Revised Code permits Contracting for services between political subdivisions. On November 19, 2019 the City of Westerville enacted civil rights protections similar to the City of Columbus. They also elected to enter into a contract with the Department of Neighborhoods to provide discrimination complaint investigation services from the Community Relations Commission to their residents. Under this agreement, the City of Westerville maintains responsibility for determining when a case has violated their code and any penalties. Westerville shall pay a set amount per case referred for investigation services. Emergency action is requested in order to ensure services may begin January 1, 2020.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Under this revenue contract, the Department of Neighborhoods will provide discrimination complaint services to the City of Westerville. The City of Westerville will submit payment upon receipt of invoice. Funds received will be deposited into the General Fund.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods to enter into a revenue contract with the City of Westerville for the provision of discrimination complaint investigation services in the amount not to exceed \$21,500.00; and to declare an emergency. (\$21,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** Section 9.482 of the Ohio Revised Code permits Contracting for services between political subdivisions; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Westerville recently enacted civil rights protections similar to those in Columbus City Code and seeks to contract with the Department of Neighborhoods for investigative services provided by the Community Relations Commission; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Westerville has approved a contract with the City of Columbus for the provision of discrimination complaint investigation services; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Department of Neighborhoods in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a revenue contract with the City of Westerville for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Neighborhoods is hereby authorized to enter into a revenue contract for the provision of discrimination complaint investigation services for the City of Westerville in the amount not to exceed \$21,500 through the period ending December 31, 2020.

**SECTION 2.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3196-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/27/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** The Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (the “FCCFA”), pursuant to existing lease and sublease agreements with the City of Columbus, (the “City”), must receive the consent of the City prior to the issuance of FCCFA bonds. The FCCFA previously issued its Second Lien Convention Facilities Authority Arena Lease Revenue Bonds dated February 22, 2012 (the “Series 2012 Bonds”) and now desires to refund and redeem the Series 2012 Bonds by the issuance of its Convention Facilities Authority Arena Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds in a principal amount of \$51,500,000 (the “Refunding Bonds”), an amount less than the current principal and accrued interest of the Series 2012 Bonds, and to provide an additional source of funding for the payment thereof. The additional source of payment is a surplus fund designated the “CFA Hotel Residuals Fund,” which was created by the FCCFA in connection with the issuance of its Hotel Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (Greater Columbus Convention Center Hotel Expansion Project). In accordance with the First Supplement to the Cooperative Agreement Dated As Of January 1, 2010, dated as of May 1, 2019 (the “Supplement”) among the FCCFA, the County of Franklin, Ohio and the City, the FCCFA seeks the consent of the City to the use by the FCCFA of its CFA Hotel Residuals Fund for the payment of the Refunding Bonds. This legislation provides the consent of the City to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds and to the use by the FCCFA of its CFA Hotel Residuals Funds and authorizes the Mayor and the Director of Finance and Management to execute such other instruments that may be necessary or appropriate in the opinion of the City Attorney to effect the intent of the legislation.

**Fiscal Impact:** There are no additional costs to the City.

To consent to the issuance of Refunding Bonds by the Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority and to the application of the CFA Hotel Residuals Fund to the payment of the Refunding Bonds; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, this Council has heretofore found and hereby confirms that it is in the best interest of the residents of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), and a proper public purpose of the government of the City, to promote and publicize the City as a desirable location for conventions, trade shows and similar events; and

**WHEREAS**, The Franklin County Convention Facilities Authority (the “FCCFA”) has been established by the Board of County Commissioners of the County of Franklin, Ohio (the “County”) pursuant to Chapter 351 of the Ohio Revised Code (the “Act”) as a body corporate and politic performing essential governmental functions, to, among other things, (a) acquire, purchase, construct, furnish, equip, lease or rent, and operate, “facilities”, as defined in the Act, within the County; and (b) issue obligations, from time to time, anticipating “revenues”, as defined in the Act, in such principal amounts as are necessary to pay any part of the “cost” of such facilities, as defined in the Act; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Act, the FCCFA previously issued its Second Lien Convention Facilities Authority Arena Lease Revenue Bonds dated February 22, 2012 (the “Series 2012 Bonds”) and wishes to refund and redeem the Series 2012 Bonds by its Convention Facilities Authority Arena Lease Refunding Revenue Bonds in a principal amount of \$51,500,000 (the “Refunding Bonds”) and to provide an additional source of funding for the payment thereof; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Act, the FCCFA has previously issued its Hotel Project Revenue Bonds, Series 2019 (Greater Columbus Convention Center Hotel Expansion Project), and in connection therewith, previously entered into the First Supplement to the Cooperative Agreement Dated As Of January 1, 2010, dated as of May 1, 2019 (the “Supplement”), with the County and the City, pursuant to which Supplement and pursuant to Resolution No. 2019-9 adopted by the FCCFA Board of Directors, the FCCFA created a surplus fund designated the “CFA Hotel Residuals Fund”; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Supplement, the FCCFA shall obtain the written consent of the City Representative, as defined in the Supplement, prior to an expenditure by the FCCFA of its CFA Hotel Residuals Fund, and the FCCFA has requested the City to consent to the use of the CFA Hotel Residuals Fund by the FCCFA for the payment of the Refunding Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council desires to authorize the FCCFA’s issuance of its Refunding Bonds and to consent to the use of the CFA Hotel Residuals Fund for the payment of such Refunding Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management and the City Auditor's office in that the timely issuance of the Refunding Bonds will allow the FCCFA to take advantage of favorable market conditions in issuing the Refunding Bonds and enable the payment of those Refunding Bonds by the CFA Hotel Residuals Fund, all of which will inure to the benefit of the City, its taxpayers and its citizens and therefore, the passage of this ordinance is necessary for the public peace, property, health and safety; Now, Therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That in accordance with the provisions of certain previous agreements among the FCCFA, the City and the County, the City hereby consents to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds by the FCCFA and consents to the application of the CFA Hotel Residuals Fund to the payment of the Refunding Bonds.

**SECTION 2.** That the Mayor, the Director of Finance and Management, the Clerk of this council, the City Auditor and the City Treasurer, are each hereby separately authorized to take any and all actions and to execute such other instruments that may be necessary or appropriate in the opinion of the City Attorney in order to effect the intent of this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor.



Legislation Number: 3200-2019

Drafting Date: 11/27/2019

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ordinance

Type:

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation requests an extension to the Department of Development's contract with Olga Ziemka for completion of the Parsons Avenue public art project, *A Thousand Eyes*. Council approval is sought to extend the contract expiration term a second time (first extension authorized by Ord. 3264-2018). The original contract was initially authorized by Ord. 2001-2014. The second extension is requested through August 31, 2020. The art project had delays and has undergone redesign. The project received final approval by the Columbus Art Commission on July 23, 2019. The proposal is supported by the Olde Towne East Neighborhood Association (OTENA) and the Near East Area Commission (NEAC). The artwork is substantially fabricated with installation expected by early summer 2020. The contract with Ziemka expires on December 31, 2019.

Columbus Public Art Program, in cooperation with the Columbus Department of Public Service (DPS), is integrating public art into a section of Parsons Avenue between Broad and Oak Streets. This portion of Parsons Avenue underwent improvements as part of ODOT's project to redesign the downtown portions of I-70 and I-71. Following a state-wide call for artists, Olga Ziemka was selected by an artist advisory panel and was approved by the Columbus Art Commission (CAC). On 9/17/14 Council authorized the Director of Development to enter into contract with the Ziemka and an expenditure of \$101,000 for the art budget (Ord. #2001-2014).

Emergency action is requested so program activities can be completed without interruption.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** None

To authorize the Director of Development to extend, for a second time, the term of contract with artist, Olga Ziemka (Ord. #2001-2014), for an additional eight months to complete fabrication and installation of the artwork, *A Thousand Eyes*, on Parsons Avenue; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Art Commission gave the art proposal final design and placement approval on July 23, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the art proposal, *A Thousand Eyes*, received support from the Near East Area Commission and the Olde Town East Neighborhood Association; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract term with Olga Ziemka expires December 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, the contract needs to be extended by eight months to allow the artist time to complete artwork fabrication and installation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Development desires to extend the contract EL016413 with Ziemka by eight months to complete artwork fabrication and installation;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development and it is immediately necessary for the Director of Development to extend the contract with Olga Ziemka past the December 31, 2019 expiration date and amend the contract Scope of Services so program activities can be completed without interruption; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Scope of Services of contract EL016413 (Ord. # 2001-2014) for a second time with Olga Ziemka and extend the term of this contract by a period of eight months.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part thereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3204-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/29/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

The City of Columbus, Ohio, a municipal corporation (the “City”) request the convertance of an 11-foot alley located in A.D. Rogers Subdivision, of record in Plat Book 2, Page 310, Franklin County Recorder’s Office, running east to west along the north line of Lots 1 and 2 and along the south line of Lot 3 of said A.D. Rogers Subdivision, located west of Starlight Street and north of Town Street. The City has considered the said 11-foot alley to have the public right-of-way converted to the City property creating a new tax parcel ID. The alley has never been vacated or otherwise removed from the City’s ownership.

### 2. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no expenditure associated with this ordinance.

### 3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION

Emergency legislation is needed so that the said 11-foot alley to have the public right-of-way converted to City property in advance of the plat acceptance ordinance.

To convert an eleven-foot alley located west of Starlight Street and north of Town Street to City property; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** an affidavit signed by the Director of Public Service declared the City considers itself to be the owner of the 11-foot alley described in the attachments to this ordinance; and

**WHEREAS,** after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said 11-foot alley; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Departments of Development and Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the convertance of the existing right-of-way to City property so development of the proposed Scioto Peninsula Subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

### BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS

**SECTION 1.** That the convertance of an 11-foot alley in the A.D. Rogers Subdivision as described in the

attachments to this ordinance to City property be and the same is hereby accepted.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3210-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **BACKGROUND**

The purpose of this ordinance is to appropriate \$100,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiative subfund to the Department of Public Safety, so that the department can provide funding for forgivable home loans for the Safety Forces Residential Incentive Program (SFRIP).

The SFRIP is a pilot program that will offer up to \$10,000 in the form of a secondary home loan to police officers and firefighters who have successfully completed their probationary periods and are purchasing a home within the City of Columbus corporate boundaries. The officer or firefighter must then live in that home for five years for the loan to be completely forgivable. The program will be administered by CME Federal Credit Union and the loan dollars will be disbursed by City payroll.

Over the past several years, the City has been engaged in efforts to further diversify the safety forces in Columbus and ensure that those ranks reflect the communities in which they serve. This pilot program will serve as an incentive for those charged with the safety of City residents to live in some of the same neighborhoods that they work.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested to ensure that the Department of Public Safety has the ability to provide the benefit as soon as practicable to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Columbus.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Total appropriation is \$100,000.00 and is available in the 2019 budget within the Public Safety Initiative subfund, Fund 1000-100016.

To appropriate \$100,000.00 within the Public Safety Initiative subfund to the Department of Public Safety to provide forgivable home loans for the Safety Forces Residential Incentive Program; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the City has been engaged in efforts to further diversify the safety forces in Columbus and ensure that those ranks reflect the communities in which they serve; and,

**WHEREAS**, promoting City residency will serve to encourage police officers and firefighters to take the opportunity to live in some of the same neighborhoods in which they work; and,

**WHEREAS**, CME Federal Credit Union has been previously involved in benefits offered to Columbus uniformed personnel; and,

**WHEREAS**, \$100,000.00 is available in the Public Safety Initiative Fund for appropriation to provide for this need; and,

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety, in that it is necessary to ensure that the Department has the ability to provide funding for the benefit as soon as practicable for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That \$100,000.00 is hereby appropriated within Fund 1000-100016 Public Safety Initiative subfund per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 2:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 3:** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3222-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Prime AE Group, Inc. in an amount up to \$800,000.00 for the Professional Architectural/Engineering Services - Task Order Basis contract.

The Department of Finance and Management (DOFM) initiated a procurement effort that will result in the award and execution of a contract for small projects completed on a task order basis. The intent of the contract is to provide the Office of Construction Management with continuing, contractual access to professional Architectural/Engineering (A/E) services, as well as provide technical expertise on capital projects. The A/E firm will be responsible for the complete architectural design and construction administration for each project, including but not limited to: structural, mechanical, electrical, and civil engineering; as well as programming/space planning, site development, full design, cost estimating, construction inspection, shop drawing review, geotechnical, environmental site assessment, landscaping, and other services as required for the completion of the project.

The Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, solicited Request for Proposals for the Professional Architectural/Engineering Services - Task Order Basis contract. The project was

formally advertised on Vendor Services website. On September 18, 2019 the city received nine (9) responses (0 ASI, 0 FBE, 3 MBE,) as listed. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated by the Evaluation Committee:

<u>Company</u>	<u>City</u>	<u>ASI/FBE/MBE</u>
Advanced Engineering Consultants	Columbus	EBOCC
CMTA, Inc.	Cincinnati	N/A
Dynamix Engineering, LTD	Grandview Heights	MBE
Heapy Engineering	Columbus	EBOCC
Karpinski Engineering	Columbus	EBOCC
Kramer Engineers	Columbus	N/A
Prime AE Group	Columbus	MBE
Roger D. Fields & Associates	Columbus	EBOCC
Star Consultants, Inc.	Columbus	MBE

Prime AE Group, Inc. received the highest score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Professional Architectural/Engineering Services - Task Order Basis contract.

Prime AE Group, Inc. Contract Compliance No. 26-0546656, expiration date February 28, 2021.

**Emergency action** is requested to provide funding for architectural, engineering, and design services for city departments so that the design of existing renovation projects can continue without delay.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes an expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and \$500,000.00 from the Public Service Capital Budget with Prime AE Group, Inc. for small-scale professional services. This ordinance also authorizes an amendment to the 2019 Capital Improvement budget (CIB) and the transfer of funds within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and Public Service Capital Budget.

To amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and the Public Service Capital Budget; to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Prime AE Group, Inc. for services related to the Professional Architectural/Engineering Services - Task Order Basis contract; to authorize the expenditure of \$300,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Public Service Capital Budget; and to declare an emergency. (\$800,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget and to authorize the transfer of funds between projects within the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund and the Public Service Capital Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, nine firms submitted bids and Prime AE Group, Inc. achieved the highest score from the evaluation committee; and

**WHEREAS**, after evaluating the RFP's and negotiating costs of services, the Finance and Management Director is recommending a contract award to Prime AE Group, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure \$300,000.00 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$500,000.00 from the Public Service Capital Budget; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contract with Prime AE Group, Inc. for engineering design services related to the Professional Architectural/Engineering Services - Task Order Basis contract so that the design of existing renovation projects can continue without delay, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into a contract, on behalf of the Office of Construction Management, with Prime AE Group, Inc. for professional services.

**SECTION 2.** That the 2019 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by ordinance 1326-2019 to be amended as follows to establish sufficient authority for this project:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / C.I.B. as Amended**

7733 / P570036-100000 / City Hall Plaza East Renovations (Unvoted Carryover) / \$1,011,977.00 / (\$300,000.00) / \$711,977.00

7733 / P570030-100208 / Construction Management - Design Services (Unvoted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$300,000.00 / \$300,000.00

7704 / P440104-100008 / Roadway Improvements - 18th Street (Unvoted Carryover) / \$880,871.00 / (\$500,000.00) / 380,871.00

7704 / P590130-100063 / Facilities - General Engineering 2019 (Unvoted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$500,000.00 / \$500,000.00

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7733, (Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund), from Dept-Div 4550, Project P570036-100000 (City Hall Plaza East Renovations), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Fund 7733 (Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund), Dept-Div 4550, P570030-100208 (Construction Management - Design Services), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the transfer of \$500,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704, (Facilities - General Engineering 2019) from Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Infrastructure Management), Project P440104-100008 (Roadway Improvements - 18th Street), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Voted Capital Funds), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Infrastructure Management), P590130-100063 (Facilities - General Engineering 2019), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$300,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 7733, (Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund), in Dept-Div 4550, P570030-100208 (Construction Management - Design Services), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the expenditure of \$500,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary in regards to the

action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704, (Facilities - General Engineering 2019), in Dept-Div 5912, P590130-100063 (Facilities - General Engineering 2019), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 8.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 11.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3224-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish a purchase order on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Abbot Studios Architects Planners for professional architectural and engineering consulting services for the programming and renovation of the McKinley Complex located at 1355 McKinley Avenue.

This Ordinance will issue a new purchase order by restoring funds for purchase order EL014672 that was established with the passage of ordinance 1325-2013. This purchase order will be a one-time payment of \$24,140.78 for an amount owed from an existing purchase order EL014672 that was cancelled in 2017 to reallocate funds. There was a recent invoice not submitted until the finalization of LEED documents, post construction warranties, and closeout documents.

The original purchase order was a formal bid (SA004583) design project and legislated through a normal process.

**Emergency action** is requested to provide funding for this purchase order as soon as practical.

Abbot Studios Architects Planners Contract Compliance No. 27-1134922, expiration date September 5, 2020.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance authorizes the expenditure of \$24,140.78 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund with Abbot Studios Architects Planners for the renovation of the McKinley Complex located at 1355 McKinley Avenue and to restore funds for purchase order EL014672.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Abbot Studios Architects Planners for architectural services related to McKinley Complex; to authorize the expenditure of \$24,140.78 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and to declare an emergency.( \$24,140.78)

**WHEREAS**, the Finance and Management Director is authorized to issue a purchase order with Abbot Studios Architects Planners for professional architectural and engineering consulting services for the McKinley Avenue Complex renovation, and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure \$24,140.78 from the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Finance and Management, Office of Construction Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order with Abbot Studios Architects Planners, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order on behalf of the Office of Construction Management with Abbot Studios Architects Planners for professional architectural and engineering consulting services related to the McKinley Complex.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$24,140.78, or so much thereof that may be necessary in regards to the action authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Construction Management Capital Improvement Fund 7733, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the monies in the foregoing sections shall be paid upon order of the Director of Finance and Management, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.



**SECTION 9.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be enforced from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3232-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) for the provision of business development services. The total amount of this grant agreement is \$100,000.

PACT will receive funding for small business development services and place-based economic development on the Near East Side that will offer work-based collaboration and entrepreneurial opportunities for historically marginalized communities.

Support of this initiative aligns with Columbus City Council's priorities of building strong neighborhoods, promoting the creation of good-paying jobs, and developing pathways out of poverty.

Emergency action is necessary to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of program services.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this agreement is budgeted within the 2019 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Development to execute a grant agreement with Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) for the provision of business development services; to authorize an expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Development Taxable Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) has submitted a grant application seeking financial assistance; and

**WHEREAS,** City Council is authorized to allocate funds annually to assist agencies in the City with the operating costs of delivering programs; and

**WHEREAS,** the Director of the Department of Development desires to enter into a grant agreement with Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) for the provision of services; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to enter into a grant agreement with Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) to avoid causing interruptions in the delivery of vital program services, all for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the Partners Achieving Community Transformation (PACT) for the purpose of providing business development services.

**SECTION 2.** That for the purpose as stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$100,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary, be and is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administrating said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3237-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2019

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes a grant agreement in the amount of \$100,000 between Columbus City Council and Columbus Fashion Initiative for the provision of business development services.

Columbus Fashion Initiative will receive funding for small business development services and place-based economic development that will include work-based collaboration, training, and career and entrepreneurial opportunities.

Support of this initiative aligns with Columbus City Council’s priorities of building strong neighborhoods, promoting the creation of good-paying jobs, and developing pathways out of poverty.

Emergency action is necessary due to the time-sensitive deadlines for the start of operations.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding for this appropriation is allocated from the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative for the provision of business development services; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure of \$100,000.00 from the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$100,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is a top priority of Columbus City Council to support efforts that build strong neighborhoods, promote the creation of good-paying jobs, and develop pathways out of poverty; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Fashion Initiative has submitted a grant application seeking financial assistance for fashion-related economic development; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council is authorized to allocate funds annually to assist agencies in the City with the operating costs of delivering programs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to authorize Council to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative and appropriate said funds to have funding available for necessary expenditures due to the time-sensitive deadlines of the initiative, for the public health, safety and welfare; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Columbus Fashion Initiative for the provision of business development services.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$100,000 in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Columbus City Council, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$100,000 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 3240-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes a contract between Columbus City Council and the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the administration of the New Americans Recruitment Initiative.

It is vital that the city's workforce be representative of its own population, and that includes increasing the diversity of our workforce by ensuring that our immigrant communities have opportunities for employment with the City of Columbus. The New Americans Recruitment Initiative provides grants to local non-profit immigrant, refugee and New American organizations to facilitate civil service testing and workforce development training. The goal is to guide residents through the City of Columbus employment opportunities and processes, and to promote civil service employment opportunities among the refugee, immigrant, and New American communities in Columbus. Council is funding a total of five grants with a maximum award of \$7,500 each.

Grant recipients will be required to attend an informational session led by the Civil Service Commission. This session will provide a broad overview of the civil service application process, tested and untested positions, and a discussion of civil service opportunities that may be most applicable for grantees' constituents. Grantees will also be required to host at least two community information sessions for their constituents to learn about civil service opportunities, and must identify and secure a remote test site and coordinate with the Civil Service Commission for the administration of one or more selected civil service exams.

The Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio will serve as the fiscal agent for the distribution of the grants to selected organizations, and will also provide administrative support and guidance regarding best practices for the creation or expansion of workforce development initiatives. For this service, the Workforce Development Board will receive \$5,000.00.

**Emergency action** is requested to align the availability of funding with the proposed distribution of grants.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within the Job Growth subfund.

To authorize Columbus City Council to enter into contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the administration of the New Americans Recruitment Initiative; to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Job Growth subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$42,500.00)

**WHEREAS**, it is vital that the city's workforce be representative of its own population, and that includes increasing the diversity of our workforce by ensuring that our immigrant communities have opportunities for employment with the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the goal of the New Americans Recruitment Initiative is to guide residents through the City of Columbus employment opportunities and processes, and to promote civil service employment opportunities among the refugee, immigrant, and New American communities in Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, Council is funding a total of five grants with a maximum award of \$7,500 each; and

**WHEREAS**, the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio will serve as the fiscal agent for the distribution of the grants to selected organizations, and will also provide administrative support and guidance regarding best practices for the creation or expansion of workforce development initiatives; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City Council in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio to align the availability of

funding with the proposed distribution of grants; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into contract with the Workforce Development Board of Central Ohio for the administration of the New Americans Recruitment Initiative.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$42,500 in the Jobs Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, to the Columbus City Council, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure of \$42,500 or so much thereof as may be needed pursuant to the actions authorized in SECTION 1, is hereby authorized in the Job Growth subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100015, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Attachment to Ordinance #2935-2019  
Amending Management Compensation Plan (MCP) #2713-2013,  
as amended**

**Section 1.** To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 5(D) as follows:

<b>Ord. Section</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Grade</b>
5(D)-S290	0781	Student Intern I	\$8.55 <del>70</del> 70/hour to \$11.00/hour
5(D)-S295	0782	Student Intern II	\$8.55 <del>70</del> 70/hour to \$14.45/hour

**Section 2.** To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 5(E) as follows:

<b>Ord. Section</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Grade</b>
E169	1672	<del>Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Coordinator</del> <b><u>EMS Physician</u></b>	99

**Section 3.** To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 5(F) as follows:

<b>Ord. Section</b>	<b>Job Code</b>	<b>Class Title</b>	<b>Grade</b>
5(F)-L130	3183	Lifeguard (Seasonal)	\$8.55 <del>70</del> 70/hour to \$14.50/hour
5(F)-R063	3684	Recreation and Parks Aide (Seasonal)	\$8.55 <del>70</del> 70/hour to \$13.50/hour
5(F)-R105	3169	Recreation Playground Leader (Seasonal)	\$8.55 <del>70</del> 70/hour to \$14.50/hour
5(F)-S305	3680	Summer Worker	\$8.55 <del>70</del> 70/hour to \$10.00/hour

**Section 4.** To amend Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, by amending Section 11(A) as follows:

**SECTION 11. LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY.**

- (A) Personal Leave of Absence. Employees ~~who have completed their probationary period~~ may be granted personal leave of absence without pay by the Appointing Authority **pursuant to Civil Service Commission rules** ~~for good cause, such leave shall not normally exceed sixty (60) calendar days, except that the Appointing Authority at his/her sole discretion may extend the leave beyond the sixty (60) day period.~~
- (B) Educational Leave of Absence. Employees may be granted a leave of absence without pay by the Appointing Authority, subject to approval by the Civil Service Commission, for educational purposes. Such leave shall initially be limited to sixty (60) calendar days with possible extensions up to one (1) year provided such further educational pursuits are related to the operations of the City. Tuition reimbursement, as outlined in Section 7 of this Ordinance, will not apply towards such leave.
- (C) Family Medical Leave Act. Employees who have worked for the City for at least twelve (12) months, and have worked for at least 1,250 hours over the twelve (12) month period preceding the leave, shall be eligible for up to twelve (12) weeks of unpaid leave per twelve (12) month period for eligible purposes. The final regulations promulgated in 1994 of the Family Medical Leave Act, as amended, are hereby incorporated as fully rewritten. Further, the City will maintain the practice of computing the twelve (12) month period as a rolling twelve (12) month period measured backward from the date leave is used. Finally, all accrued sick leave, and disability leave if applicable, and vacation, in that order, must be utilized for any FMLA leave taken for any FMLA-qualifying reason. Any paid leave taken shall run concurrently with FMLA.

**Section 5.** That existing Sections 5(D), 5(E), 5(F), and 11(A) of Ordinance No. 2713-2013, as amended, are hereby repealed.

**Section 6.** For reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten (10) days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE: Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX: All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

LOCAL CREDIT: In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/16/2019 4:00:00PM

RFQ014195 - DOT/GIS/PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RFP

All information available at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/21111>

BID OPENING DATE - 12/17/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ014284 - RI-Multimodal Corridor Planning and Design

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until December 17, 2019 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Roadway Improvements – Multimodal Corridor Planning and Design Services RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

This project involves general engineering and transportation planning services to evaluate select

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

corridors throughout the city for new designs that are able to better address the mobility demands of the larger transportation system, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in this Request for Proposals (RFP).

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about January 21, 2020. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 03, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum.

RFQ014327 - Signal Installation-

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until DECEMBER 17, 2019 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the SIGNAL INSTALLATION - CENTRAL COLLEGE AT HARLEM ROAD project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

The scope for this project consists of: constructing a new traffic signal and widening for turn lanes at the intersection of Central College Road and Harlem Road. The work also includes: installing sidewalk, curb ramps, driveway approaches, utility relocation, traffic control improvements, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 3254 Drawer E and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is December 6, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/19/2019 11:00:00AM

RFQ014348 - Fleet - John Deere OEM Mower Parts UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract, "Catalog" firm offer for sale option contract(s), to purchase John Deere OEM Mower Parts to be used in repair of City vehicles. The bidder shall submit standard published catalogs and price lists of items provided. The proposed contract will be in effect through April 30, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal will provide an option for the purchase and delivery of John Deere OEM Mower Parts by any agency of the City from the catalogs and price lists provided. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of products and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of products and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, December 2, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, December 5, 2019 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/19/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ014278 - Roadway General Engineering 2020

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving proposals until December 19, 2019 at 1:00 P.M. local time, for professional services for the Roadway - General Engineering 2020 RFP. Proposals are being received electronically by the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

This project involves providing the Department of Public Service with contractual access to additional resources that are necessary to perform professional engineering and survey services as well as provide technical expertise for the Department to complete its capital budget commitments, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, as set forth in

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

this Request for Proposals (RFP).

A pre-proposal meeting will not be held.

The last day to submit questions is December 4, 2019; phone calls will not be accepted. Responses will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login> as an addendum. Published addenda will be posted on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>.

The selected Consultant shall attend a scope meeting anticipated to be held on/about January 13, 2020. If the Project Manager is not available, the Consultant may designate an alternate to attend in their place.

1.2 Classification: All proposal documents (Request for Proposal, reference documents, addenda, etc.) are available for review and download on Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/login>. Firms wishing to submit a proposal must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the RFP. All questions concerning the RFP are to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov).

BID OPENING DATE - 12/20/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ014458 - DEV-Housing Relocation Hotels 3

Please see attached solicitation, and required bid form that must be completed and e-mailed to Scott Garver, [smgarver@columbus.gov](mailto:smgarver@columbus.gov) per the attached instructions.

BID OPENING DATE - 12/30/2019 1:00:00PM

RFQ014354 - Defense Medical Examinations and File Reviews

Information for the Defense Medical Examinations and File Reviews RFP can be found here: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/21572>

The City of Columbus Department of Human Resources intends to enter into an agreement with a qualified offeror to assist with the Workers' Compensation program by providing defense medical examinations and/or file reviews (DMEs).

- The term of the contract will be from contract finalization until March 31, 2023, with the possibility of two (2) one (1) year renewals. Extension of the contract in years two and three will be subject to approval of City Council and budget appropriations.
- The City averages 1,100 active workers' compensation claims per year, of which approximately 30% are lost time claims.

The City of Columbus' website is <https://www.columbus.gov/>.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 12/31/2019 12:00:00PM

RFQ014457 - Brentnell Community Center Mirror Replacement - 2019

Replacement of broken or missing wall mounted mirrors in "multi-purpose room" and "fitness room" at Brentnell Community Center per the attached specifications and summary of work

BID OPENING DATE - 1/2/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ014357 - Fire Dress and Work Uniforms UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Fire, with a Universal Term Contract to purchase both dress and work uniforms for its sworn personnel. It is estimated that eight-hundred fifty-thousand dollars (\$850,000.00) will be spent annually on this contract. The proposed contract will be in effect for a period of three (3) years from the date of execution by the City through November 30, 2022.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 3:30 pm Friday, December 13, 2019. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Friday, December 20, 2019 at 3:30 pm.

1.4 Pre-Bid Site Visit: A walk-through of the warehouse facility where the Division of Fire, Quarter Master Office, 4252 Groves Road is located. The walk-through is scheduled for Friday, December 6, 2019. Attendance is not required; however, this will be the only opportunity for bidders to view the warehouse facility. See Section 3.2.5 for further information.

1.5 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/8/2020 3:00:00PM

RFQ014277 - East Franklinton Phase 1- 650560-100001 & 690236-100084

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for East Franklinton Phase 1 CIP 650560-100001 & 690236-100084, work for which consists of the installation of approximately 2,100 feet of 12" through 30" diameter storm sewer, 31 feet of 15" sanitary sewer, 865 feet of 6" through 8" water line and 1,994 feet of 16" water line in a heavily urbanized setting and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the plans CC-17910 & 17-101 and specifications set forth in the Invitation For Bid.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due January 8, 2020, at 3:00 P.M. local time.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and supplemental specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and supplemental specifications are contract documents.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus ATTN: Robert Herr P.E via email at [rcherr@columbus.gov](mailto:rcherr@columbus.gov) prior to 5:00 PM on December 30, 2019 local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/9/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ014426 - Potassium Permanganate UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 30 drums and 20 bulk tons annually of Potassium Permanganate for use as an oxidizing agent for potable water at three City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect through March 31, 2023, with an optional one year extension.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload approximately thirty (30) drums and twenty (20) bulk tons of Potassium Permanganate. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014430 - Hydrofluosilicic Acid UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 850 liquid tons annually of Hydrofluosilicic Acid for use as a fluoridation agent with potable water at three City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect through March 31, 2023, with an optional one year extension.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Hydrofluosilicic Acid. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014436 - Powdered Activated Carbon UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 475 tons annually of Powdered Activated Carbon for use as a taste and odor control agent for potable water at two City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect through March 31, 2023, with an optional one year extension.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload approximately four hundred seventy five (475) bulk tons of Powdered Activated Carbon. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/16/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ014417 - Unleaded and Ethanol Fuel UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 534,000 gallons annually of Unleaded Fuel and 3,500 gallons annually of Ethanol E-85 fuel for delivery at various City of Columbus Fuel Station locations. The term of the proposed contract will be through March 31, 2022.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Unleaded & E-85 Fuel. Delivery locations require the successful bidder to deliver via both tank wagon and transport. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material and/or services as detailed in these specifications.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The Bidder must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The Bidder shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the bidder supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, January 6, 2020 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, January 9, 2020 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014442 - Sodium Hypochlorite UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water and Division of Sewerage and Drainage with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately one million one hundred five thousand (1,105,000) gallons annually of Sodium Hypochlorite for use in wastewater and water treatment applications. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect through March 31, 2023, with an optional one year extension.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Sodium Hypochlorite (15% available chlorine by weight – trade percent) to the City of Columbus' Southerly, Jackson Pike, and Dublin Road facilities. It is possible that the City will add an additional facility and additional gallons within the term of this contract. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014443 - Soda Ash UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 9,100 tons (when primary agent) annually of Soda Ash as a softening agent for potable water at three City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect from April 1, 2020 through March 31, 2023, with an optional one year extension.

1.2 Classification: The City will use either Soda Ash or Liquid Caustic Soda as the primary



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

softening agent, depending upon availability and price of each chemical. When not used as the primary softening agent, a far lesser quantity of Soda Ash will be required (approximately 700 tons annually). The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Soda Ash. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ014449 - Liquid Caustic Soda UTC

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus, Division of Water with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase approximately 2,550 liquid tons (when secondary agent) annually of Liquid Caustic Soda for use as a softening agent for potable water at three City of Columbus Water Plants. The proposed contract will potentially be in effect through March 31, 2023, with an optional one year extension.

1.2 Classification: The City currently uses Soda Ash as the primary softening agent. Depending upon availability and price of each chemical, the potential exists for Liquid Caustic Soda to become the primary softening agent during the term of this contract. Should this occur, a far greater quantity of Liquid Caustic Soda will be required (approximately 17,200 tons annually). The successful bidder will provide, deliver and unload bulk quantities of Liquid Caustic Soda. The supplier will also be required to provide specified safety training sessions.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in this type of material for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 1/17/2020 11:00:00AM

RFQ013706 - Tax Revenue Management System RFP

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City Auditor's Office seeks responses from qualified bidders to propose software, implementation, and professional consulting services for a Tax Revenue Management system. It is envisioned that this single, integrated system will facilitate the filing, collection, management, recording, reporting and analysis of revenue from multiple sources including income tax, hotel/motel taxes, admission taxes, short-term rentals, and other excise taxes. The implementation project and ongoing professional services are expected to modernize the current tax system to have a better constituent experience with online filing, to improve the ability to capture data necessary to automate processes, to perform more insightful analysis and comparison of data and trends, and to increase its efficiency in operations and effectiveness in compliance.

Proposals are being received electronically by the Columbus City Auditor via Bonfire at <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/projects/view/19868>  
Please download the documents attached at this location for details and instructions on submitting a response for this Request for Proposal.

No Offeror's meeting or pre-bid conference will be held. A Question and Answer period is provided for potential vendors to submit questions to the City in writing and for the city to respond, in writing.

Questions regarding this solicitation must be submitted to the Bonfire portal no later than 9:00 a.m. (ET) on 11/22/2019. City Responses will be posted on the Bonfire portal no later than 11:00 a.m. (EST) on 12/06/2019.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** PN0003-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Board of Industrial Relations

**Contact Name:** William Gaines

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5436

**Contact Email Address:** wgaines@columbus.gov

The Board of Industrial Relations holds regular meetings on the 3rd Monday of each month at 1:30pm in Hearing Room #134, 77 N. Front St., Columbus, OH.

Due to observed holidays, the January meeting will be held on January 28, 2019 at 1:30pm. The February meeting will be held on February 25, 2019 at 1:30pm.

**Legislation Number:** PN0009-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter\*\*)

Business Meeting Date  
(111 N. Front St. Rm #313)  
12:00p.m.

Hearing Date  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204)  
6:00p.m.

December 20, 2018  
January 24, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 23, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 22, 2019

December 27, 2018  
January 31, 2019  
February 28, 2019  
March 28, 2019  
April 25, 2019  
May 30, 2019  
June 27, 2019  
July 25, 2019  
August 29, 2019

January 3, 2019  
February 7, 2019  
March 7, 2019  
April 4, 2019  
May 2, 2019  
June 6, 2019  
July 11, 2019 \* (Rm 205)  
August 1, 2019  
September 5, 2019

September 19, 2019  
October 24, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

September 26, 2019  
October 31, 2019  
November 26, 2019 **(Rm 312)**  
December 26, 2019

October 3, 2019  
November 7, 2019  
December 5, 2019  
January 2, 2020

\* Date change due to Holiday

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0011-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Corinne Jones

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8654

**Contact Email Address:** [cfjones@columbus.gov](mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov) <<mailto:cfjones@columbus.gov>>

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b> (111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. Rm.204) BZS Counter**)	<b>Business Meeting Date</b> (111 N. Front St., 3rd Fl. Rm. 313)	<b>Hearing Date</b> (111 N. Front St., 2nd Fl.)
December 18, 2018	*Thursday, December 27, 2018	*Wednesday, January 2,
January 22, 2019	<b>(Room 312)</b> January 29, 2019	February 5, 2019
February 19, 2019	February 26, 2019	March 5, 2019 <b>(Room 205)</b>
March 19, 2019	March 26, 2019	April 2, 2019
April 23, 2019	April 30, 2019	May 7, 2019

May 21, 2019	May 28, 2019	June 4, 2019
June 18, 2019	June 25, 2019	July 2, 2019
July 23, 2019	July 30, 2019	August 6, 2019
August 20, 2019	August 27, 2019	September 3, 2019
September 17, 2019	September 24, 2019	October 1, 2019
October 22, 2019	October 29, 2019	November 5, 2019
November 19, 2019	November 26, 2019	December 3, 2019
*Monday, December 23, 2019	No Business Meeting	January 7, 2020

**\* Date change due to Holiday**

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
 Historic Preservation Office  
 111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
 Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0012-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** UPDATED Historic Resource Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule **REVISED TIME**

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing room HRm. 204) 4:00p.m.
April 4, 2019	April 11, 2019	April 18, 2019
May 2, 2019	May 9, 2019	May 16, 2019
June 6, 2019	June 13, 2019	June 20, 2019
*Wednesday, July 3, 2019	July 11, 2019	July 18, 2019
August 1, 2019	August 8, 2019	August 15, 2019
September 5, 2019	September 12, 2019	September 19, 2019
October 3, 2019	October 10, 2019	October 17, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 14, 2019	November 21, 2019
December 5, 2019	December 12, 2019	December 19, 2019

January 2, 2020

January 9, 2020

January 16, 2020

**\*Deadline is 12:00pm** due to Holiday schedule

**\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.**

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

**Legislation Number:** PN0013-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** **UPDATED** Italian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule REVISED DATES/TIME

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter\*\*)

**Business Meeting Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Rm 313)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
4:00p.m.

March 26, 2019

April 2, 2019

April 9, 2019

April 30, 2019

May 7, 2019

May 14, 2019

May 28, 2019

June 4, 2019

June 11, 2019

June 25, 2019

July 2, 2019

July 9, 2019

July 30, 2019

August 6, 2019

August 13, 2019

August 27, 2019

September 3, 2019

September 10, 2019

September 24, 2019

October 1, 2019

October 8, 2019

October 29, 2019

November 5, 2019

November 12, 2019

November 26, 2019

December 3, 2019

December 10, 2019

December 30, 2019

January 7, 2020

January 14, 2020

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0014-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter**)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #313) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm 204) 6:00p.m.
December 26, 2018	January 2, 2019	January 9, 2019
January 30, 2019	February 6, 2019	February 13, 2019
February 27, 2019	March 6, 2019	March 13, 2019
March 27, 2019	April 3, 2019	April 10, 2019
April 24, 2019	May 1, 2019 May 8, 2019	
May 29, 2019	June 5, 2019 June 12, 2019	
June 26, 2019	July 3, 2019 July 10, 2019	
July 31, 2019	August 7, 2019	August 14, 2019
August 28, 2019	September 4, 2019	September 11, 2019
September 25, 2019	October 2, 2019	October 9, 2019
October 30, 2019	November 6, 2019	November 13, 2019
November 27, 2019	December 4, 2019	December 11, 2019
*Thursday, December 26, 2019	*Thursday, January 2, 2020	January 8, 2020

\* Date change due to Holiday



\*\*Any drop-off or pickup of materials for the Historic Preservation and Planning Division are to be brought to the Building & Zoning Services Department Customer Service counter on the ground level by 4:00pm.

**Mail Completed Applications to:**

City of Columbus  
Historic Preservation Office  
111 N. Front Street, 3rd Floor  
Columbus OH 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2019 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** mjrostan@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Hearing Date  
Franklin County Courthouse  
373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B  
1:30PM

December 11, 2018	January 8, 2019
January 15, 2019	February 12, 2019
February 12, 2019	March 12, 2019
March 12, 2019	April 9, 2019
April 16, 2019	May 14, 2019
May 14, 2019	June 11, 2019
June 11, 2019	July 9, 2019
July 16, 2019	August 13, 2019
August 13, 2019	September 10, 2019
September 10, 2019	October 8, 2019
October 15, 2019	November 12, 2019
November 12, 2019	December 10, 2019

Applications should be dropped off by **4:00pm** on deadline day.

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

**Legislation Number:** PN0016-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** lsbaudro@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

<b>Application Deadline</b>	<b>Hearing Dates</b>
111 N. Front St., 1st Fl. (@BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203* 5:30pm

January 4, 2019	January 22, 2019
February 1, 2019	February 26, 2019
March 1, 2019	March 26, 2019
April 5, 2019	April 23, 2019
May 3, 2019	May 28, 2019
June 7, 2019	June 25, 2019

July 12, 2019                      July 23, 2019  
--                                      NO AUGUST Meeting  
September 6, 2019                September 24, 2019  
October 4, 2019                    October 22, 2019  
November 1, 2019                 November 19, 2019\*\*  
December 6, 2019                 December 17, 2019 \*\*

\*Room is subject to change  
\*\*Holiday Schedule

---

**Legislation Number:**      PN0017-2019

**Drafting Date:**            12/26/2018

**Version:**                    1

**Current Status:**            Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter**                      Public Notice  
**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:**            Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

**DROP OFF:**

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting  
111 N. Front St.  
Hearing Room #204  
8:30am - 11:00am

January 22, 2019  
February 26, 2019  
March 26, 2019  
April 23, 2019  
May 28, 2019  
June 25, 2019  
July 23, 2019  
August 27, 2019  
September 24, 2019  
October 22, 2019  
Wednesday, November 20, 2019\*  
Wednesday, December 18, 2019\*

**\*Holiday schedule**

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0018-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Belkis Schoenhals

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096

**Contact Email Address:** beschoenhals@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline\***  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter 1st fl.)

**Business Meeting\*\***  
(111 N. Front St., Rm #312)  
12:00pm

**Regular Meeting\*\***  
(111 N. Front St. Rm. #203)  
3:00pm

January 2, 2019  
February 5, 2019  
March 5, 2019  
April 2, 2019  
May 7, 2019  
June 4, 2019  
July 2, 2019  
August 6, 2019  
September 3, 2019  
October 1, 2019  
November 5, 2019  
December 3, 2019

January 8, 2019  
February 12, 2019  
March 12, 2019  
April 9, 2019  
May 14, 2019  
June 11, 2019  
July 9, 2019  
August 13, 2019  
September 10, 2019  
October 8, 2019  
November 12, 2019  
December 10, 2019

January 15, 2019  
February 19, 2019  
March 19, 2019  
April 16, 2019  
May 21, 2019  
June 18, 2019  
July 16, 2019  
August 20, 2019  
September 17, 2019  
October 15, 2019  
November 19, 2019  
December 17, 2019

\*Applications should be submitted by 4:00pm on deadline day

**Electronic submission via email preferred**

\*\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0019-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2019 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Mark Lundine

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-1693

**Contact Email Address:** malundine@columbus.gov

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.  
Room # 203  
9:00am

January 17, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 16, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 15, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 17, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0020-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Marc Rostan

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8791

**Contact Email Address:** [mjrostan@columbus.gov](mailto:mjrostan@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline  
(111 N. Front St.,  
@BZS Counter, 1st fl.)

Hearing Dates  
New Albany Village Hall  
99 W. Main St.  
New Albany, OH 43054  
6:00pm

December 20, 2018  
January 24, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 23, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 22, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 24, 2019  
November 21, 2019

January 17, 2019  
February 21, 2019  
March 21, 2019  
April 18, 2019  
May 16, 2019  
June 20, 2019  
July 18, 2019  
August 15, 2019  
September 19, 2019  
October 17, 2019  
November 21, 2019  
December 19, 2019

Applications should be submitted by **4:00pm** on deadline day to:

**NOTE:**

You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0021-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2019 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Luis Teba

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** lfteba@columbus.gov

Date of Submittal  
(111 N. Front St.  
@ BZS Counter 1st fl.)

Date of Meeting  
111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204  
4:00pm

January 10, 2019  
February 14, 2019  
March 14, 2019  
April 11, 2019  
May 9, 2019

January 24, 2019  
February 28, 2019  
March 28, 2019  
April 25, 2019  
May 23, 2019

June 13, 2019	June 27, 2019
July 11, 2019	July 25, 2019
August 8, 2019	August 22, 2019
September 12, 2019	September 26, 2019
October 10, 2019	October 24, 2019
November 7, 2019	November 21, 2019* (Rm 205)
December 5, 2019	December 19, 2019* (Rm 205)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*Dates/room changed due to Holidays

**Legislation Number:** PN0081-2019

**Drafting Date:** 2/13/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Civil Service Commission Public Notice

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** [wcbriannon@columbus.gov](mailto:wcbriannon@columbus.gov)

OFFICIAL NOTICE

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at [www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

**Legislation Number:** PN0210-2019

**Drafting Date:** 6/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Commission on Black Girls 2019 Quarterly Meeting Schedule -- UPDATED

**Contact Name:** Nicole Harper  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-2932  
**Contact Email Address:** nnharper@columbus.gov

2019 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) quarterly meeting schedule:

The Commission on Black Girls was created by Columbus City Council Member Priscilla Tyson to study and assess the quality of life of Black Girls in Central Ohio. The Commission will develop and implement recommendations to ensure opportunities, successful futures, and the achievement of a high quality of life for Black Girls in Columbus. Focusing on girls ages 11-22, the Commission will first participate in fact-finding and education to learn more about the current quality of life for Black girls in Columbus.

2019 The Commission on Black Girls (COBG) quarterly meetings will be held at COSI unless otherwise noted. The meetings will held from 4:00 - 6:00 p.m.

March 21, 2019                    **Full Commission Meeting**

June 20, 2019                    **Full Commission Meeting**

~~September 19, 2019~~            ~~Full Commission Meeting (Canceled)~~

**November 14, 2019**            **Full Commission Meeting - Time: 3:30 p.m. - 6:30 p.m. - Location: 111 N. Front Street**

December 19, 2019            **Full Commission Meeting**

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0263-2019

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Area Commission Updated By Laws

**Contact Name:** Katherine Cull

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-1900

**Contact Email Address:** KHCull@columbus.gov

see attached

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0264-2019

**Drafting Date:** 8/19/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Mideast Area Commission Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Lynne LaCour

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-0100

**Contact Email Address:** ldlacour@columbus.gov



Mideast Area Commission  
Meeting Schedule

2019

September 17th \* Christ United Methodist Church  
1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Commission Election Selection
- Commission Budget

October 15th \*Driving Park Library,1422 E. Livingston Ave. 6-8 pm

Topic:

Technology - Commissioner /Community Communications

- Website - Facebook - Google Docs

November 19th \* Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topics:

- Welcome New Commissioners
- Mission & Vision Statement Development

December 17th Christ United Methodist Church

1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30-8 pm

Topic: State of the Commission

2020

Location: Christ United Methodist Church, 1480 Zettler Rd. 6:30- 8:00 pm

- January 21st
- February 18th
- March 17th
- April 21st
- May 19th
- June - Recess
- July 21st
- August 18th
- September 15th
- October 20th
- November 17th
- December 15th State of the Commission

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0306-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/2/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

The South Linden Area Commission has changed their start time of all meetings to 6:00PM. The meeting dates and location are the same. The South Linden Area Commission meets 3rd Tuesday of every months at St. Stephen's Community House, located at 1500 E. 17th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43219

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0319-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/5/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2019

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

#### **CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

#### **MEETING SCHEDULE**

#### **CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2019 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 25, 2019**

**Monday, May 20, 2019**

**Monday, September 23, 2019**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225.

They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0323-2018

**Drafting Date:** 12/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:**

Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2019 Commission Meetings

**Contact Name:** Stephanie Brock

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5932

Contact Email Address: sybrock@columbus.gov

**Columbus Recreation and Parks  
2019 Commission Meetings**

***NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETINGS***

***COLUMBUS RECREATION AND PARKS COMMISSION***

The Recreation and Parks Commission, appointed and organized under the Charter of the City of Columbus, Section 112-1 is empowered to equip, operate, direct and maintain all the existing recreational and park facilities. In addition, said Commission exercises certain powers and duties as specified in Sections 112-1 and 112-2 of the Columbus City Charter.

Please take notice that meetings of the Recreation and Parks Commission will be held at 8:30a.m. on the following dates and locations (unless otherwise posted):

*Wednesday, January 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, February 13, 2019 - Far East Community Center, 1826 Lattimer Dr., 43227*  
*Wednesday, March 13, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, April 10, 2019 - Feddersen Community Center, 3911 Dresden St., 43224*  
*Wednesday, May 8, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, June 12, 2019 - Whetstone Park, 4015 Olentangy Blvd., 43214*  
*Wednesday, July 10, 2019 - Berliner Sports Park, 1300 Deckebach Rd., 43223*  
*August Recess - No Meeting*  
*Wednesday, September 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, October 9, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*  
*Wednesday, November 13, 2019 - Scioto South Community Center, 3901 Parsons Ave., 43207*  
*Wednesday, December 11, 2019 - 1111 East Broad Street, 43205*

In the event no proper business exists the meeting may be cancelled without further notice. For further information you may contact the Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, 1111 East Broad Street, Suite 200, Columbus, Ohio 43205 (Telephone: 614-645-3319).

Tony A. Collins, Director  
Columbus Recreation and Parks Department

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0332-2019

**Drafting Date:** 10/21/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- Meeting Schedule 2020

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845  
**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

**CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

**MEETING SCHEDULE**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2020 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 24, 2020**

**Monday, May 18, 2020**

**Monday, September 28, 2020**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0362-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/15/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Hearing Schedule for proposed City of Columbus 2020 Operating Budget

**Contact Name:** James Carmean

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4649

**Contact Email Address:** jwcarmean@columbus.gov

*All hearings will be held in Council Chamber at City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215 unless otherwise indicated.*

Wednesday, November 20, 2019 @ 2:00 p.m. (E. BROWN)

Briefing by Administration on 2020 Budget.

Tuesday, December 3, 2019 @ 3:30 p.m. (TYSON)

Hearing of the Health and Human Services Committee

Tuesday, December 3, 2019 @ 5:00 p.m. (REMY)

Hearing of the Economic Development, Environment, and Administration Committees

Tuesday, December 10, 2019 @ 4:30 p.m. (FAVOR)

Hearing of the Public Service & Transportation, Housing, and Criminal Justice & Judiciary Committees

**LOCATION:** Driving Park Community Center, 1100 Rhoads Ave, Columbus, OH 43206

Wednesday, December 11, 2019 @ 10:00 a.m. (E. BROWN)

Hearing of the Finance, Education, and Recreation and Parks Committees

**LOCATION:** Barnett Community Center, 1184 Barnett Rd, Columbus, OH 43227

Wednesday, December 11, 2019 @ 4:00 p.m. (M. BROWN)

Hearing of the Public Safety and Veterans & Senior Affairs Committees

Thursday, December 12, 2019 @ 5:00 p.m. (DORANS)

Hearing of the Neighborhoods, Technology, and Public Utilities Committees

Tuesday, December 17, 2019 @ 5:30 p.m. (HARDIN)

Hearing of the Small and Minority Business Committee

**LOCATION:** to be determined

\*Calendar subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0379-2019

**Drafting Date:** 11/27/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Property Maintenance Appeals Board

**Contact Name:** Phaedra Nelson

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5994

**Contact Email Address:** panelson@columbus.gov

***Monday, December 9, 2019 @ 1:00***  
***111 N. Front Street-2nd Floor Hearing Room***

1. **Case Number PMA-398**  
**Appellant:** Mesha Warren  
**Property:** 4714 Julian Dr.  
**Inspector:** Krista Conrad  
**Accela#:** 19440-04170
  
2. **Case Number PMA-399**  
**Appellant:** Lauren Gamboa  
**Property:** 3378 Roswell Dr.  
**Inspector:** Krista Conrad  
**Accela#:** 19441-01045
  
3. **Case Number PMA-400**  
**Appellant:** Jimmy Bradham  
**Property:** 963 Racine Ave.

**Inspector:** Jody Young  
**Accela#:** 19440-06425

4. Case Number PMA-401

**Appellant:** Tracy McGill  
**Property:** 2869 Dover Rd.  
**Inspector:** Gary Harris  
**Accela#:** 19440-05268

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0382-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/2/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Depository Commission & Treasury Investment Board Meeting  
**Contact Name:** Jennifer Atkinson  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5496  
**Contact Email Address:** jlatkinson@columbus.gov

Joint Meeting of the Depository Commission and Treasury Investment Board  
Thursday, December 19, 2019 at 2:00 P.M.  
City Auditor's Office  
City Hall  
90 W. Broad Street  
Room 109  
Columbus, OH 43215

**PURPOSE:** To consider applications for deposit of public funds for 2020; to discuss City of Columbus broker dealers; and to discuss potential changes to fiscal agent guidelines.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0383-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far West Side Commission/Zoning Committee Combined Meeting  
**Contact Name:** Sharon Rastatter, Chair, Far West Side Area Commission  
**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-946-4464  
**Contact Email Address:** farwestsidecbus@gmail.com

The Far West Side Area Commission's (FWSAC) Zoning Committee meeting and full Area Commission meeting will be combined in December. The meeting will be held on Tuesday, December 17th, 2019 at Hilliard Horizon Elementary School, located at 6000 Renner Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43228. The meeting will begin at 7 pm. Additional information can be found on the FWSAC website, at <http://www.farwestsidecbus.org/>. Questions regarding this meeting should be forwarded to the FWSAC Chair, Sharon Rastatter.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0384-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/3/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** West Scioto Area Commission Meeting Location Change

**Contact Name:** Jessica Dyszel, Chair, West Scioto Area Commission

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-905-0698

**Contact Email Address:** [jdyszel.wsac@gmail.com](mailto:jdyszel.wsac@gmail.com)

The West Scioto Area Commission's (WSAC) recurring monthly meetings will be taking place at Hope City House of Prayer, beginning with the December 19th meeting. Hope City House of Prayer is located at 3330 El Paso Dr., Columbus, Ohio 43204. The meetings will begin at 7 pm. Additional information can be found on the WSAC website, at [www.WestSciotoArea.com](http://www.WestSciotoArea.com) <http://www.WestSciotoArea.com>. Questions regarding this meeting should be forwarded to the WSAC Chair, Jessica Dyszel.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0386-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

## AGENDA

### BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

#### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

#### DECEMBER 16, 2019

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **MONDAY, DECEMBER 16, 2019** beginning at **4:30 P.M.** at the **MICHAEL B. COLEMAN GOVERNMENT CENTER** at 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215 in the **2ND FLOOR HEARING ROOM**.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at

[www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment)

<http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment> or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

**01. Application No.: BZA19-116**

**Location:** 408 EAST SYCAMORE STREET (43206), located at the northwest corner of East Sycamore and South Ninth Street (010-022705; Columbus South Side Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38(G), Private garage.  
To increase the height of a private garage from 15 feet to 25 feet.  
3312.29, Parking space.  
To allow stacked parking in the rear yard.

**Proposal:** To construct a detached garage and add a parking pad.

**Applicant(s):** 408 Columbus, LLC  
408 East Sycamore Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Attorney/Agent:** Sean Mentel, Atty.  
100 South Fourth Street, Ste. 100  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**02. Application No.: BZA19-101**

**Location:** 3103 LAMB AVE (43219), located at the southwest corner of Rarig Avenue and Lamb Avenue (010-158319 and 11 others; None).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Special Permit & Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard.  
To grant a special permit for an existing junk and salvage yard.  
3312.21(B)(1), Landscaping and screening.  
To eliminate the landscaping within the parking setback along Lamb Avenue.  
3312.21(B)(4), Landscaping and screening.  
To eliminate the headlight screening along Lamb Avenue.  
3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To allow maneuvering for parking spaces to occur between the parking setback and the Lamb Avenue right-of-way.  
3312.27(2), Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback from 25 feet to 5 feet along Rarig Avenue.  
3363.41(b), Storage.  
to reduce the 600 ft requirement and to reduce the storage for other property lines from 20 to 13 feet along the west property line.  
3392.10(b), Performance requirements.  
To increase the material pile height from 10 feet to 30 feet.  
3392.12, Prohibited location.  
To reduce the separation requirement of a junk and/or salvage operation from 600 feet of a residential zoning district to 580 feet.

**Proposal:** To allow an expansion of an existing recycling center.

**Applicant(s):** 3103 Lamb Avenue, L.L.C.; c/o T. Weber  
3103 Lamb Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown, Attorney  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>



**03. Application No.: BZA19-118**

**Location:** **820 PINE POST LN (43081)**, located at the southwest corner of Pine Post Lane and Suntree Drive (610-217599; Far North Columbus Communities Coalition).

**Existing Zoning:** SR, Suburban Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3321.05(A)(2), Vision clearance.  
To allow a fence exceeding two and one-half feet in height to exceed 25 percent opacity when located in a required yard.

**Proposal:** To legitimize a privacy fence installed in the front building setback.

**Applicant(s):** Matthew & Anita Schonhiutt  
820 Pine Post Lane  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>

**04. Application No.: BZA19-121**

**Location:** **1398 N 6TH ST (43201)**, located on the east side of North 6th Street, approximately 100 feet north of East 8th Avenue (010-299495; University Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 4 to 2.  
3325.801, Maximum Lot Coverage.  
To increase the lot coverage of a building from 25 percent to 45 percent.  
3325.803(A), Building Lines.  
To reduce the minimum building setback from 20 feet 5 inches to 12 feet.  
3325.805, Maximum Floor Area Ratio (FAR).  
To increase the maximum floor area ratio from 0.40 to 0.96.  
3332.26(C)(3), Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 feet to 3 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a two-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** John F. Gifford  
1299 Summit Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>

**05. Application No.: BZA19-122**

**Location:** **1280 LONDON-GROVEPORT ROAD (43137)**, located on the north side of London-Groveport Road, approximately 865 feet east of Lockbourne Road. (495-232636; Far South Columbus Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the storage setback to the right of way from 30 feet to 10 and to the interior lot  
Line from 20 feet to 10 feet.

**Proposal:** The applicant proposes the construction of a 1,059,730 square foot warehouse.

**Applicant(s):** The Hub XO, LLC, c/o Gretchen Kendrick  
2100 Ross Avenue, Ste. 895  
Dallas, Texas 75201

**Attorney/Agent:** Kimley-Horn, c/o Justin Muller, PE  
2400 Corporate Exchange Drive, Ste. 120  
Columbus, Ohio 43231

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**06. Application No.: BZA19-123**

**Location:** **158 E. 2ND AVE. (43201)**, located on the north side of East 2nd Avenue, approximately 40 feet east of Beacon Alley (010-019969; Italian Village Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.25(B), Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the required maximum side yards from 7.8 feet to 4.5 feet.  
3332.26(C), Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 3 feet to 1.5 feet. (on the west side)

**Proposal:** Expansion of the existing single-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** David & Leonore Paragas  
7207 Ashcombe Drive  
New Albany, OH 43054

**Attorney/Agent:** Eric D. Martineau  
3006 North High Street, Suite 1A  
Columbus, OH 43202

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Michael Maret, (614) 645-2749; [MJMaret@Columbus.gov](mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov>>

**07. Application No.: BZA19-125**

**Location:** **184 E. 1ST AVE. (43201)**, located on the north side of East 1st Avenue, approximately 40 feet west of Back Alley (010-025949; Italian Village Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the minimum lot width from 50 feet to 34 feet.  
3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.  
To reduce the lot area for a single-unit dwelling from 5,000 square feet to 3,431 square feet.  
3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the required maximum side yards from 6.8 feet to 2.99 feet.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yards from 3 feet to 1.29 and 1.7 feet for the detached garage.  
3332.28(E), Side or rear yard obstruction.  
To increase the occupiable rear yard from 45% to 70.2%  
3332.38(E), Private garage.  
To increase the occupiable rear yard from 45% to 70.2%  
3332.38(G), Private garage.  
To increase the height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 25 feet.

**Proposal:** Expansion of the existing single-unit dwelling and raise/rebuild of garage.

**Applicant(s):** David Cooke  
184 East First Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Connie J Klema  
PO Box 991  
Pataskala, OH 43062

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Michael Maret, (614) 645-2749; [MJMaret@Columbus.gov](mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov) <mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov>

**08. Application No.: BZA19-127**

**Location:** 4717-4719 LARWELL DR (43220), located at the northwest corner of Larwell Drive and West Henderson Road (010-148903; Northwest Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.27(2), Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback along Henderson Road from 25 feet to 0 feet.  
3332.28, Side or rear yard obstruction.  
To allow the southern required side yard to be obstructed by a motor vehicle.

**Proposal:** To legitimize an expanded drive installed without zoning clearance.

**Applicant(s):** A & A Housing LTD; c/o Alfred Staubus  
1015 Kenway Court  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeremy Young  
41 South High Street, 21st Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>

**09. Application No.: BZA19-128**

**Location:** 184 WEST FIFTH AVENUE (43201), located at the northeast corner of West Fifth Avenue and Highland Street. (010-050462; University Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.21(B,1), Landscaping and screening.  
To provide no landscaping between the right of way and the parking setback.  
3325.261(B), Landscaping and Screening  
To allow a chain-link fence.  
3312.11, Drive-up stacking area.  
To reduce the required number of stacking spaces from 8 to 4.  
3325.281(A), Parking and Circulation.  
To allow parking, stacking and circulation aisles are not permitted between a principal building and a street right-of-way line.  
3372.607(A), Landscaping and screening.  
To provide no parking lot screening.

**Proposal:** To install a drive-thru window at an existing convenience store.

**Applicant(s):** Adnan Asif  
4105 Williams Road  
Groveport, Ohio 43125

**Attorney/Agent:** Andrew M. Vogel, Architect  
6745 Merwin Place  
Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Property Owner(s):** Derar Musa  
1251 Worthington Heights  
Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>

**10. Application No.: BZA19-129**

**Location:** 907 EAST FIFTH AVENUE (43201), located at the southwest corner of East Fifth Avenue and Saint Clair Avenue. (010-007012; Milo-Grogan Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

- 3312.09, Aisle.  
To provide no designated aisles within the fenced-in storage area of the site.
- 3312.25, Maneuvering.  
To allow stacked parking within the fenced-in storage area of the site.
- 3312.29, Parking space.  
To provide no minimum parking space size within the fenced-in storage area of the site.
- 3312.39, Striping and marking.  
To provide no striping or marking of parking spaces within the fenced-in storage area of the site.
- 3312.21(A), Landscaping and screening.  
To provide no interior landscaping within the fenced-in storage area of the site.
- 3372.604(A,B), Setback requirements.  
To increase the maximum building setback along West Fifth Avenue from 15 feet to 26 feet 4 inches and to allow a parking lot to be located between the right of way and principal building.
- 3372.605(D), Building design standards.  
To reduce the amount of glass on the primary building frontage between two and ten feet from 60% to 46%.
- 3325.261(B), Landscaping and Screening.  
To allow a chain-link fence.

**Proposal:** To construct a 2,472 square foot storage room to an existing body shop and to legitimize existing site conditions.

**Applicant(s):** KeensTool, Inc., c/o Dave Keen  
907 East Fifth Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Dennis Meacham, Architect  
763 Glenview Drive  
Howard, Ohio 43028

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**11. Application No.: BZA19-130**

**Location:** **3871 STELZER RD. (43219)**, located at the northwest corner of Easton Way and North Stelzer Road (010-015156; Northeast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3309.14(A), Height Districts  
To increase the allowable height of all buildings from 60 feet to 200 feet.

**Proposal:** To allow buildings up to 200 feet tall on the site.

**Applicant(s):** Easton Town Center LLC  
4016 Townsfair Way #201  
Columbus, OH 43219

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, OH 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** Michael Maret, (614) 645-2749; [MJMaret@Columbus.gov](mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov>>

**12. Application No.: BZA19-131**

**Location:** **2610 JOHNSTOWN ROAD (43219)**, located at the northeast corner of Johnstown Road and North Cassady Avenue. (010-212211; No Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3389.131, Temporary parking lot.  
To grant a Special Permit temporary parking lot for a period not to exceed two years.

**Proposal:** To allow a temporary gravel parking lot to be used as overflow parking for a use located to the west across North Cassady Avenue.

**Applicant(s):** Strategic Property Concepts 3, LLC  
170 North Sunbury Road  
Westerville, Ohio 43081

**Attorney/Agent:** Smith & Hale, LLC, c/o Jeffrey L. Brown, Atty.  
37 West Broad Street, Ste. 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Wango Investments  
10 North High Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**13. Application No.: BZA19-132**

**Location:** **1227 N. HIGH ST. (43201)**, located on the west side of North High Street, 75 feet north of West Fifth Street (010-007576; University Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces for a patio from 10 to 0.

**Proposal:** To legitimize a restaurant patio addition.

**Applicant(s):** Condado Tacos  
34 West Gay Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Jeffrey L. Brown  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, OH 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Stickmen Properties Ltd.  
22 East Gay Street, Suite 800  
Columbus, OH 43215

**Planner:** Michael Maret, (614) 645-2749; [MJMaret@Columbus.gov](mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov>>

**14. Application No.: BZA19-133**

**Location:** **619 STANLEY AVE (43206)**, located at the southeast corner of Stanley Avenue and Ann Street (010-039314; Columbus Southside Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 4 to 2.  
3321.05(B)(2), Vision Clearance.  
To reduce the vision clearance triangle area for street intersections from 30 feet to 16.5 feet.  
3332.26(C)(3), Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 feet to 3 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a two-unit dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Equity Trust Company Custodian FBO Brian Knoppe IRA  
PO Box 732  
Worthington, Ohio 43085

**Attorney/Agent:** J. Alex Kirk

1625 Cambridge Boulevard  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0387-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/4/2019

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**AGENDA  
GRAPHICS COMMISSION  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO  
DECEMBER 17, 2019**

The Columbus Graphics Commission will hold a public hearing on **TUESDAY, DECEMBER 17, 2019 at 4:15 p.m.** in the Second Floor Hearing Room, of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The Graphics Commission hears requests for Variances, Special Permits, Appeals, Graphics Plans and certain Miscellaneous Graphics, as provided by the Columbus Graphics Code, Title 33, Article 15 of the City Codes.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO APPLICANT: YOU OR YOUR REPRESENTATIVE MUST ATTEND THIS MEETING.** It is the rule of the Commission to withdraw an application when a representative is not present.

**SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETER:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Department of Building & Zoning Services is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call 614-645-6373 or TDD 614-645-3293.

**01. Application No.: GC19-047**

**Location:** **1415 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219)**, located at the southeast corner of Old Leonard Avenue and Joyce Avenue (010-231120; North Central Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3375.06(E), Street classification.

To allow a "V" shaped ground sign with automatic changeable copy be visible to an Interstate.

3377.04, Graphic area, sign height and setback.

To increase the maximum height of a sign from 35 feet to 70 feet.

3377.10(A), Permanent on-premises ground signs.

To install a ground sign not directed to any street frontage.

3379.01(D), Signs along the Interstate System.

To allow a graphic within 660 feet of an interstate right of way to display automatic changeable copy.

3377.08, Illumination and special effects.

To increase the portion of a sign utilizing automatic changeable copy from 50% to 100%.

**Proposal:** To install a ground sign.

**Applicant(s):** EX 2 Investments, Ltd., c/o Blake Essig  
1415 Old Leonard Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Morrison Sign Company, c/o Jarrod Norton  
2757 Scioto Parkway  
Columbus, Ohio 43221  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**02. Application No.: GC19-048**

**Location:** **7940 E BROAD ST (43060)**, located on the east side of North Waggoner Road, approximately 332 feet north of East Broad Street (515-282345; Far East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3375.12(C)(2), Graphics requiring graphics commission approval.  
To review and approve a graphics plan for a commercial development.

**Proposal:** To install a new ground.

**Applicant(s):** Northstar Realty  
150 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Charlies Run LLC  
150 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Atty.  
3700 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**03. Application No.: GC19-049**

**Location:** **5030 N HIGH ST. (43214)**, located at the intersection of North High Street and Fitz-Henry Boulevard. (010-110844; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.11, Tenant panels and changeable copy.  
To modify an existing ground sign.

**Proposal:** To increase the number of tenant panels.

**Applicant(s):** Plaza Properties  
3016 Maryland Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43209

**Property Owner(s):** LBR Properties LLC c/o Plaza Properties  
3016 Maryland Avenue  
Columbus, OH 43209

**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds, III, Atty.  
3700 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Michael Maret, (614) 645-2749; [MJMaret@Columbus.gov](mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov>>

**04. Application No.: GC19-050**

**Location:** **3600 W DUBLIN-GRANVILLE RD (43085)**, located at the northeast corner of West Dublin-Granville Road and Martin Road (590-232467; Far Northwest Coalition).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3377.24(D), Wall signs for individual uses.  
To allow a side wall sign and a rear wall sign.

**Proposal:** To install three new wall signs on a restaurant building.

**Applicant(s):** McDonald's; c/o Jacob Alber  
2 Easton Oval, Suite 200

**Property Owner(s):** Columbus, Ohio 43219  
Golden Arch LP; c/o McDonald's  
2 Easton Oval, Suite 200  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Attorney/Agent:** Permit Solutions, Inc.; c/o Rebecca Green  
21 East State Street, Suite 202  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov>>

**05. Application No.: GC19-051**

**Location:** **5221 EBRIGHT RD (43110)**, located on the west side of Ebright Road, approximately 183.5 feet north of the US 33 centerline. (430-273438; Greater Southeast Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** L-M, Manufacturing, District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3378.03, Location requirements.  
To reduce the separation of a billboard from a residentially zoned property from 200 feet to 0 feet.

**Proposal:** To install a billboard.

**Applicant(s):** Conteers, LLC  
1842 Shawnee Drive  
Sidney, Ohio 45365

**Property Owner(s):** Bright Innovations, LLC  
5141 Bixford Avenue  
Canal Winchester, Ohio 43110

**Attorney/Agent:** Connie J. Klema, Atty.  
PO Box 991  
Pataskala, Ohio 43062

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov)

**06. Application No.: GC19-052**

**Location:** **4600 LAKEHURST CT. (43016)**, located at the northwest corner of Lakehurst Court and Emerald Parkway. (010-215390; Hayden Run Civic Association).

**Existing Zoning:** L-C-2 & L-C-4, Limited Commercial District

**Request:** Graphics Plan(s) to Section(s):  
3377.15(C), Ground signs requiring graphics plan approval.  
Graphics Plan to allow 6 illuminated identification ground signs and 3 illuminated ground directional signs.

**Proposal:** To allow a Graphics Plan for illuminated ground identification and directional signs.

**Applicant(s):** GC Net Lease Investors LLC  
2211 York Road, Ste 222  
Oak Brook, Illinois 60523

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Morrison Sign Co.; c/o Stanley W. Young, III  
2757 Scioto Parkway  
Columbus, Ohio 43221

**Planner:** Michael Maret, (614) 645-2749; [MJMaret@Columbus.gov](mailto:MJMaret@Columbus.gov)

**07. Application No.: GC19-054**

**Location:** **6573 E BROAD ST (43213)**, located on the south side of East Broad Street, approximately 400 feet west of North Brice Road (440-299042 & 010-299041; Far East Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):



3377.24(B), Wall signs for individual uses.  
To increase the allowable graphic area on the north façade from 65 square feet to 280 square feet.

**Proposal:** To install three wall signs for a new medical office.

**Applicant(s):** Ohio ENT & Allergy Physicians; c/o Jeff Brubaker  
6573 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43213

**Property Owner(s):** ENT Investments East Ltd  
1810 Mackenzie Drive  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Attorney/Agent:** Signcom, Inc.; c/o Bruce Sommerfelt  
527 West Rich Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; [DJReiss@Columbus.gov](mailto:DJReiss@Columbus.gov)

**08. Application No.: GC19-055**

**Location:** **5095 N HIGH ST (43214)**, located on the west side of North High Street, approximately 30 feet north of Graceland Boulevard. (010-297501; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** C-4, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance & Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
3372.606, Graphics.

To allow off-premises graphics within the Urban Commercial Overlay  
3378.01, General provisions.

To grant a Special Permit for off-premises signage.

**Proposal:** To allow an off-premises ground sign for an apartment complex.

**Applicant(s):** Graceland Retail 2017, LLC  
250 Civic Center Drive, Ste. 500  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Signcom, Inc., c/o Bruce Sommerfelt  
527 West Rich Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; [JFFreise@Columbus.gov](mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov) <<mailto:JFFreise@Columbus.gov>>

**09. Application No.: GC19-056**

**Location:** **118 GRACELAND BLVD (43214)**, located on the west side of North High Street, approximately 660 feet south of Fenway Road (010-110286; Clintonville Area Commission).

**Existing Zoning:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**Request:** Special Permit & Variance(s) to Section(s):

3375.12(B)(4), Graphics requiring graphics commission approval.

To grant a special permit for off-premises signage.

3377.11(A), Tenant panels and changeable copy.

To increase the number of tenant panels from 4 to 7.

3377.11(C), Tenant panels and changeable copy.

To increase the portion of a ground sign utilized to display tenant panels from 50 percent of the total graphic area to 90 percent.

3372.706(B), Graphics.

To allow an off-premises sign in the CCO.

3372.706(C)(2), Graphics.

To allow a pylon sign in the CCO.

3372.706(C)(5), Graphics.

To increase the height of a ground sign from 6 feet to 19 feet 11 inches.

**Proposal:** To reconfigure an existing ground sign.

**Applicant(s):** Graceland Retail 2017, LLC  
250 Civic Center Drive, Suite 500  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Attorney/Agent:** Signcom, Inc.; c/o Bruce Sommerfelt  
527 West Rich Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0388-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/5/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City Council Zoning Agenda for December 16, 2019

**Contact Name:** James Lewis

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-724-4690

**Contact Email Address:** jalewis@columbus.gov

**REGULAR MEETING NO. 65  
CITY COUNCIL (ZONING)  
DECEMBER 16, 2019  
6:30 P.M.  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**ROLL CALL**

**READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION**

**ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN DORANS FAVOR REMY HARDIN**

**2751-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3349.03, Permitted uses; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3349.04(a)(b)(c), Height, area and yard regulations; 3371.01(F)(1-3), P-1 private parking district; and 3371.02(C)(2), Building lines in residential and apartment residential districts, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1551 BRYDEN RD. (43205), to permit a 165-unit apartment building and up to 25,000 square feet of specified non-residential uses with reduced development standards in the I, Institutional District and P-1, Private Parking District, and to repeal Ordinance #2901-90, passed December 10, 1990 (Council Variance #CV19-074).

**3147-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.21(A)(B)(D), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(1)

(2), Vision clearance; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; 3333.18(D)(2), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 931-937 W. TOWN ST. (43222), to permit a mixed-use development and an off-site parking lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-098).

**3178-2019** To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3332.05(A)(4), Area district lot width requirements; 3332.13, R-3 area district requirements; 3333.16, Fronting; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1550 CLIFTON AVE. (43203), to permit a two-unit dwelling or two single-unit dwellings on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance #CV19-027).

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0389-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/9/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Far South Area Commission Meeting Date Changes

**Contact Name:** Beth Fairman Kinney

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-5220

**Contact Email Address:** bkinney@columbus.gov

The Far South Area Commission has the following meeting date changes:  
December 19, 2019 zoning meeting has been cancelled.  
January 2, 2020 Area Commission meeting will be moved to January 9, 2020.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0391-2019

**Drafting Date:** 12/12/2019

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Public Utilities Notice: Department of Public Utilities - Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permits

**Contact Name:** Jeffrey L. Bertacchi

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-5876

**Contact Email Address:** jlb@columbus.gov

The Administrator of the Division of Sewerage and Drainage announces intent to issue an Industrial Wastewater Discharge Permit to the following company(s) on or about Monday, January 6, 2020; C. Krueger's Finest Baked Goods, 6845 Commerce Court, Columbus, Ohio 43004.

The Draft Permit(s) will be available for review between 7:30 A.M. and 4:30 P.M. December 16, 2019, through January 3, 2020, at the City of Columbus Industrial Wastewater Pretreatment Office, 1250 Fairwood Avenue, Suite 186, Columbus, Ohio

43206. Written comments will be accepted during this period at the above address or via email at Pretreatment@Columbus.gov. This Notice is made according to Columbus City Code Chapter 1145.44(C).

# UNIVERSITY AREA COMMISSION

## BY LAWS

*As adopted on May 15, 2019*

### **PREAMBLE**

WE, residents of the City of Columbus in the University Area, in order to: study problems and needs of the area, recommend solutions and bring these needs to the attention of proper government agencies; determine the need for, and recommend legislation affecting the area; provide communication within the area and between the area and city government; solicit cooperation of all segments of the community; afford additional voluntary citizen participation in decision-making in an advisory capacity to the city administration and city council; and, develop techniques for creating and promoting a community dialogue so that the different values and interests of residents can be articulated and understood; and, therefore, we do establish and ordain these By Laws.

### **Article I. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section 1. The name of this organization shall be the University Area Commission, herein referred to as "Commission".

Section 2. The boundaries of the University Area shall be: starting at the Glen Echo Ravine and the Olentangy River, proceeding east along Glen Echo Ravine to the Penn Central Railroad, south on the Penn Central Railroad tracks to Fifth Avenue, west on Fifth Avenue to the Olentangy River, and north along Olentangy River to the Glen Echo ravine.

Section 3. These by-laws establish the procedure under which the University Area Commission shall execute those duties and functions set forth in and with authority granted under chapters 121, 3109, 3111 of the Columbus City Codes (herein abbreviated as C.C.) and the Columbus City Charter sections 60 and 61.

Section 4. The Commission, and all its bodies thereof, shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order Newly Revised, except as inconsistent with these By Laws and except that:

- a. The motion "to reconsider and enter on the minutes" shall never be in order;
- b. The President may vote on a motion as any other member;
- c. A roll-call vote on a motion may be ordered by one-fourth of the Commissioners present
- d. The division of a motion may be ordered by any one Commissioner;
- e. A motion to reconsider may be made by any Commissioner;

- f. A quorum shall be eleven commissioners for all meetings with the exception of the annual meeting. The quorum at the start of the annual meeting shall be 60% of the Commissioners with terms that are not expiring at the start of the annual meeting. Once a quorum is established, business can be conducted unless the number of commissioners present drops below nine, at which time the meeting is declared adjourned.

Section 5. No Commission member shall represent the Commission in its official actions before any other public body or official, except as specifically authorized by the Commission. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the right of the individual members to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official action of the Commission, provided they do not represent themselves as speaking for the Commission.

Section 6. No monies shall be expended or encumbered save pursuant to the Annual Budget.

- a. Within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the draft annual agreement with the City of Columbus, the Treasurer shall propose the annual budget to the executive committee. At the next regular meeting, the executive committee shall recommend to the Commission approval of the proposed annual budget. The annual budget shall be adopted when approved by a majority of the Commission.
- b. Any monies received shall be deposited immediately by the Treasurer.
- c. All purchases must follow the guidelines allowed in current Columbus City Code for commissioners.
- d. For purchases for Commission activities that are not itemized in the approved annual budget that are twenty-five dollars (\$25) or less, any commissioner may request reimbursement by providing the Treasurer with a written, dated request which explains the purchase and also provide a paper copy of the receipt. Permission to grant reimbursement may be given by the Treasurer.
- e. For purchases for Commission activities that are not itemized in the approved annual budget that are more than twenty-five dollars (\$25), any Commission member may request reimbursement from the President and the Treasurer by providing the Treasurer a written, dated request which explains the purchase and also provide a paper copy of the receipt. Permission to grant reimbursement may be given by agreement of the President and the Treasurer which then shall report the expenditure at the next regular meeting.
- f. Any commissioner may request a full Commission vote on any expense reimbursement not itemized in the approved annual budget.

Section 7. Any election required in these By Laws shall be conducted by written ballot, which shall be tallied immediately, and the Recording Secretary shall read each commissioner's name and how they voted aloud into the meetings minutes. A voice vote may be held if an election is uncontested.

Section 8. Ballots for internal elections shall be held until such time as the minutes are approved for the meeting in which the election occurred. Upon approval of the minutes, the Commission has 30 days to destroy the ballots.

Section 9. The Commission shall also facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation among citizens, neighborhood groups, city officials and staff, and other stakeholders by performing those functions and duties set out in C.C. 3109.13.

## **Article II. MEMBERS**

Section 1. There shall be twenty (20) members of the Commission.

- a. Three members to be known as "District Commissioners" shall be elected from each of four districts.
- b. One member to be known as "Organization Commissioner" shall be appointed by each of the following Organizations:
  1. The Ohio State University;
  2. The Undergraduate Student Government of the Ohio State University;
  3. The Council of Graduate Students of the Ohio State University.
  4. The University Community Association;
  5. The University District Organization Inc; and
- c. One member, to be known as a "Group Commissioner", shall be appointed by the Commission upon nomination by each of the following area groups:
  1. Social, religious and charitable groups;
  2. Business groups; and
  3. Residential rental property owner groups.

A group is defined as a number of individuals who are considered as one or acting as one with membership and/or a common mission related primarily to a Group Commissioner category.

Section 2. Members shall serve the following terms of office:

- a. A term of office for a district commissioner shall be three years, with the positions in each district rotating, so that each year, a seat in each district shall be open for election. The three year terms are to expire as provided in these by-laws.
- b. A term of office for an organization commissioner shall be two years.
- c. A term of office for a group commissioner shall be two years.

Section 3. Members shall take office at the beginning of the Annual Meeting following the Board of Elections official report as set forth in Article IV, Section 2.

- a. By September 1 of each year, the Corresponding Secretary shall notify in writing all represented organizations that the term of their member shall end at the start of the annual meeting; and that it should submit in writing a representative to the Commission for the new term as set forth in Article II, Sections 1(b) and 1(C). This must be done by October 1 so that the Commission may certify the new members before the next annual meeting.
  1. Organizations in 1(b) shall be notified to appoint a commissioner.
  2. Organizations in 1(c) shall be notified to nominate a commissioner.

Section 4. Vacancies shall be filled as follows:

- a. If a vacancy occurs in a district seat on the Commission because of resignation, death, disqualification, or other means, the Corresponding Secretary shall give public notice of the vacancy at least thirty (30) days before the date on which the Commission will vote to recommend a candidate to fill the vacancy. After providing an opportunity for persons interested in filling the vacancy to indicate their interest to the Commission, the Commission shall vote according to article I section 7 to select a candidate to fill the vacancy until the next Annual Meeting.
  1. Notice of a vacancy shall be given in the agenda, given to each unsuccessful candidate, including write-in candidates, from that district in the last election and shall be made to the public.
  2. At the next Annual Election, a member shall also be elected to complete the unexpired term in accord with Article VI of these By Laws.
- b. If a vacancy occurs in an organization seat as defined in 1(b), the Corresponding Secretary shall give notice to the organization to appoint someone to serve the remainder of that term.
- c. If a vacancy occurs in an organization seat as defined in 1(b), the Corresponding Secretary shall give notice to the organization to appoint someone to serve the remainder of that term.
- d. The Corresponding Secretary shall send written notice of the candidate endorsed by the Commission to the Office of the Mayor and the Department of Development, pursuant to C.C. 3109.08.

Section 5. District commissioners shall retain their residence within the district from which they were elected. Failure to maintain their residence shall constitute resignation from the Commission. Upon petition by that Commissioner, the Commission may grant waiver to this By Law by a two-thirds vote. Notice of this waiver must be given in the meeting. If a waiver is granted, the commissioner shall retain that seat only until the next Commission election.



Section 6. Three unapproved absences from regular Commission meetings between annual meetings shall constitute resignation from the Commission. In addition to regular monthly meetings, Commissioners may not have more than three unapproved absences from each committee on which each commissioner serves between annual meetings. The First Vice President shall notify in writing or electronic correspondence a commissioner who has been absent from two such meetings within fifteen days of the second absence. Absent commissioners may petition the President for approval of an absence from Commission and may petition the appropriate committee chair for approval of an absence from an assigned committee meeting. This petition for approval of an absence as excusable shall be in writing or electronic form and submitted to the President thirty (30) calendar days prior to the absence or within thirty (30) calendar days after the absence.

Section 7. The members of the Commission shall be approved and appointed by the Mayor of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3109.07 of the City Code. The Corresponding Secretary shall notify the Mayor and the Department of Development of all appointments, elections, and vacancies within thirty (30) days of such action.

- a. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove within thirty days (30) of notification then the action shall be deemed approved.
- b. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City Council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Department of Development.
- c. New members of the Commission will attend a four (4) hour orientation training as provided by the City of Columbus or by the Commission. Failure of new members of the Commission to meet this requirement six (6) months from their date of appointment shall constitute resignation from the Commission.

### **Article III. OFFICERS**

Section 1. The officers of the Commission shall be a President, a First and a Second Vice President, a Treasurer, and a Recording and a Corresponding Secretary.

- a. The officers shall be elected by the Commission at the meeting following the annual meeting and shall take office upon election.
- b. All officers shall serve a term of one year, or until their successors are elected and qualified.

Section 2. The President shall:

- a. Chair all meetings of the Commission;
- b. Coordinate the actions of all officers and representatives of the Commission;
- c. Chair all public hearings called by the Commission;

- d. Select, supervise, direct or delegate any volunteers or staff hired by or assigned to the Commission; and represent or appoint a Commissioner to represent the University Area Commission at City Council meetings and other meetings affecting the University Area.

Section 3. The Two Vice Presidents:

- a. The First Vice President shall:
  1. Assist the President;
  2. Preside at meetings in the absence of the President.
  3. Have responsibility for managing all committees; and
  4. Assist the President in establishing and distributing the monthly agenda.
- b. The Second Vice President shall:
  1. Assist the President and the First Vice President, as requested and assigned;
  2. Support and direct use of the UAC computer; and
  3. Manage and direct digital and physical storage of Commission records.
  4. During commission meetings shall keep track of order of speakers for the President by acknowledging a person wanting to speak who is raising their hand and monitor time limits for speaking according to these by laws.

Section 4. The Two Secretaries:

- a. The Recording Secretary shall:
  1. Keep and permanently file all resolutions considered by the Commission, as well as a record of all actions taken; and
  2. Call the roll at each meeting of the Commission and record times of arrival and departure of commissioners after roll has been taken or before the adjournment of the meeting.
- b. The Corresponding Secretary shall:
  1. Shall correspond at the direction of the Commission.
  2. Keep on file all correspondences of the Commission;
  3. Provide copies of any Commission documents at a reasonable charge to any person requesting them;
  4. Forward weekly meeting schedules to OSU facilities for HVAC consideration.
  5. Notify the Mayor and the Department of Development of all appointments, elections, and vacancies within thirty (30) days of such action.

Section 5. The Treasurer shall:

- a. Receive all monies and approve all payments for the Commission in accordance with Article I, Section 6;
- b. Prepare and present an Annual Budget for the Commission in accordance with Article I, Section 6;
- c. Report on the financial condition of the Commission at each regular meeting;
- d. Submit a written report of the finances of the Commission at the Annual Meeting;
- e. Participate in the preparation of budget of expenditure of any grant moneys; and
- f. Manage the distribution and administration of grant moneys.
- g. And shall exercise all duties incident to the office of Treasurer, including compliance with all fiscal requirements within the memorandum of agreement with the city.

Section 6. A vacancy in the office of President shall be filled by the First Vice President. A vacancy in any other position shall be filled in the same manner as the original selection as set forth in Article III, Section 1.

Section 7. Additional officers or representatives may be created by the Commission. Representatives shall be elected by the Commission.

#### **Article IV. MEETINGS**

Section 1. The Commission shall hold a regular monthly meeting on the third Wednesday of each month.

- a. A regular meeting may be cancelled or rescheduled by two-thirds vote of the Commission at the regularly scheduled prior meeting of the Commission.
- b. A commissioner may speak twice on any unique debatable motion or presentation per meeting. Each time, the commissioner may speak for up to three (3) minutes. A commissioner cannot save time for their second round or transfer their remaining time to someone else. A commissioner cannot let someone else speak on his or her time.

Section 2. The regular meeting in January shall be the Annual Meeting at which new Commissioners take office, and annual reports from the committees are received.

- a. An officer nomination committee shall be appointed by the President, representing a cross section of the Commission, to develop and gather a slate of officers for the coming year.
- b. Any current commissioner may be a voting member of the officer nomination committee. Membership on this committee shall not exclude a commissioner from consideration for an office.

- c. The proposed slate of officers must be included with the meeting following the annual meeting notice.
- d. First item of business for the meeting following the annual meeting will be election of Commission Officers with additional or write-in nominations accepted from any member of the Commission.
- e. The election of officers shall be conducted by written ballot, which shall be tallied immediately by two commissioners not running for an officer position. The two commissioners will be chosen by random chance at the start of the meeting. One of the vote counters will read aloud each commissioner's name and how they voted into the official record kept by the Recording Secretary. Official tally of votes will include name of Commissioner and the number of votes they received. A voice vote may be held if there are no contested offices.

Section 3. At least a five-day notice of all meetings shall be given, such notice to include the agenda. All meetings of the Commission shall be open to the public. All Commission meetings shall comply with the Ohio open meeting law and the open meeting requirements pursuant to C.C. 121.01.

Section 4. The Commission shall consider no business unless introduced by a commissioner or a committee of the Commission. No person shall speak during a Commission meeting except when recognized by the presiding officer. This can be subject to approval of the Commission by a majority vote.

- a. Allowance shall be made for public comment on any issue to be voted on by the Commission or a committee of the Commission. Each speaker shall be limited to three (3) minutes. This limit may be extended by vote of the members present upon a motion of any commissioner to do so. Time shall be allowed following each presentation for commissioners to discuss and ask questions of the speaker. At their discretion, the presiding officer may limit the number of speakers to three (3) on each side of an issue. Such limitation shall be announced at the beginning of public comments on that issue.

Section 5. Special meetings may be called by the President; or the President upon receiving a petition signed by one-third of the Commissioners in office.

- a. Any such petition shall specify the date, time and place of the special meeting and shall include all business to be conducted at the meeting.
- b. No business shall be conducted at a special meeting, unless explicitly included in the notice of such meeting.

Section 6. A Public Hearing may be directed to be held by either: a majority vote of the Commission, or a committee (with the approval of the President).

- a. With the permission of a majority vote of the Commission, a public hearing may be held in conjunction with a Commission meeting.
- b. A record shall be made of each public hearing by the Recording Secretary or other provided recording officer from the directing committee.
- c. If a committee has called a public hearing, it shall provide the presiding and recording officer.
- d. At least a fifteen (15) day public notice shall be given for all public hearings.

Section 7. The Commission shall not consider zoning cases received by the Zoning Committee Chair less than 14 calendar days before a regular monthly Commission meeting. Cases received less than 14 calendar days before a regular monthly meeting will be considered at the following month's meeting.

- a. Commissioners shall be notified of upcoming Zoning cases and of the scheduled committee meeting no less than 12 calendar days before a regular monthly Commission meeting.
- b. The Commission shall notify all property owners within 125 feet of each zoning case. All such owners shall be listed on the attachment provided by the applicant.
- c. The Committee bringing the zoning recommendation forward must state that all appropriate procedures have been followed before a vote of the Commission is allowed. These procedures include proper notification of Commissioners, adherence to deadlines for case evaluation, and all other such procedures contained within these By-Laws and defined by the City of Columbus.
- d. The following time limits will be adhered to for all zoning cases heard before the commission:
  1. Zoning Committee presents the facts of the case: 5 min (max)
  2. Applicant presentation: 7 min (max)
  3. Zoning committee report: 5 min (max)
  4. Public comment (max 3 people each pro/con): 2 min each (max)
    - Only those who complete speaker slips prior to the case being heard will be considered for speaking based on the order the slips were received
  5. Commission discussion: Commissioner who wishes may speak once per round for 1 min (max) for 2 rounds
    - A Commissioner cannot save time for their second round or transfer their remaining time to someone else
  6. Applicant response: 3 min (max)
  7. Commission vote

8. A motion to extend the max time limits can be made at the beginning of the case stating which portion(s) should be extended and by how long. The motion must pass by two-thirds (2/3) majority with no debate on this motion.
9. The zoning committee chairperson or designee will provide a copy of this section to each zoning applicant prior to his or her appearance at a commission meeting.

## **Article V. COMMITTEES**

Section 1. The President shall appoint Commissioners to the standing committees subject to approval by the Commission. The President shall consider requests for assignments from all commissioners but is not bound by those requests. The standing committees are as follows: Community Relations; Zoning; Governance; Planning & Development; and Executive.

- a. The initial appointments shall be made at the meeting following the annual meeting.
- b. The President shall be ex officio a member of all committees and may elect to be a voting member of any committee at the meeting following the annual meeting.
- c. The President shall designate a member of each Committee to convene each Committee.
- d. Each committee shall select a chair, and may select other officers and adopt internal rules.
- e. All Committees shall meet on a monthly basis and report at each Commission meeting with a written report.
- f. All Committees are required to establish an agenda for yearly activities by the April meeting as well as write a summary of completed activities for the next Annual Meeting.
- g. The terms of office of all members of all committees shall end the beginning of the annual meeting.
- h. A vacancy in a committee shall be filled in the manner of the original selection.
- i. Each commissioner will be required to sign up for one (1) committee, but due to potential imbalance of committee membership, at the President's direction, a commissioner can be reassigned to another committee.

Section 2. The Executive Committee shall meet quarterly and:

- a. Consist of the President, both Vice Presidents, both Secretaries, immediate past President (if still a commissioner), and the Treasurer;
- b. Develop the annual budget; and,
- c. Evaluate and plan the direction and scope of Commission activities.

Section 3. The Planning & Development Committee shall:

- a. Conduct research, analysis, and make proposal recommendations on planning and development issues and any city plans that affect the area;
- b. Encourage, support, conduct research, and make recommendations on historic preservation issues within the area;
- c. Research, monitor, and make recommendations on any federal, state, or local funds and grant moneys that are available to implement plans in the area; and,
- d. Conduct research, analysis and make recommendations on quality of life issues relative to City Code and regulations.

Section 4. The Community Relations Committee shall:

- a. Promote the activities and existence of the Commission to the community and other groups throughout the city;
- b. Assist the board of elections with promotion of elections upon request;
- c. Distribute a monthly Commission activity fact sheet on Commission activity;
- d. Oversee maintenance and development of the Commission website.
- e. Develop and maintain a list of persons, departments or groups for the Commission to contact related to Commission business. This information will be posted to the Commission website.

Section 5. The Zoning Committee shall:

- a. Regularly receive, review with each applicant, and make recommendations to the Commission on all applications for rezoning, variances, graphics and other zoning adjustment appeals, and special permits located wholly or partially in the area; and,
- b. Shall review, monitor, and approve all requests for demolitions. The decision of this committee on all such requests is not final until and must be reported to the Commission at the next regularly scheduled meeting. Upon a motion by any commissioner, requests may be reconsidered by the entire Commission and approved by majority vote;

Section 6. The Governance Committee shall:

- a. Implement these by laws and elections rules as required;
- b. Research the effectiveness and applicability of these by laws and make recommendations to the Commission for amendments to the by laws;
- c. Conduct the orientation of new commissioners;
- d. Coordinate the internal activities of the Commission.



Section 7. An ad hoc committee may be established or dissolved by a majority vote of the Commission. Its size, powers and duties shall be specified by the creating resolution. Unless otherwise specified, the term of a special committee shall be one year.

Section 8. All reports to the Commission shall be delivered by the person chairing the committee (unless the committee directs otherwise). If a minority of a committee wishes to make a report, it may do so after the committee reports and as an addition to the report.

Section 9. In the event a matter overlaps the area of two or more committees, the President of the Commission shall have the authority to assign such issues to a specific standing committee, or charge two or more of the committees to work as a special combined committee for the issue.

## **Article VI. ELECTIONS**

Section 1. Elections shall be held on a Saturday between the last Saturday in October and the second Saturday in November. The final date will be set based on method established under Article VI Section 10 of these laws. Elections shall be determined by plurality vote.

Section 2. Any person eighteen years of age or older and is a resident in the University Area, shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

Section 3. All nominations shall be by petition as provided in the Election Rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves, and be a resident of the district as set forth in the Election Rules.

Section 4. All candidates and electors must provide identification and proof of residence in their district in which they intend to run or vote. Such identification may include, but is not limited to a valid driver's license, state-issued id, or a university id. Other identification may be accepted at the discretion of the majority vote of the Board of Elections, whose determination shall be final. Affidavits and other sworn statements, by themselves, shall never be sufficient.

Section 5. A statement of the identification provided by electors in instances in which the sufficiency is uncertain shall be written by the poll worker on the envelope in which the ballot is placed. The Board shall determine the sufficiency of each identification before the envelope is opened. If it is the decision of the Board that the identification is not sufficient, the envelope shall be retained unopened.

Section 6. Electors shall provide identification before they are permitted to vote. Successful candidates shall provide identification at the meeting of the Commission in which the election results are reported and approved. Should it be determined by vote of the Commission that the candidate has not established verification of residency, the candidate receiving the next highest number of votes in that district shall be declared the winner.



Section 7. At any time prior to the first day of elections, any commissioner may dispute the residency of any candidate by so informing the board of elections. In such case, the Board shall contact the candidate to verify residency.

Section 8. There shall be a Board of Elections, consisting of five persons appointed by the President at the June meeting prior to the next election with the approval of the Commission, none of whom shall be connected in any way with a candidate for the Commission. The Board shall perform all duties set forth in the Election Rules.

Section 9. The Board of Elections shall adopt Election Rules for governing the elections.

- a. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- b. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By Laws.
- c. Such rules shall not be changed within the thirty (30) days after an election or within forty-five (45) days before an election.
- d. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of two regularly scheduled meetings. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that second meeting, they shall take effect.
- e. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Board of Elections in the same manner as amending by laws as set forth in Article VII.

Section 10. The Board of elections shall establish the date of elections for the year within the restrictions set by Article VI Section 1 as part of the Boards report provided to the Commission at the start of the Annual meeting. Upon acceptance of the Boards report the Board will be discharged from its responsibilities.

## **Article VII. AMENDMENT**

Section 1. As permitted per C.C. 3109.13, these by-laws may be amended in part or in whole at any regularly scheduled meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of a two-thirds (2/3) majority of all Commission members provided that the amendments were submitted in writing at the previous regularly scheduled meeting. The Corresponding Secretary shall file any approved amendments immediately after its adoption with the city clerk for publication in the City Bulletin. Such amendments shall take effect ten (10) days after such publication per C.C. 121.05.

# AGENDA

## PROPERTY MAINTENANCE APPEALS BOARD

*Monday, December 9, 2019 @ 1:00  
111 N. Front Street-2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Hearing Room*

1. Case Number PMA-398  
Appellant: Mesha Warren  
Property: 4714 Julian Dr.  
Inspector: Krista Conrad  
Accela#: 19440-04170
  
2. Case Number PMA-399  
Appellant: Lauren Gamboa  
Property: 3378 Roswell Dr.  
Inspector: Krista Conrad  
Accela#: 19441-01045
  
3. Case Number PMA-400  
Appellant: Jimmy Bradham  
Property: 963 Racine Ave.  
Inspector: Jody Young  
Accela#: 19440-06425
  
4. Case Number PMA-401  
Appellant: Tracy McGill  
Property: 2869 Dover Rd.  
Inspector: Gary Harris  
Accela#: 19440-05268

**NOTE:** A Sign Language Interpreter, to "Sign" this meeting, will be made available for anyone with a need for this service, provided the Regulations Division is made aware of this need and given a reasonable notice of at least four (4) hours before the scheduled meeting time. To schedule an interpreter, please call Phaedra Nelson at 645-5994 or TDD 645-3293.

**PLACEMENT OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE  
DIVISION OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT**

**EFFECTIVE DATE: 12/3/2019**

Whereas, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, in that certain traffic control devices must be authorized immediately in order to preserve the public health, peace, property, and safety; now, therefore,

Under the power vested in me by Chapters 2105 and 2155 of the Traffic Code of Columbus, Ohio, I hereby determine that based on studies conducted by and recommendations made by the Division of Traffic Management, that the following traffic regulations are necessary and I hereby authorize on the effective date of this order, or as soon thereafter as practical, the installation and/or removal of

**Parking Regulations**

The parking regulations on the 365 foot long blockface along the side of MYRTLE AVE from LINDEN PARK DR extending to DRESDEN ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 260	NO PARKING SCHOOL DAYS 8A-4P
260 - 365	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 775 foot long blockface along the side of S CHASE AVE from WICKLOW RD extending to FREMONT ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 40	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
40 - 76	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
76 - 99	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
99 - 775	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 190 foot long blockface along the side of N HIGH ST from SPRUCE ST extending to W SWAN ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 40	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
40 - 161	3 HR PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
100 - 161	VALET ZONE 4P-12A MON-SAT
161 - 190	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 3360 foot long blockface along the side of BEULAH RD from E HUDSON ST extending to E WEBER RD shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 780	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
780 - 805	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
805 - 1320	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
1320 - 1345	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
1345 - 2870	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
2870 - 3360	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 758 foot long blockface along the side of BARNETT RD from FAIR AVE extending to PLYMOUTH AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 177	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
177 - 200	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
200 - 758	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 516 foot long blockface along the side of CHESTERSHIRE RD from WHITEHEAD RD extending to SULLIVANT AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 350	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
350 - 365	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
365 - 385	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
385 - 471	NO PARKING 6A-2P WEEKDAYS
471 - 516	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 258 foot long blockface along the side of PARSONS AVE from E WHITTIER ST extending to STANLEY AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 31	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
31 - 84	LOADING ZONE ONLY
84 - 224	MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY
224 - 258	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 216 foot long blockface along the side of W GAY ST from N WALL ST extending to N HIGH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 51	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
51 - 161	NO STOPPING/STREET SWEEPING 12A-6A MONDAYS APR 1 - NOV 1
51 - 161	3 HR PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
161 - 216	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 1137 foot long blockface along the side of WHITETHORNE AVE from HOPE PL extending to ONG ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 228	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
228 - 250	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
250 - 575	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
575 - 589	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
589 - 1104	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
1104 - 1137	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 470 foot long blockface along the side of SAFFORD AVE from S HIGHLAND AVE extending to CLARENDON AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 131	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
131 - 153	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
153 - 470	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 492 foot long blockface along the side of E FULTON ST from S 4TH ST extending to S 5TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 492	NO STOPPING/STREET SWEEPING 12A-6A TUESDAYS APR 1 - NOV 1
0 - 892	NO STOPPING/STREET SWEEPING 12A-6A TUESDAYS APR 1 - NOV 1
0 - 48	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 40	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
40 - 750	MISC PARKING REGULATION 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
48 - 144	NO PARKING EXCEPTION ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING PAYMENT REQ'D
144 - 436	MISC PARKING REGULATION 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
436 - 492	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
750 - 890	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 160 foot long blockface along the side of W BLAKE AVE from UNNAMED ALY extending to N HIGH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 160	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 210 foot long blockface along the side of N WALL ST from W LONG ST extending to W LAFAYETTE ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 47	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
47 - 77	NO PARKING LOADING ZONE ONLY
77 - 140	30 MIN PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
140 - 210	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 522 foot long blockface along the side of CHITTENDEN AVE from WRIGHT AVE extending to CLEVELAND AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 115	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
115 - 138	MISC PARKING REGULATION HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY
138 - 300	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
300 - 316	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
316 - 522	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 150 foot long blockface along the side of E KOSSUTH ST from UNNAMED ALY extending to PARSONS AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 97	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
97 - 150	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 212 foot long blockface along the side of N 5 TH ST from E NAGHTEN ST extending to MT VERNON AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 76	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
76 - 140	12 HR PARKING METER 6A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
140 - 212	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 410 foot long blockface along the side of W BROAD ST from S BRINKER AVE extending to S WESTGATE AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 35	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
35 - 266	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
266 - 410	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 268 foot long blockface along the side of N 6 TH ST from AUDEN AVE extending to E 1ST AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 63	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 35	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
35 - 204	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
63 - 221	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
204 - 270	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
221 - 268	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 670 foot long blockface along the side of AUDEN AVE from N 6TH ST extending to WALDRON ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 54	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 122	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
54 - 640	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
122 - 486	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
486 - 499	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
499 - 616	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
616 - 675	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
640 - 670	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 270 foot long blockface along the side of WALDRON ST from AUDEN AVE extending to E 1 AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 240	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
240 - 270	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
480 - 636	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 295 foot long blockface along the side of N FOURTH ST from E 1ST AVE extending to COLLEGE ALY shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 35	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
35 - 280	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P
280 - 295	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 255 foot long blockface along the side of JAEGER ST from E WHITTIER ST extending to LANSING ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 66	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
66 - 102	NO PARKING LOADING ZONE 7AM-7PM MON-FRI
102 - 123	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
123 - 136	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
136 - 207	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
207 - 227	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
227 - 255	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 485 foot long blockface along the side of CLARENDON AVE from PERVICENCE ST extending to FAIRFIELD PL shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 485	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 490 foot long blockface along the side of E NOBLE ST from S 4TH ST extending to S 5TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 466	NO PARKING ANY TIME
466 - 490	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 208 foot long blockface along the side of S 5 TH ST from E NOBLE ST extending to E MAIN ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 23	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
35 - 150	NO STOPPING/STREET SWEEPING 12A-6A TUESDAYS APR 1 - NOV 1
35 - 150	2 HR PARKING METER 8A-6P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
150 - 208	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 1795 foot long blockface along the side of GARDEN RD from N HIGH ST extending to SELLERS AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 60	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
60 - 148	2 HR PARKING 8A-6P WEEKDAYS
148 - 170	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
170 - 183	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
183 - 213	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
213 - 583	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
583 - 598	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
598 - 617	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
617 - 636	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
636 - 1795	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 288 foot long blockface along the side of UNNAMED ALY from KIAN AVE extending to MARION RD shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 270	NO PARKING ANY TIME
270 - 288	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 208 foot long blockface along the side of N FRONT ST from W LAFAYETTE ST extending to W SPRING ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 28	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
28 - 166	NO STOPPING/STREET CLEANING 12A-6A MON
28 - 166	3 HR PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
166 - 208	NO STOPPING ANYTIME



The parking regulations on the 1665 foot long blockface along the side of FEDDERN AVE from HENDRIX DR extending to HARDY PARKWAY ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 1665	NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 556 foot long blockface along the side of LILLEY AVE from S TERMINUS extending to E WHITTIER ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 370	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
370 - 393	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
393 - 415	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
415 - 427	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
427 - 499	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
499 - 556	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 286 foot long blockface along the side of WAGER ST from E BECK ST extending to JACKSON ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 26	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
26 - 264	3 HR PARKING 10A - 6P MON - FRI ONLY PERMIT CH EXEMPT
264 - 286	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 595 foot long blockface along the side of S OAKLEY AVE from SULLIVANT AVE extending to SHERIDAN ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 58	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
58 - 123	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
123 - 145	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
145 - 595	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 840 foot long blockface along the side of FRAZIER RD E from GLENDORA RD extending to FRAZIER RD N shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 798	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
798 - 840	NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 269 foot long blockface along the side of CITY PARK AVE from E FRANKFORT ST extending to STIMMEL ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 269	NO PARKING/STREET CLEANING 8A-10A 2ND TUE APR-OCT
0 - 50	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
50 - 114	2 HR PARKING 10A-8P EX PERMIT A
114 - 134	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
134 - 239	2 HR PARKING 10A-8P EX PERMIT A
239 - 269	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 570 foot long blockface along the side of S FRONT ST from W KOSSUTH ST extending to W FRANKFORT ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 540	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
540 - 570	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 756 foot long blockface along the side of N 17 TH ST from E SPRING ST extending to MT VERNON AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 306	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
306 - 329	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
329 - 586	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
586 - 605	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
605 - 756	NO PARKING ANY TIME

The parking regulations on the 480 foot long blockface along the side of E WHITTIER ST from FAIRWOOD AVE extending to BULEN AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 156	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
156 - 172	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
172 - 192	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
192 - 212	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
212 - 294	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
294 - 316	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
316 - 328	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
328 - 351	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
351 - 450	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
450 - 480	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 225 foot long blockface along the side of S GIFT ST from SHEPARD ST extending to W BROAD ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 35	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 84	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
35 - 177	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
84 - 109	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
109 - 180	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
177 - 225	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
180 - 225	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 668 foot long blockface along the side of S MILL ST from W STATE ST extending to W BROAD ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 460	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
0 - 186	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 412	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
412 - 478	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
460 - 485	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
485 - 627	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
627 - 668	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 675 foot long blockface along the side of S MAY AVE from W STATE ST extending to W BROAD ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 462	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
0 - 516	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
462 - 485	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
485 - 675	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
516 - 530	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
530 - 675	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 333 foot long blockface along the side of KING AVE from HIGHLAND ST extending to HUNTER AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 333	NO PARKING/STREET CLEANING 8A-2P 2ND THU APR 1-NOV 1
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 98	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
98 - 193	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
193 - 283	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
283 - 333	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 373 foot long blockface along the side of HIGHLAND ST from W 9TH AVE extending to W 10TH AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 30	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
30 - 159	NO PARKING 8AM-4PM WEEKDAYS EX PERMIT L
159 - 179	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
179 - 193	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
193 - 245	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
245 - 330	NO PARKING 8AM-4PM WEEKDAYS EX PERMIT L
330 - 373	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 152 foot long blockface along the side of N 18 TH ST from MARKET ALY extending to MT VERNON AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 21	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
21 - 116	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
116 - 152	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 189 foot long blockface along the side of HUNTER AVE from UNNAMED ALY extending to W 11TH AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 18	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
18 - 154	2 HR PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
154 - 189	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 380 foot long blockface along the side of E LIVINGSTON AVE from S 22ND ST extending to S OHIO AVE shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 106	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
106 - 270	NO STOPPING 7A-9A WEEKDAYS
270 - 380	MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY

The parking regulations on the 500 foot long blockface along the side of E 17 TH AVE from SUMMIT ST extending to UNNAMED ALY shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 20	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
20 - 500	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 201 foot long blockface along the side of S 3RD ST from E HOSTER ST extending to E BECK ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 34	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
34 - 74	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
74 - 171	2 HR PARKING EX PERMIT A
171 - 201	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 209 foot long blockface along the side of E BROAD ST from N LAZELLE ST extending to 4TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 20	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
20 - 174	VALET ZONE 5P-12A EVERYDAY
20 - 174	LOADING ZONE OTHER TIMES
174 - 209	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 187 foot long blockface along the side of E HUBBARD AVE from N HIGH ST extending to N PEARL ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 187	NO PARKING/STREET SWEEPING 8A-4P 3RD TUE MAY/AUG/NOV
0 - 319	NO PARKING/STREET SWEEPING 8A-4P 3RD TUE MAY/AUG/NOV
0 - 50	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
0 - 35	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
35 - 290	NO PARKING 10P - 8A PERMIT SNB EXEMPT
35 - 290	3 HR PARKING 8A - 10P PAYMENT REQUIRED
50 - 133	3 HR PARKING METER 8A-10P EX SUN & HOLIDAYS
133 - 169	LOADING ZONE ONLY
169 - 187	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
290 - 319	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 439 foot long blockface along the side of E MOUND ST from S 3RD ST extending to S 4TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 100	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
100 - 277	MISC PARKING REGULATION BUS STOP ONLY
277 - 299	NO STOPPING/STREET SWEEPING 12A-6A TUESDAYS APR 1 - NOV 1
299 - 349	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
349 - 399	NO STOPPING/STREET SWEEPING 12A-6A TUESDAYS APR 1 - NOV 1
399 - 439	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 655 foot long blockface along the side of N PRINCETON AVE from CABLE AVE extending to EOP shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 103	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
103 - 125	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
125 - 655	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 320 foot long blockface along the side of STANLEY AVE from WAGER ST extending to ANN ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 320	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 339 foot long blockface along the side of E OAK ST from S MONROE AVE extending to S 17TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 46	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
46 - 66	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
66 - 310	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
310 - 339	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 420 foot long blockface along the side of HOSACK ST from S 8TH ST extending to S 9TH ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 235	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
235 - 258	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
258 - 384	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
384 - 420	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

The parking regulations on the 1795 foot long blockface along the side of SCHULTZ AVE from W BROAD ST extending to IRENE PL shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 162	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
162 - 175	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
175 - 706	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
706 - 720	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
720 - 1220	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
1220 - 1231	MISC PARKING REGULATION NAMELESS ALLEY
1231 - 1249	NO STOPPING ANYTIME
1249 - 1269	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
1269 - 1795	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 765 foot long blockface along the side of DERRER RD from EAKIN RD extending to RACE ST shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 451	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
451 - 501	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
501 - 563	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)
563 - 586	HANDICAPPED PARKING ONLY HANDICAP PARKING ONLY
586 - 765	MISC PARKING REGULATION (STATUTORY RESTRICTIONS APPLY)

The parking regulations on the 950 foot long blockface along the side of KINGSTON AVE from S 3RD ST extending to EAST TERMINUS shall be:

<u>Range in Feet</u>	<u>Regulation</u>
0 - 950	NO STOPPING ANYTIME

## **Section 2105.095 - Turns Against Red Signal**

**Turns against a red signal shall be prohibited at the following intersections:**

- Turns Against Red Signal Turn Against Red Shall Be Prohibited

BROAD ST at DAVIS AV  
For Right turns heading Eastbound from {RQ\_WUSR14}  
Days Prohibited: All Days Curb Lane Restricted: Yes

**Section 2105.12 - Crosswalks**

**Crosswalks shall be installed across:**

- Crosswalk Mid-Block/Non-Intersection Crosswalk Installed Across

Across SUNBURY RD  
250 feet North of RIDGEWAY AVE